

Early Warfare

RC-1001 ~ WARLORDS OF REPUBLICAN ROME:

CAESAR VERSUS POMPEY ~ by Dr. Nic Fields

The war between Caesar and Pompey was one of the defining moments in Roman history. The clash between these great generals gripped the attention of their contemporaries and it has fascinated historians ever since. These powerful men were among the dominant personalities of their age, and their struggle for supremacy divided Rome. In this original and perceptive study Nic Fields explores the complex, often brutal world of Roman politics and the lethal rivalry of Caesar and Pompey that grew out of it.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844158300, <34502-01-A-01>

238pp, 16 illustrations, 3 maps, Good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

RC-1002 ~ PERSIAN FIRE ~

by Tom Holland

In 480 BC, Xerxes, the King of Persia, led an invasion of Greece. Its success should have been a formality as, in the space of a single generation, the Persians had swept across the Near East to form an empire which stretched from India to the Aegean. Yet astonishingly, against the largest expeditionary force ever assembled, the Greeks managed to hold out and the Persians were turned back.

2005, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316731021, <32991-02-A-01>

418pp, 34 colour & b/w illustrations, maps, card covers rubbed at edges. Good., CARD £6.00

RC-1003 ~ THE ROMAN WAR MACHINE ~

by John Peddie

The military power that made the greatness of Rome. The book includes information on the training establishments, the administration and the staff corps. The author also looks at the operational techniques and how the commanders controlled their troops and conducted their campaigns. Other chapters include Generalship, Command and Control, Supply Trains, Supporting Arms and Weaponry.

1994, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750906731, <20874-03-A-01> xiv + 169 pp, illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

The English Civil Wars & Jacobite Rebellion

RC-1004 ~ CHARLES II, THE MAN AND THE STATESMAN ~

by Maurice Ashley

The Life of Charles from his birth in 1630, first born of Charles I and Henrietta Maria. During the Civil war he supported his father fighting mainly in the West Country most notably at the Battle of Edgehill. Exiled to the Scilly Isles, Jersey and then France, he was restored to the throne in 1660 with the aid of General Monck, but parliament was stronger and overruled his attempts to bring more religious tolerance with the Act of Indulgence. In his private life he had numerous mistresses and illegitimate children, and had a considerable influence on Restoration art and literature

1971, History Book Club, No ISBN, <32450-01-A-02> 358pp

illustrations, Ex club library. Canx stamps on fep, Red Boards, no d/w. good, £8.00

RC-1005 ~ THE WARS OF THE ROSES ~

by Hubert Cole. General Editor Ludovic Kennedy

British At War series. The dynastic struggle between the houses of York and Lancaster raged across Britain for thirty years. It ended with the Battle of Bosworth and the founding of the Tudor dynasty.

1973, Book Club Associates, ISBN 0246106182, <29844-02-A-02>

208pp illustrations, edges browning, otherwise very good in rippled d/w, £8.00

RC-1006 ~ THE CIVIL WARS OF ENGLAND ~

by John Kenyon

The Civil War period was one of the most complex and bloodiest times in English history. In this comprehensive study the author covers the military, financial and political aspects of the wars, the major campaigns, how the wars were financed, and how the

armies were raised, trained and supplied. He goes on to look at the Scots and Irish Rebellions, the crisis of reform, the effectiveness and achievements of the Commonwealth and Cromwell's Protectorate and finally, the Restoration.

1988, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297793519, <28083-01-A-02> 272pp illustrations, Prev. owner name on fep. Pages browning. Good in d/w £8.00

RC-1007 ~ HISTORY OF THE IRISH BRIGADES IN THE

SERVICE OF FRANCE ~ by John Cornelius O'Callaghan

The wild geese' as Irish mercenaries in Europe were known, were renowned as first class fighting men. Forced to flee their native island after the defeat and expulsion of the Catholic King James II, the Irish Brigades followed their master to his exile in France. Fed by continual drafts of fresh exiles from Ireland, the Brigades served both the Stuart (or Jacobite) causes, and that of the French Crown. Eventually the emancipation of the Catholics in Britain and the French revolution dried up the source of recruits and helped ensure that Irish military services would be given to Britain. This history, illustrated with several portraits, is rich and full and cannot fail to be of interest to British, as well as to Irish, readers. Reprint of 1870 original Edition

2004, Naval & Military, ISBN 9781845740177, <38138-02-A-02>

649pp +8 plates, new in card cover, CARD £28.00

The Middle Ages

RC-1008 ~ AGINCOURT ~

by Chistopher Hibbert

Great Battles series. One of the greatest triumphs of English Arms in the history of warfare. A British force of some 5000 exhausted men routed a French army of four or five times its size with losses of no more than 100 compared to 8000 French dead. In this assessment the author explores the conditions and conventions of medieval warfare, the personality and leadership qualities of Henry V, and the obsolete tactics of French Chivalry against the English longbow.

1995, Windrush Press, ISBN 0900075295, <23267-02-A-03> 146pp

17 maps and illustrations, tables, Very good, CARD £5.00

RC-1009 ~ RICHARD III AND THE PRINCES

IN THE TOWER ~ by A J Pollard

The book fully explores the story of Richard III, his life and reign, and the disappearance of the Princes in the Tower. The text is illustrated by over 150 manuscript illustrations, engravings and contemporary documents.

1991, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <35616-01-A-03> 260pp.

Extensively illustrated, Bump at top of spine, otherwise very good in like d/w, £7.00

RC-1010 ~ THE MAKING OF A WORLD POWER ~

by James S Wheeler

War and the military revolution in seventeenth-century England. In 1605 Stuart England was a second-rate European power, but by 1705 the country was a world power. The author analyses the turnaround - the mid-seventeenth century conflicts from 1639 to 1674 and the military and financial developments after the Glorious Revolution of 1688.

1999, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750920254, <28401-02-A-03>

280pp, 22 illustrations, Some shelfwear and marks on top edge. Very good in d/w, £10.00

European Conflicts & The Napoleonic Wars

RC-1011 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER IN THE NAPOLEONIC

WARS 1793-1815 ~ by Antony Brett-James

A concise volume providing a synopsis of important dates, battles and the experiences of the British fighting man in the various campaigns of the Napoleonic Wars.

1970, Macmillan, Sources of History Series, ISBN 0333110188,

<16677-01-B-01> 64pp, 18 ills, further reading list, index, pictorial boards rubbed otherwise good £6.00

RC-1012 ~ THE PORTRAIT OF A GENERAL ~ by John Colville
General Sir Charles Colville commanded a Division under Wellington in the Peninsular, and this biography is based on his letters. They graphically portray the campaigns and battles, as well as the military and social customs of the time. Examining the slow progress through Portugal to Spain, Colville recounts the close shaves at Fuentes d'Onoro and El Bodon, the siege at Badajos, the victory of Vitoria and the desperate final battles in the Pyrenees. After Waterloo he served in the army of occupation, and was later responsible for St. Helena where Napoleon was imprisoned.

1980, Russell Publishing, ISBN 0859550761, <12423-01-B-01> x + 246pp, colour portrait, maps, Very good in sltly rubbed d/w, £10.00

RC-1013 ~ BORODINO: NAPOLEON AGAINST RUSSIA, 1812
~ by Chistopher Duffy

Borodino was the focal point of Napoleon's disastrous invasion of Russia. This is a detailed analysis of the campaign and the battle itself with chapters on The Weapons and Tactics of the campaign, the French Army, the Russian Army, the Invasion, the preparations for the battle and a detailed account of Borodino itself.

1972, Seeley Service, ISBN 0854220771, <25624-02-B-01> 208pp illustrations, Good in plastic covered d/w, £5.00

RC-1014 ~ BORODINO AND THE WAR OF 1812 ~

by Christopher Duffy

Borodino was the focal point of Napoleon's disastrous invasion of Russia. This is a detailed analysis of the campaign and the battle itself with chapters on The Weapons and Tactics of the campaign, the French Army, the Russian Army, the Invasion, the preparations for the battle and a detailed account of Borodino itself.

1972, Seeley Service, ISBN 0854220771, <25624-02-B-01> 208pp illustrations, Good in plastic covered d/w, £10.00

RC-1015 ~ THE YOUNG RECRUIT OR A SOLDIER'S SON

~ by Evelyn Everett-Green

Fiction. The schoolboy days of a son of one of Wellington's officers who having been wounded at Waterloo was retired from the army. The son, named Marmaduke Wellington, is 8 years old when his father dies and the story begins.

1900, J.F. Shaw, No ISBN, <37055-01-B-01> 224pp illustrations, front hinge splitting slightly. Good text clean, £10.00

RC-1016 ~ WARFARE IN THE AGE OF BONAPARTE ~

by Michael Glover

Both Land and sea warfare is studied. Glover looks at the development of war fighting during the period, with examples taken from battles and campaigns of the Napoleonic era.

1980, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <16552-01-B-01> 255pp, 135 col & b/w illustrations, maps, good in d/w £6.00

RC-1017 ~ BLENHEIM ~

by David Green

The story of Marlborough's great victory with Prince Eugene in 1704 over the French and Bavarian armies in the War of the Spanish Succession, fought at Blenheim (now Blindheim) on the Danube River in Bavaria. English and Austrian troops led by Marlborough and Eugene surprised the unprepared French and Bavarian forces, broke through their centre, and captured 13,000 of their troops. Another 18,000 were killed or wounded

1974, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <14677-02-B-01> 162pp, 28 illustrations, 8 maps, Good in worn chipped d/w, £6.00

RC-1018 ~ BONAPARTE IN EGYPT ~ by J. Christopher Herold

Originally published in 1962. In a detailed study, the author covers all aspects of Bonaparte's expedition: military, political, and cultural. Although Bonaparte was victorious at the Battle of the Pyramids and occupied Cairo, his fleet was completely destroyed by Nelson at Abukir Bay and his ambition to conquer the Holy Land was frustrated at Acre. Despite these reverses, Bonaparte returned to France where he was greeted as a hero and seized political power in 1799.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844152858, <24645-02-B-01> 424pp, Good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1019 ~ GREAT BATTLES: CORUNNA ~

by Christopher Hibbert

An account of the famous battle fought in the Peninsular War in January 1809. Doggedly pursued by the French under Marshal Jean-de-Dieu Soult, the British made an epic retreat across northern Spain, finally arriving at Corunna, only to find that their transport ships had not arrived. During the battle, Sir John Moore, the British commander, was mortally wounded, dying after hearing that all the French attacks had been repulsed.

1996, Windrush Press, ISBN 090075848, <24560-01-B-01> 168pp, maps and illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1020 ~ THE MAN NAPOLEON ~ by William Henry Hudson
A reprint of the 1914 original by the British literary historian and critic, William Henry Hudson. His judgment of the emperor is unquestionably critical and hostile. Includes accounts of Napoleon's early struggles and successes, Josephine, the expedition to Egypt, ascent to Emperor of the French, Russia, Elba, the hundred days, and Waterloo and St Helena.

2020, The Book Depository, ISBN 9798664683349, <37787-01-B-01> 142pp, new in card cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1021 ~ THE CRIMEAN WAR ~

by Paul Kerr

An oral and visual history compiled with the use of eye-witness accounts in the form of letters and diaries of soldiers, sailors, doctors, nurses, artists and reporters. They include views from all sides of the conflict; British, French, Russian and Turkish. The war was the first to be photographed (by Roger Fenton) and the first to which professional war artists were assigned, and the book is extensively illustrated with images created by these photographers and artists.

1998, Boxtree Press, ISBN 0752211846, <37140-01-B-01> 192pp illustrations, Good in card covers. Signs of use but a useful reference guide, CARD £5.00

RC-1022 ~ ONCE THERE WERE TITANS ~ by Kevin F Kiley

Napoleon's Grande Armée arguably had the greatest collection of military talent ever to serve one man. The role of the Marshals of the Empire has been covered many times, however, for the first time the author examines the contribution of the generals who never reached that rank. Fifty-two general officers are examined using the battles they fought to illustrate just how valuable they were. From Marengo in 1800 to Ligny in 1815, French victories and defeats are studied in meticulous detail, each chapter covering a battle fought and the generals who commanded them.

2007, Greenhill Books, ISBN 9781853677106, <33847-01-B-01> 320pp, 33 b/w illustrations, 20 maps, New in d/w, £25.00

RC-1023 ~ BRITAIN AGAINST NAPOLEON ~ by Carola Oman

A concise account of Britain's long war against the French Revolutionary forces of the Republic, and later against the Imperial pretensions of Napoleon.

1943, Readers Union, No ISBN, <26757-03-B-01> 372pp, Grey boards, blue spine titles. Good, £8.00

RC-1024 ~ ARMIES OF 1812: VOLUME 1

THE FRENCH ARMY ~ by Otto von Pivka

A study on the French Army and the foreign regiments in French service and the Confederation of the Rhine in the Russian campaign. Includes the French supply and support system, losses, uniforms, orders of battle and casualty tables.

1977, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850592747, <13619-01-B-01> 160pp, b/w and colour illustrations, tables, Good in d/w £10.00

RC-1025 ~ WELLINGTON AT WAR IN THE PENINSULA

1808-1814: AN OVERVIEW AND GUIDE

~ by Ian C Robertson

Virtually all the fighting on land between the British and French armies during the Napoleonic Wars took place in Spain and Portugal. This guide concentrates on the main military actions described from the point of view of the British armies under Wellington and his Portuguese allies. The battles and battlefields are described in detail and illustrated with a profusion of maps, plans, contemporary plates and photographs.

2000, Pen & Sword, ISBN 085052735X, <12212-01-B-01> 351pp. Illustrations. 67 maps and plans, New, CARD £14.95

RC-1026 ~ NAPOLEON: THE LAST PHASE ~ by Lord Rosebery
Includes chapters on Hudson Lowe, the question of custody, conversations with Napoleon, the Question of Money, Napoleon's deportation, Napoleon's colleagues, the Commissioners. Signed by previous owner.
1900, A L Humphreys, No ISBN ,<24363-02-B-01> vi + 261pp, index, red cloth, gilt titles, good, small nicks at foot of spine, foxing at page edges, £10.00

Colonial & Other Wars

RC-1027 ~ TAMING THE JUNGLE: THE MEN WHO MADE BRITISH MALAYA ~ by Pat Barr
British rule, or, the Residency system as it was then known was officially introduced into Malaya in 1874 but the first British resident J W W Birch was murdered by hostile Malays a year after his appointment. Eventually the Residency system became firmly established and the British gained considerable economic and political control in every major state in the Peninsula. The authors uses contemporary material to describe the lives and times and also looks at the careers of leading personalities including Frank Swettenham. Hugh Low, William Maxwell and Hugh Clifford
1978, Readers Union, No ISBN ,<37115-01-C-01> 172pp illustrations, dustjacket faded, with tears, page edges browning, otherwise good, £5.00

RC-1028 ~ THE MUNRO LETTERS ~ Edited by Arthur H Haley
Innes Munro was a junior officer in the 71st Foot (McLeod's Highlanders). These letters are from his service in India between 1779 and 1784. He recounts his outward voyage via Madeira and Capetown, and goes on to recount his impressions of the exotic scenes and events he witnessed in and around Madras. He took part in the war against Hyder Ali, the ruler of Mysore.
1992, Bullfinch Publishing, ISBN 095114278X,<13661-01-C-01> iv + 119pp, 11 illustrations, map, fine in pictorial boards, £6.00

RC-1029 ~ WINTER SOLDIERS ~ by Richard M Ketchum
The story of how the tide of war turned and in the face of disaster and retreat on the battlefield, a tiny band of 1200 men who, at their lowest ebb, survived a critical winter of fearful hardship and fought the victorious battles of Trenton and Princeton in the spring of 1777. The author examines American propaganda in England, the early peace efforts and the spy networks on both sides of the Atlantic.
1973, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 035604601X,<14659-02-C-01> 435pp, illustrations, maps, Good in blue boards, £9.00

RC-1030 ~ WITH THE ZHOB FIELD FORCE 1890 ~ by Crawford McFall
Until the Zhob Valley expedition of 1884 the area on the North West Frontier of India, was practically unknown to Europeans. In 1889 the Zhob Valley and Gomal Pass were taken under the control of the British Government and in December 1889, the town of Zhob, then known as Apozai, was occupied and named Fort Sandeman. The force was made up of the No.7 Mountain battery of the Royal Artillery and the 2nd Battalion King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry of which, the author was a subaltern attached to F Company. Ex library with date labels and stamps, torn on spine, marks and rubbing on green boards, pages detaching at the front, but still a collectible copy.
1895, Heinemann, No ISBN ,<34437-01-C-01> 232pp with illustrations from drawings by the author, £100.00

RC-1031 ~ THE FIRST BRITISH OCCUPATION OF THE CAPE ~ by T. D. Potgieter
How the British takeover of the South African Cape from the Dutch happened. The author examines the actions of the opposing sides and the different people who oversaw and participated in the process.
1997, Castle Military Museum, ISBN 0620210680,<28708-01-C-01> 92pp, 12 illustrations, chronology, bibliography, index, small landscape format, Unread. Shelfwear with light rubbing and creasing, CARD £6.00

RC-1032 ~ THE MILITARY DESPATCHES OF A SEVENTEENTH CENTURY INDIAN GENERAL ~ by Jagadish Narayan Sarkar
Mirza Rajah Jai Singh I. An English Translation of the HAFT ANJUMAN of Munshi Udairaj alias Tale'yar Khan. Relates the campaigns in the 1600s in the Deccan, Eastern India. Dustjacket torn and marked, boards and text very good. Bookshop stamp on board and post-title page.
1969, Scientific Book Agency, No ISBN ,<05265-01-C-01> viii + 153pp, portrait, map, £20.00

RC-1033 ~ THE COLONIALS IN SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 ~ by John Stirling
"Being the services of the various Irregular Corps raised in South Africa, together with the contingents from Australia, Canada, New Zealand, India and Ceylon." Some 140 such units served and the book provides details of their activities and includes details of those mentioned in dispatches and related honours and awards. A reprint of the original 1904 edition.
2002, Naval & Military, ISBN 9781843422778,<01570-02-C-01> xi + 497pp, new in card cover, CARD £14.95

RC-1034 ~ WITH WOLFE TO QUEBEC ~ by Oliver Warner
An account of the 1759 British campaign during the 7 Year's War, that defeated the French in Canada. The author Looks at Wolfe's brilliant victory and death at the Battle of Quebec, and his chivalrous and courageous opponent, the Marquis de Montcalm, who had used his Native American auxiliaries so skillfully. Montcalm also died in the action.
1972, Collins & Brown, ISBN 0002119420,<22853-02-C-01> 224pp, 5 colour & 50 b/w illustrations, maps, Fair in chipped d/w. Slight water staining to boards and endpapers, £6.00

RC-1035 ~ OMDURMAN ~ by Philip Ziegler
In 1898 General Kitchener massed his troops in Cairo and set off into the desert with an army which included the Grenadier Guards, the Rifle Brigade, the Highlanders and the Camel Corps. When the army reached Omdurman the 21st Lancers undertook the last great cavalry charge in history. It was a memorable battle, one of the young officers leading it being Winston Churchill.
1973, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<29837-02-C-01> 241pp, illustrations, 5 maps, bibliography, index, Good in d/w £6.00

The American Civil War

RC-1036 ~ CYCLONE IN CALICO: THE STORY OF MARY ANN BICKERDYKE ~ by Nina Brown Baker
Mary Bickerdyke served in the Civil War from June 9, 1861 to March 20, 1865, working in a total of nineteen battles. She was a determined nurse who let no one stand in the way of her duties. Her patients, the enlisted soldiers, referred to her as "Mother" Bickerdyke. She was a lifelong advocate for veterans, responsible for establishing 300 field hospitals during the war and served as a lawyer assisting veterans and their families with obtaining pensions after the war. Faded boards, no d/w. Ex libris sticker on endpaper. Some darkening at hinges but in good condition considering age and use.
1952, Little Brown, No ISBN ,<38167-01-C-02> 278pp, £15.00

RC-1037 ~ GREAT BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR ~ by Swafford Johnson
The battles of Shiloh, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Vicksburg, Gettysburg, Chickamauga and the Naval war are included in these detailed accounts which are illustrated with contemporary photographs and drawings.
1984, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<27358-01-C-02> 192pp, illustrations, d/w slightly creased, otherwise vgood, £8.00

RC-1038 ~ PHOTOGRAPHIC HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR: FORTS AND ARTILLERY: NAVIES ~ Edited by Francis Trevelyan Miller
An impressive volume of contemporary photographs with chapters on Union and Confederate Artillery, Gettysburg, the fortifications of Washington, Charleston, the recollections of

confederate Engineers, and the defence of Richmond. With chapters on the Union and Confederate Navies, the early Union operations, the Blockade, the Ironclads, fighting on the Mississippi, the Confederate raiders and cruisers.

1987, Castle Books, No ISBN, <25757-02-C-02> 322pp, 200 illustrations, large format, vg in d/w £12.00

RC-1039 ~ MILITARY LEADERS IN THE CIVIL WAR ~

by Joseph B Mitchell

The author brings the tragic struggle to life via a fresh analysis of the personalities and the tactics and strategies of the leading commanders on both sides. The officers chosen for the Union are McClellan, Grant, Meade, Sherman and Thomas. For the Confederacy they are Jackson, Lee, Longstreet, Johnston and Hood.

1972, EPM Publications, ISBN 0939009137, <32859-01-C-02> 251pp illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1040 ~ IMAGES OF AMERICA: HARPERS FERRY ~

by Dolly Nasby

Harpers Ferry is now the home of a National Monument. It sits in the shadow of the Blue Ridge Mountains, at the confluence of the Potomac and the Shenandoah rivers. Without the influence of John Brown and his Raiders, Merriwether Lewis and Thomas Jefferson, it might have remained a sleepy village. Instead it became a frequently contested location during the Civil War and changed hands eight times. Using archival photographs this volume celebrates the history of neighborhoods. The author is a resident of the community.

2004, Arcadia, ISBN 9780738516080, <38164-01-C-02> 128pp profusely illustrated, Very good in card covers, CARD £12.00

The Great War - General

RC-1041 ~ ORDER OF BATTLE OF THE UNITED STATES LAND FORCES IN THE WORLD WAR:

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES

DIVISIONS VOLUME 2. Facsimile reprint, originally published between 1931 and 1949. This volume provides outline histories of the AEF's divisions, with tables that offer the reader a broad survey of operations in both major and minor theaters.

1988, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <34512-01-D-01> 450pp, Very good in blue boards with gilt titles, £30.00

RC-1042 ~ ORDER OF BATTLE OF THE UNITED STATES LAND FORCES IN THE WORLD WAR:

VOL. 3, PARTS 1, 2 AND 3

First published between 1931 and 1949. This section was originally printed in two volumes. For the readers convenience a new appendix Posts, Camps and Stations has been added to Part 2. These volumes include the organization and activities of the War Department, the territorial departments, the divisions that did not deploy overseas and a directory of troops covering all organizations that made up the army between 1917 and 1919.

1988, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <34513-01-D-01> 1593pp, Good in blue boards with gilt titles, £50.00

RC-1043 ~ WEIHE DES EHRENMALS FÜR DIE

GEFALLENEN KAMERADEN DER DEUTSCHEN EISENBAHNTRUPPEN IN BERLIN

A contemporary pictorial record of the consecration of the memorial to the fallen comrades of the German Railway Troops in Berlin, Schöneberg on 19th, 20th and 21st October 1929. In the World War, 1914-18 152 officers, 3138 Unteroffiziere and pioneers of railway regiments and their field formations fell on the field of honor. German text.

1929, Hanns Bergmann, No ISBN, <14572-01-D-01> A4 format, 86pp, c100 b/w photos, map, good in card cover, CARD £25.00

RC-1044 ~ FOR THE SAKE OF EXAMPLE: CAPITAL

COURTS MARTIAL 1914-18 ~ by Anthony Babington

Some 346 Officers and Men of the British Army were court martialled and executed during World War I. Many of the trials were poorly conducted, with inadequate defences, and the reviewing officers often unaware of any mitigating

circumstances. There is much unease regarding these executions. The politician have refused to do anything, although the court martial rules have had to be revised because of a recent ruling by the European Court on Human Rights, unrelated to these cases.

1983, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436030500, <17994-02-D-01> 238pp, slight fading on spine, otherwise vgood in d/w £10.00

RC-1045 ~ NELSON'S HISTORY OF THE WAR VOLUME II

by John Buchan

A concise history of the Great War. This volume covers the period from the Battle of Mons in August, 1914 to the German retreat to the Aisne.

1918, Thomas Nelson & Sons, No ISBN, <34349-01-D-01> 242pp. maps, Good in red boards, £10.00

RC-1046 ~ WORLD WAR I IN PHOTOGRAPHS ~

by Adrian Gilbert Edited by John Terraine

Includes the Frontier Battles of 1914, the Marne, First Ypres, Tannenberg, Lemberg, Gorlice-Tarnow, the defeat of Serbia, War in the Vosges, Italy's war in the Alps, Turkey, Gallipoli, Mesopotamia and East Africa

1986, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <11191-02-D-01> 192pp, 550 photos, large format, vg in d/w £8.00

RC-1047 ~ GOODBYE TO ALL THAT ~

by Robert Graves

Robert Graves' classic account of his experiences in The Great War. He was an officer in the Royal Welch Fusiliers. Guild Publishing edition in faux leather.

1979, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <29066-01-D-01> 306pp, Very good, £8.00

RC-1048 ~ ON FLOWS THE TAY: PERTH AND

THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~ by Dr Bill Harding

An analysis of the 'Home Front' in the Scottish city of Perth during the Great War. It was a garrison town and home depot for the Black Watch. Visual sources are poor for 1910-1922, all photography in Perth being forbidden. Most photographs, legally taken for propaganda purposes featured smiling soldiers and cheering crowds.

2000, Cualann Press, ISBN 9780953503629, <33713-01-D-01> 189pp. ills, new in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1049 ~ UNDER THE SHADOW: LETTERS OF LOVE

AND WAR 1911-1917 ~ by Brid Hetherington

Hugh Mann a student of Divinity in Glasgow fell in love with Jessie, a first year Arts student at the University of Glasgow. When Jessie became pregnant the full force of Scottish middle class prejudices was brought to bear on them. On 17 October, 1914, he enlisted for Lochiel's Camerons and that same day, he married Jessie. He survived Loos and Arras but died from injuries received at Passchendaele in October 1917.

1999, Cualann Press, ISBN 0953503607, <33716-01-D-01> 192pp ills, New in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1050 ~ THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~

by John Keegan

Keegan's account of WWI looks at the war on all fronts, from its political and cultural origins to the bloody conclusion. He assesses the commanders and considers the difficulties and limited options that appeared to those involved, slow communications by telegraph, tactics and strategy made possible by the advances in weapons technology, and war plans based on the logistics of railway networks. Dustjacket torn and marked. Good reading copy.

1998, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091801788, <27716-01-D-01> 500pp, illustrations, maps, notes, bibliography, index, £6.00

RC-1051 ~ FOR KING AND COUNTRY: VOICES FROM

THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~ by Brian MacArthur

Five million British servicemen went to war between 1914 and 1918, and few families were untouched by the effects. This book tells their stories in their own words using diaries, letters, memoirs, songs and poems. Words are from some known contributors such as Vera Brittain, Rupert Brooke and Alfred Housman, but many more are from those known only to their families and friends - brave men all.

2008, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 9780316027434, <35642-02-D-01> 471pp. Illustrations, d/w marked. text and boards very good, £9.00

RC-1052 ~ 1915: THE DEATH OF INNOCENCE ~

by Lyn Macdonald

Signed by the author on the title page. Armistice 1993, with a further dedication on the facing page to a named person. The terrible year of 1915 and the realisation that the war would be long and casualties heavy. From the diaries, letters and recollections of the soldiers who fought in the Battles of Ypres and Loos in France and Flanders, and in the Mediterranean and the ill-fated Gallipoli campaign.

1993, Headline Books, ISBN 0747204322,<16826-05-D-01> 625pp, 45 illustrations, bibliography, index, £20.00

RC-1053 ~ FOURTEEN EIGHTEEN ~

by John Masters

Six moments from The Great War. These are Mons and Le Cateau, Coronel and the Falkland Islands, the war in the air, the Zeebrugge Raid, Passchendaele, and the final campaign in Palestine. Numerous black and white photographs accompany the readable text.

1970, Transworld/Corgi, ISBN 0552985589,<29214-01-D-01> Large format, 175pp, numerous b/w photos, Good in edgeworn card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1054 ~ IMPERIAL GERMAN ARMY**HANDBOOK 1914-1918 ~** by D B Nash

A contemporary reprint of the manual which dictated how Germany conducted the war. Includes details of the organisation, mobilisation, equipment, uniforms, armament and insignia of all the branches of the armed forces. With photographs, line drawings and reproductions of colour paintings, historical introduction, glossary and bibliography.

1980, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711009686,<27276-01-D-01> 143pp, b/w photos, 4 colour plates, line drawings of edged weapons, guns, insignia, good in rubbed d/w £10.00

RC-1055 ~ THE EUROPEAN POWERS IN THE**FIRST WORLD WAR: AN ENCYCLOPEDIA ~**

Edited by Spencer C Tucker

A comprehensive analysis of the European involvement in WWI covering Major campaigns and battles, weapons and profiles of the countries involved. The author looks at the perceived and underlying causes of the war and the diplomatic efforts to stop the slaughter. Includes more than 350 biographies of military personnel and world leaders.

1999, Garland Publishing, ISBN 081533351X,<27767-01-D-01> 783pp, index, very Good, small crease on cover corners. , CARD £12.00

RC-1056 ~ THE SOLDIER'S WAR: THE GREAT WAR**THROUGH VETERANS' EYES ~** by Richard Van Emden

The author traces a history of the fighting month by month and year by year, using original diaries, letters and previously unseen photographs taken by the soldiers themselves. We follow them through devastating battles and trench warfare from the outbreak of the war in 1914 to the armistice four years later.

2008, Bloomsbury Pub, ISBN 9780747597803,<37968-01-D-01> 394pp illustrations, very good in d/w - pages browning, £6.00

The Great War – Western Front

RC-1057 ~ THE MARNE ~

by Georges Blond

At the end of August 1914 the three armies of the German northern wing swept south towards Paris. Expecting the German army to capture Paris, the French government departed for Bordeaux. Commander-in-Chief of the French forces, Joffre, ordered his men to retreat to a line along the River Seine, over 60km south of the Marne. The German forces were unable to break through the Allied lines and by 10th September, the battle was over. The French suffered around 250,000 casualties and the BEF lost 12,733 men.

1965, Macdonald, No ISBN ,<29577-01-D-02> 254pp illustrations, Foxing on edges and endpaper maps. previous owner name on endpaper, £6.00

RC-1058 ~ FAREWELL LEICESTER SQUARE: THE OLD CONTEMPTIBLES 12AUGUST-20 NOVEMBER 1914

by Kate Caffrey

The story of the Old Contemptibles - those British soldiers who, as the British Expeditionary Force, embarked for France in August 1914 and took their proud title from the Kaiser's order to his troops to 'walk over General French's contemptible little army'. Includes the battles of Mons, Le Cateau, Marne, Aisne and the First Ypres. Ex Library with usual stamps.

1980, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233971491,<16501-01-D-02> 288pp, 16 ills, maps, Text clean, £5.00

RC-1059 ~ TOMMY AT GOMMECOURT ~

by Thomas James Higgins

The memoirs of Thomas James Higgins written from notes and diaries from the Great War. They take the reader from the outbreak of the war, until March 1919 when Higgins was discharged after spending 18 months as a Prisoner of War. He describes joining the North Staffordshire regiment, his first experiences in the trenches, and life behind the lines. He took part in the action at Gommecourt on July 1st 1916, and then moved to the Lens area. On July 1st 1917 he was taken prisoner. Higgins recounts his suffering in captivity, and his bitter reactions to the treatment of returning soldiers after the war. Signed by the publisher - the author's grandson

2006, Alan Henry Higgins, ISBN 1904546501,<33809-01-D-02> 125pp, illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £8.00

RC-1060 ~ THEY CALLED IT PASSCHENDAELE ~

by Lyn Macdonald

Passchendaele, also known as the Third Battle of Ypres, was one of the major battles of the First World War. It consisted of a series of operations starting in June 1917 and finally dissipating in November 1917 in which Entente troops under British command attacked the Imperial German Army. Casualty figures for the battle are still a matter of some controversy, however no-one disputes that hundreds of thousands of soldiers on both sides were killed or wounded.

1979, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718117352,<00612-01-D-02> xv + 253pp, 38 ills, maps, bibliography, Author's Note, index, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1061 ~ SOMME: INTO THE BREACH ~

by Hugh Sebag-Montefiore

No conflict better encapsulates all that went wrong on the Western Front than the Battle of the Somme in 1916. The tragic loss of life and stoic endurance by troops who walked towards their death is an iconic image which will be hard to ignore during the centennial year. Despite this, this book shows the extent to which the Allied armies were in fact, able repeatedly to break through the German front lines. By focusing on the first-hand experiences of both Allied and enemy soldiers, the author weaves a remarkable portrait of life at the Front.

2016, Viking, ISBN 9780670918386,<37965-01-D-02> 607pp maps illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1062 ~ CHRONICLES OF THE GREAT WAR: THE**WESTERN FRONT 1914-1918 ~** by Peter Simkins

80th Anniversary Edition. In addition to a year on year description of the major events, there are special features on Trench Systems and Daily Life, Poison Gas, Patrols and Raids, Communications, Medical services, Rest and Relaxation.

1994, Bramley Books, ISBN 1858336473,<27898-01-D-02> Large Format, 221pp, numerous illustrations, maps, vg in d/w £9.00

RC-1063 ~ HOT BLOOD & COLD STEEL ~

Edited by Andy Simpson

Hot Blood and Cold Steel tells What it was like to live and fight in the trenches of the Western front in The Great War Those who survived were the lucky ones, even though they suffered the torments of vermin, stinking trenches, constant danger, strained nerves and mutilating wounds. This is the story of the fighting men their constant patrols, enemy raids, poor food and accommodation.

1993, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<16653-05-D-02> 227pp, 28 ills, maps, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1064 ~ IN FLANDERS FIELDS ~ by Leon Wolff
An account of the Flanders Campaign in 1917 from Haig's initial plan, his determination to carry it through despite opposition from the cabinet, and the confusion and disagreement among military staff. Good in marked yellow boards with ex libris sticker inside front board.
1960, Readers Union, no ISBN ,<03476-02-D-02> xxii + 242pp, 16 plates, 7 maps, reference notes, bibliography, £5.00

The Great War – Other Theatres

RC-1065 ~ MAJOR & MRS HOLT'S BATTLEFIELD GUIDE TO GALLIPOLI ~ by Tonie & Valmai Holt
The fourth in the Holt's renowned series of Battlefield Guides. Well-researched with up-to-the-minute information, it charts in fascinating detail what happened at every recommended stop on the tour of the battleground and brings alive, with cameos and anecdotes, the people who fought there.
2000, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850526388,<29022-04-D-04> 256pp, illustrations, colour pull-out map, New, CARD £14.95

The Russian Revolution

RC-1066 ~ A PEOPLE'S TRAGEDY: THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION 1891-1924 ~ by Orlando Figes
Vast in scope and exhaustive in original research, A People's Tragedy is a profound account of the Russian Revolution, one of the most significant events of the twentieth century. The author presents a panorama of Russian society on the eve of that revolution and, within the broad strokes of war and revolution, he follows the main players' fortunes as their hopes died and their world crashed into ruins. He argues that what started as a people's revolution contained the seeds of its degeneration.
1997, The Bodley Head, ISBN 9781847922915,<26020-03-D-05> 923pp, 107 b/w images, v/good in card cover, CARD £10.00

RC-1067 ~ RUSSIA IN REVOLUTION 1900-1930 ~ by Harrison E Salisbury
During the first 30 years of the last century the Russian people overthrew the autocracy of the Czars only to find themselves delivered up to another tyranny. It was a political cataclysm whose consequences still affect us today. The same years produced pervasive changes in art and literature. The artistic influence of Russia's creative explosion has been as profound as the political effects of the revolution. The author looks at Nicholas II, Rasputin, Lenin, Trotsky and Stalin with Diaghilev, and the cultural icons Kandinsky, Blok, Bely, Chagall and Gorky
1978, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0030187060,<32596-01-D-05> Large Format, 284pp c 300 colour & b/w illustrations, very good in d/w £10.00

Between the World Wars

RC-1068 ~ MARCHING TO WAR: A PICTORIAL HISTORY 1933-1939 ~
From the photos published in the Illustrated London News, illustrating the route to war, with a special introduction by Sir Martin Gilbert. Includes the establishment of Hitler's regime, war in China, France's defences, the Spanish Civil War and the Anschluss.
1989, Bracken Books, ISBN 1851702652,<02278-01-E-01> 192pp, 500+ photos & ill. Large format, £8.00

RC-1069 ~ UNDER MUSSOLINI: DECORATIVE AND PROPAGANDA ARTS OF THE TWENTIES AND THIRTIES
From the Wolfson Collection in Genoa, the art was lent to the Estorick Collection in London, for an exhibition from 2nd October to 22 December 2002. This is the catalogue of the exhibition with 119 colour entries and 54pp of narrative.
2002, ISBN 8820215772,<00925-01-E-01> 110pp. 119 illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £20.00

RC-1070 ~ HIDDEN AGENDA: HOW THE DUKE OF WINDSOR BETRAYED THE ALLIES ~ by Martin Allen
This book is the result of the author's research into Charles Bedaux, a Frenchman suspected of spying for the Germans in the First World War, and in whose house in France the Duke of Windsor married Wallis Simpson. Bedaux, through his connections with high-ranking Nazis, ensured that the Duke of Windsor found a sympathetic audience for his own fascist ambitions. Evidence unearthed in European archives, from the FBI, and interviews with key individuals has thrown new light on a letter given to the author's father by Albert Speer. The book provides a fresh perspective on the abdication crisis and how it altered the course of the Second World War.
2000, Macmillan, ISBN 0333901819,<12858-01-E-01> 343pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1071 ~ GERMANY FROM DEFEAT TO CONQUEST 1913-1933 ~ by W M Knight-Patterson
A narrative of the events that took place between 1913 and 1933 based on German sources, looking at the reasons for the rise of Nationalism and its political power.
1945, Allen & Unwin, No ISBN ,<37947-01-E-01> 622pp, Previous owner name on endpaper. Good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1072 ~ THE DRIFT TO WAR 1922-1939 ~ by Richard Lamb
An account of British policy from the start of the League of Nations to war in 1939. The author points out a series of blunders by British statesmen and argues that the Treaty of Versailles would have held had Lloyd George succeeded in cancelling all German reparations.
1989, Wm. Allen Publishing, ISBN 1852271167,<38045-01-E-01> 372pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1073 ~ MAKERS OF DESTRUCTION: MEETINGS AND TALKS IN REVOLUTIONARY GERMANY
by Hermann Rauschning Translated by E W Dicks
The author left Germany in 1936 residing in Poland, Switzerland and the UK before becoming an American Citizen in 1942. This collection follows his earlier work, 'Conversations with Hitler'. In this new work he recalls conversations with well known and unknown cross section of society in the early 1930s. Blue boards rubbed. No d/w. Light foxing on endpapers. Good.
1942, Eyre & Spottiswoode, No ISBN ,<18971-01-E-01> 362pp frontis, £15.00

The Third Reich - General

RC-1074 ~ ANTIFASCHISTISCHE RUSSELL-REIHE 3 ~
NSDAP propagandists under the microscope. A German language selection of essays, news items, documentation, texts and regulations against fascism and distortion, disregard and denial by Federal Republic of Germany from 1945 - 1977. Particularly concentrates on Manfred Roeder who was a military judge in Nazi Germany, Thies Christophersen, a prominent German Holocaust denier and Erwin Schönborn, a German publisher, a neo-Nazi, historical revisionist and Holocaust denier. German Text.
1978, J. Reents Verlag, ISBN 3883050031,<04041-01-F-01> 203pp, numerous b/w illustrations, good in creased cover, CARD £18.00

RC-1075 ~ THE OBERSALZBERG AND THE 3rd REICH: THE EAGLE'S NEST ~
An English language guide book to the Obersalzberg and a history of the mountain, with an interesting collection of rare photographs of Hitler, Goring and Bormann showing them in leisure poses with their families. There is a fold out map of localities on the mountain. A very worthwhile purchase for the visitor who wishes to read about the area before travelling. Top right hand corner of card cover creased.
1982, Verlag Anton Plenck, ISBN 3922590136,<38141-01-F-01> A4 format, 72pp, numerous b/w & colour photos, 3pp fold out map, good in card cover CARD £6.00

RC-1076 ~ THE FALL OF THE CURTAIN: LAST DAYS**OF THE THIRD REICH** ~ by Count Folke Bernadotte

In February 1945, during the hectic months that preceded the total collapse of the Third Reich and the capitulation of the German forces Bernadotte left Sweden to try to establish contact with Heinrich Himmler and induce him to allow all Danes and Norwegians in German concentration camps to be transported to Sweden for internment until the end of the war. Based on his own notes and reports, he describes his various missions and his meetings with Himmler and other leading figures of the Nazi regime.

1945, Cassell, No ISBN ,<13037-01-F-01> vi + 82pp, illustrations, d/w ragged, otherwise good, £8.00

RC-1077 ~ NAZISM AND WAR ~

by Richard Bessel

Nazi ideology was based on two beliefs, war and race. The author begins with the aftermath of the First World War and the myth-building which substituted memories of slaughter with the myth of a meaningful event. It moves through the 1920s and the Nazi seizure of power, to the economic boom, massive rearmament and tightening restrictions on the Jews in the 1930s, on to the racist war of extermination.

2004, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297646966,<33938-01-F-01> 244pp, 15 b/w illustrations, New in d/w £10.00

RC-1078 ~ THE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY**OF THE THIRD REICH** ~ by John Bradley

A very well illustrated record of the Third Reich. With chapters on "Hitler as Chancellor", "Hitler as Statesman", "Blitzkrieg in the West", "On the Eastern Front" and more.

1978, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240138,<18973-01-F-01> Large format, 255pp, 100 col & 250 b/w illustrations, good in dw. May be inscribed by previous owner, £10.00

RC-1079 ~ THE ARCHITECT OF GENOCIDE: HIMMLER**AND THE FINAL SOLUTION** ~ by Richard Breitman

SS Reichsführer, Heinrich Himmler planned the destruction of the German Jews well before WWII. By 1939 he was studying proposals to use gas chambers and crematoria in dedicated extermination camps. This is the story of his ongoing plots and how they came to fruition. Hardback edition in plastic covered dustjacket. Pages browning at edges. Previous owner name on endpaper.

1991, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370313526,<07803-02-F-01>335pp, £10.00

RC-1080 ~ CANARIS ~

by Andre Brissaud

Andre Brissaud's biography of the enigmatic Admiral Canaris, the head of the Abwehr, the German military intelligence service in WW II. Translated from the French by Ian Colvin. d/w torn with pieces missing. Boards and text good.

1973, Military Book Society, No ISBN ,<13376-01-F-01> 347pp, £5.00

RC-1081 ~ HITLER: A STUDY IN TYRANNY ~ by Alan Bullock
A balanced and authoritative biography of Adolf Hitler and a history of the Third Reich by a distinguished Oxford historian. It is based on a large mass of material made available by the capture of German archives after WWII, on the subsequent Nuremberg trials and by the later memoirs and diaries of those who had been close to him. The book covers Hitler's personal life from his early days in Austria through the rise of the Nazis to the final days in Berlin.

1962, Pelican Books, No ISBN,<07641-01-F-01> 848pp, good in card cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1082 ~ THE GERMAN HOME FRONT 1939-1945 ~

by Terry Charman

With 300 evocative images, the vast majority previously unpublished, this survey of civilian life under the Nazi regime documents the daily lives of the German people at home. An absorbing record of the commonplace; what the ordinary German ate, drank, sang or watched at the cinema. The pictures also chronicle the individual dramas of the war years.

1989, Philosophical Library, ISBN 0802225683,<03286-04-F-01> 232pp, 300 photos, index, 4 maps, Large Format, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1083 ~ FALLEN EAGLE: THE LAST DAYS**OF THE THIRD REICH** ~ by Robin Cross

Some of the bitterest fighting of WWII was to come with the defence of Berlin. 1945 was a critical year in European history. Eisenhower and Montgomery were racing to destroy Nazi Germany and defend Europe against the ambitions of Stalin, whose troops had crashed through the German lines on the Vistula. A chronicle of the final days of the Third Reich.

1995, Michael O'Mara Books, ISBN 1854797360,<27340-01-F-01> 282pp, photos, maps, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1084 ~ FOR REX AND FOR BELGIUM ~

by Eddy de Bruyne and Mark Rickmenspoel

Nearly 60 years after the end of the Second World War, the name of Leon Degrelle" remains controversial in Belgium. Was he a traitor to his nation, or a hero for anti-Communism? Until recently, the only information available on the man and his political movement came from Degrelle's own memoirs, or from works heavily slanted for or against him. Eddy De Bruyne, specialist in WWII Walloon Military Collaboration, has devoted over 20 years to intensively studying the available documentation, as well as interviewing the surviving collaborators of that era, including Degrelle himself. His findings represent the most detailed studies of Walloon political and military collaboration yet assembled. The greatest portion of the book is devoted to the most comprehensive account of the campaigns of the Legion Wallonie and its successor SS-Sturmbrigade/Division Wallonien (28th SS Panzergrenadier Division) yet seen in English.

2004, Helion & Co, ISBN 1874622329,<37973-02-F-01> large format, 299pp, c400 b/w photos, facsimile documents, maps etc, like new in d/w, £48.00

RC-1085 ~ THE DEVIL'S VIRTUOSOS: GERMAN**GENERALS AT WAR 1940-5** ~ by David Downing

A profile of Hitler's most able German Generals of WWII, their campaigns in France, North Africa, Russia, and North West Europe. Includes Bock, Guderian, Hoth, Kleist, Manstein, Model and Weichs.

1977, New English Library, ISBN 0312198620,<20212-01-F-01> 256pp, 12 illustrations, maps, Good in worn d/w, pages yellowing, £6.00

RC-1086 ~ THE COMING OF THE THIRD REICH ~

by Richard J Evans

How Germans could remain in love with their fatherland under Nazism and even contribute willingly to its horrific extremism. In 1933, a dictatorial state was imposed upon the ruins of the Weimar republic. The author discusses how Hitler's manipulative charisma allowed dissatisfaction and resentment to be exploited. Nazism found convenient scapegoats in historic anti-Semitism, the shame of an imposed peace after WWI and the weakness of an unstable government.

2004, Penguin Books, ISBN 9780141009759,<33248-01-F-01> 622pp, b/w photos & illustrations, Very Good, CARD £10.00

RC-1087 ~ HITLER: THE PATH TO POWER ~

by Charles Bracelen Flood

The first five years of Hitler's and the Nazi Party's struggle for power. From 1919 when Hitler joined the party, the development of his political theories, his skills as a public speaker, his image as the national saviour and culminating in the 1923 Putsch, his trial and imprisonment.

1989, Houghton Mifflin, ISBN 0395538459,<02907-01-F-01> xiv + 686pp, 23 photos, Good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1088 ~ COMMANDO EXTRAORDINARY ~

by Charles Foley

The WWII exploits of Otto Skorzeny, the SS Commando who planned and carried out the Rescue of Mussolini, kidnapped Horthy, organised special attacks on the Nijmegen Bridges and led special forces in the Ardennes offensive. Signs of age and use. Fair in torn but complete d/w, previous owners initial's on title page.

1954, Longmans Green, No ISBN ,<11088-06-F-01> xii + 231pp, illustrations, index, £6.00

RC-1089 ~ EVA BRAUN ~ by Johannes Frank
A German language biography of the unusual woman who made her mark on history as the companion and, at the end, the wife of Adolf Hitler. The author provides a fair, unbiased book which uncovers aspects of her personality and life. New from publisher, unread. German text.

1997, Nation Europa Verlag, ISBN 3920677242,<16306-02-F-01>
328pp, 140 photos, Like New in d/w £18.00

RC-1090 ~ LAST WITNESSES IN THE BUNKER ~

by Pierre Galante and Eugene Silianoff

From the recollections of Hitler's personal staff. Traudl Junge, his secretary, General Bauer, his pilot, and Günsche his valet. The final days of the Third Reich as seen from the bunker under the Reich Chancellery in Berlin.

1989, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283996064,<01331-01-F-01>
172pp, 25 photos, index, Good in torn d/w, £5.00

RC-1091 ~ HITLER'S WILLING EXECUTIONERS ~

by Daniel Jonah Goldhagen

Ordinary Germans and the Holocaust. Goldhagen's examination of the Holocaust and the responsibility of German society who denied it, whilst often passively supporting the atrocities carried out by the Nazis.

1996, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316879428,<30374-02-F-01>
622pp, notes, index, vg in d/w £10.00

RC-1092 ~ THE INVADERS: HITLER OCCUPIES

THE RHINELAND ~ by Eva H Haraszti

The German invasion of the Rhineland was a much debated episode in the history of Hitler's policy and the states willing to appease him. Using primary sources the author shows how this act of aggression was a turning point in Hitler's Expansionism and an event leading to World War II.

1983, Akademiai Kiado, ISBN 963052869X,<37977-01-F-01>
263pp, good in d/w, £20.00

RC-1093 ~ HANNS AND RUDOLF ~

by Thomas Harding

Hanns Alexander was the son of a prosperous German family who fled from Berlin in the 1930s. Rudolf Hoss was a farmer and soldier who became the Kommandant of Auschwitz Concentration Camp and oversaw the deaths of over a million men, women and children. Lieutenant Hanns Alexander was one of the lead investigators the first British War Crimes Investigation Team hunting down the senior Nazi officials responsible for the greatest atrocities the world has ever seen. Hoss was his most elusive target.

2014, Windmill Books, ISBN 9780099559054,<36725-02-F-01>
358pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1094 ~ HITLER & GELI ~

by Ronald Hayman

Few people know of the affair that Hitler had with his niece Geli Raubal. It was an intense relationship but dogged by Hitler's intolerance and jealousy. In 1931 aged 23, Geli Raubal was found dead in the Munich flat she shared with Hitler. His revolver was on the floor and there was an unfinished letter on the table.

1997, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747527237,<04491-01-F-01>
240pp illustrations, page edges browning. Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1095 ~ DER FUHRER: HITLER'S RISE TO POWER. 2

VOLUME SET ~ by Konrad Heiden. Translated by Ralph Manheim
An intriguing analysis of Hitler's rise to power, written by one of his contemporaries. Heiden, a Socialist, demonstrates the scheming, events and popular sentiments that led to Hitler's rise to power while at the same time foreshadowing the danger of Hitler's rule. The book starts with events that occurred before his birth and ends during the Blood Purge of 1933.

1944, Gollancz, No ISBN,<19975-02-F-01> 614pp, index, Red boards rubbed and marked, £60.00

RC-1096 ~ THE MEDICAL CASEBOOK OF ADOLF HITLER

by L and R Heston

An account of of Adolf Hitler's various medical conditions, the impact on his conduct of the war of the illnesses, and the affect of the drugs that he was given. Introduction by Albert Speer.

1979, William Kimber, ISBN 0718304365,<09459-01-F-01> 184pp, portrait, illustrations, references, index, Very good in black boards, £7.00

RC-1097 ~ KRIEGSALLTAG 1939-1945 IN DEUTSCHLAND ~

by Georg Holmsten

The war, day by day in Germany, 1939-1945. An illustrated photo history of German life during World War II. Apart from a few inferences from reproduction posters, there appear to be no references to the Holocaust and the fate of the Jews. German text.

1982, Droste Verlag, ISBN 3811206478,<37073-01-F-01> Large format, 127pp, 100 + b/w photos 7 illustrations, Fine in illustrated boards, £10.00

RC-1098 ~ GETTING HITLER INTO HEAVEN ~

by John Graven Hughes

Based on the previously translated memoirs of Heinz Linge, Hitler's valet and confidant. Interspersed with Linge's observations on Hitler's day to day decision making, and his view on Hitler's close associates, is an account of the rise and fall of Nazi Germany from 1935 up to the last days. Mass market paperback. Spine creased, page edges slightly browning.

1987, Corgi Books, ISBN 0552992852,<04027-01-F-01> 340pp illustrations, CARD £5.00

RC-1099 ~ SWASTIKA AT WAR ~

by Robert Hunt. Edited by Tom Hartman

A photographic record of the war in Europe as seen by the front-line cameramen of "Signal", the WWII propaganda magazine of the German Wehrmacht and the Propaganda Ministry. "Signal" was the brainchild of Dr Paul Leverkuehn (who had served with Count Nicolai's Middle East intelligence unit in WWI) and it had available enormous resources and readership. The standards of production were extremely high - years ahead of its time. It was extraordinarily effective throughout wartime Europe and had a strong influence on magazine publishing generally.

1975, Omega, ISBN 0860077179,<04547-04-F-01> 150pp, colour photos, good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1100 ~ THE TRAIL OF THE FOX: THE LIFE OF FIELD-

MARSHAL ERWIN ROMMEL ~ by David Irving

An outstanding biography of the famous WWII German Field Marshal compiled from notebooks and diaries, photographs and papers from his private staff. A picture not only of the military commander whose tactical genius and extraordinary exploits captured the imagination of the world but also Rommel, the husband and father.

1977, Book Club Associates, No ISBN,<2654-01-F-01> 448pp, photos, sources, bibliography, index, Signs of use, plastic sleeved d/w slightly torn, £10.00

RC-1101 ~ IMPACT: THE HISTORY OF GERMANY'S

V WEAPONS IN WORLD WAR II ~

by Benjamin King and Timothy Kutta

The authors make a convincing case that the Germans' V weapon campaign during the last years of WWII was a great success. They examine many of the myths associated with the Vengeance weapons tracing their development under pressure, their employment in combat and the massive effect that their existence had on operations.

1998, Sarpedon Publishing, ISBN 1885119518,<27810-02-F-01>
358pp. photographs, diagrams, very good in d/w £14.00

RC-1102 ~ IN THE NAME OF THE VOLK: POLITICAL

JUSTICE IN HITLER'S GERMANY ~ by H W Koch

In 1934 the Nazis set up a special court to deal with treason against the German state. Between 1934 and 1945 this court - the "Volksgerichtshof" or "People's Court" - condemned more than 12,000 civilians to death and sent thousands more to concentration camps. Yet the People's Court was never indicted, either at Nuremberg or in subsequent trials. The author traces the roots of the Court, its establishment and procedures, and assesses the controversial question of the German judiciary's complicity with the Nazi regime.

1989, I. B. Tauris, ISBN 1850431108,<04026-01-F-01> 256pp, pages browning. Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1103 ~ HITLER AND THE NAZI LEADERS:**A UNIQUE INSIGHT INTO EVIL ~** by John K Lattimer

The author was an American physician involved in caring for the Nazi Leaders at Nuremberg. In this book he examines in depth the medical evidence he saw at the time of the physical and mental conditions of many of the most hated including, Goring, von Ribbentrop and Streicher and analyses the results of his diagnoses in terms of the course of the Second World War.

1999, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711027005,<14229-01-F-01> 272pp

illustrations, maps, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1104 ~ GOERING: AIR LEADER ~

by Asher Lee

The author was an Intelligence Officer in the RAF who interviewed numerous Luftwaffe officers immediately after the Second World War. The book includes chapters on: Youth and First Combats; Phoenix from the Ashes; Prelude to the Second World War; Blitzkrieg Successes; The Battle of Britain; Multi-front Problems; The Air Defence of Germany; The Lost Leader; At Nuremberg; and Summing Up;

1972, Gerald Duckworth & Co, ISBN 0715606220,<21945-01-F-01> 256 pges, 18 b/w illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1105 ~ HITLER'S ENFORCERS ~

by James Lucas

A study of the trusted military commanders of Adolf Hitler in the Second World War. Includes Model, Kesselring, Student, Manstein and Rommel, as well as a number of middle ranking generals.

1996, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092731,<24280-01-F-01> 288pp, 35 illustrations, bibliography, index, near fine in d/w £8.00

RC-1106 ~ LAST DAYS OF THE REICH ~

by James Lucas

The collapse of Nazi Germany, May 1945. With the rout on the Eastern Front Berlin faced destruction, meanwhile in the West, the Allies pushed across the Rhine and deeper into Hitler's Reich. This was a time for revenge by the occupied peoples and partisans; the Czechs, the Yugoslavs and the Russians.

1986, Guild Publishing, No ISBN <17071-04-F-01> 250pp, 100 ills and maps, appendices, bibliography, index, vg in vg d/w £6.00

RC-1107 ~ THE EXPERIENCES OF WAR:**THE THIRD REICH ~** by James Lucas

The German fighting man's view of war. His experiences of facing the Allies, the Russian Front, the victories in France and Balkans, North Africa, the Italian and North West European Campaigns, and the destructive power of the Allies.

1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688923,<06948-01-F-01> 208pp, 120 photos, near fine in d/w £10.00

RC-1108 ~ THE KILLING OF SS OBERGRUPPENFUHRER**REINHARD HEYDRICH ~** by Callum MacDonald

The only successful assassination of a leader of the Third Reich during WWII. Heydrich was the organizer of the SD, head of the RHSA, planner of the Final Solution and Reichsprotektor of Bohemia-Moravia. Heydrich was fatally wounded in Prague on 27 May 1942 when he was ambushed by a team of Czech and Slovak soldiers who had been sent by the Czechoslovak government-in-exile to kill the Reich-Protector. This book examines his career, the reasons for the assassination, the operation and aftermath.

1989, Macmillan, ISBN 0029195616,<18741-01-F-01> viii + 239pp, 33 photos,, Good in d/w, pages browning, £8.00

RC-1109 ~ THE NAZI OLYMPICS ~

by Richard D Mandell

The Olympic games of 1936 were held in Berlin, a propaganda coup, seen by Hitler as a golden opportunity to introduce Nazi culture to the world and strengthen his hold over the German people. A dazzling spectacle to reinforce and mobilise the hysterical patriotism of the German masses.

1972, Souvenir Press, ISBN 0285620436,<22045-01-F-01> 316pp illustrations, endpaper map, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1110 ~ IN THE SEWERS OF LVOV: THE LAST**SANCTUARY FROM THE HOLOCAUST ~** by Robert Marshall

As the Nazis began the destruction of their friends and relatives in the ghetto in the Polish city of Lvov, a small group of Jews escaped into the grim network of sewer tunnels. They lived there for fourteen months with the city's waste, the sudden floods that washed some of them away, the fumes and the damp, the rats, and the darkness. Their only support was a sewer worker, an ex-

criminal who constantly threatened to leave them if they ran out of money. Many died; some of cyanide in mass suicide, some of falling into the rushing waters of the river, some simply of exhaustion. When the Russians liberated Lvov, they emerged from the sewers filthy, bent double, emaciated and unrecognizable

1991, Fontana, ISBN 000637512X,<03285-01-F-01> 204pp

illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1111 ~ TO KILL THE DEVIL: THE ATTEMPTS ON THE**LIFE OF ADOLF HITLER ~** by Herbert Molloy Mason Jr.

The story of the few who tried to change the course of history by assassinating Hitler. Beginning in 1938 with a kidnap plan devised by General Ludwig Beck and Colonel Oster, one attempt followed another. Red boards rubbed, no d/w. Some pencil lines in margins and under words.

1978, W W Norton, ISBN 0393056821,<10557-01-F-01> 280pp,

illustrations, endpaper maps, £15.00

RC-1112 ~ THE HITLER YEARS: A PHOTOGRAPHIC**DOCUMENTARY ~** by Ivor Matanle

A photo record of the rise of Hitler. Looks at the "years of struggle", the assumption of power, the Night of the Long Knives, the Spanish Civil War, the Austrian Anschluss, the Sudetenland, and finally the Second World War.

1984, Colour Library Books, ISBN 0862830397,<18731-02-F-01>

176pp, 250 photos, large format, d/w may be worn or faded,

otherwise good, £8.00

RC-1113 ~ GERMAN HISTORY 1933-45 ~

by Hermann Mau and Helmut Krausnick

From the twilight of the Weimar republic to the collapse of 1945. An assessment by German historians of the reasons for Hitler's success with the masses, the collapse of his opponents and his ability to command allegiance even after the character of National Socialism had become clear. Written under the auspices of the Munich Institute for Contemporary History set up by the Federal Government with the object of promoting impartial research into Germany's immediate past.

1963, Wollf London, No ISBN <28810-01-F-01> 157pp, index of

names, Good in chipped d/w £9.00

RC-1114 ~ SIGNAL: HITLER'S WARTIME PICTURE**MAGAZINE ~** Edited by Sydney L Mayer

"Signal" was widely circulated in occupied Europe during WWII and was published under the auspices of the Wehrmacht and supervised by Goebbels' Ministry of Propaganda. It was published in 20 languages between 1940 and 1945. This 1976 book contains more than 200 Pages from its English edition. Many of the pictures are in colour and all have English captions. It includes features on the occupation of Paris, the new Reich Chancellery, victories in Norway, Mussolini, Vichy, the war in Africa and Russia as well as insights into life on the home front.

1976, Bison Books, ISBN 0600345017,<19198-03-F-01> Large format, 194pp, 50 colour & 300 b/w illustrations & photos, very good in rubbed & slightly torn d/w, £8.00

RC-1115 ~ DIE JUDENVERFOLGUNG IM DRITTEN**REICH: TEIL 2 ~** by Alfred Meschenmoser

The persecution of the Jews in the Third Reich. A historical philatelic presentation. Includes postal Marks, stamps, documents and photos. Volume 2: The plundering of the Jews - 1938-1939. German text

2001, Phil Creativ, ISBN 3932198468,<37071-01-F-01> 69pp, b/w photos & facsimiles, Mint, CARD £20.00

RC-1116 ~ DIE JUDENVERFOLGUNG IM DRITTEN**REICH: TEIL 3 ~** by Alfred Meschenmoser

The persecution of the Jews in the Third Reich. A historical philatelic presentation. Includes postal Marks, stamps, documents and photos. Volume 3: The road to the Holocaust - in the war, 1940-1945. German text

2001, Phil Creativ, ISBN 3932198476,<37072-01-F-01> 124pp, b/w photos & facsimiles, Mint, CARD £20.00

RC-1117 ~ WOLFRAM: THE BOY WHO WENT TO WAR ~

by Giles Milton

The Aichele family were decent, cultured, peace-loving Germans trying their hardest not to get swept up in the madness of Hitler's Third Reich. But by the time war came, for civilians on all sides, there was nowhere left to hide. The conflict took Wolfram, the family's gentle, 18-year-old son, to the Russian Front and the Normandy beaches. It also engulfed the town of his childhood, obliterating its inhabitants in a devastating firestorm.

2011, Sceptre Books, ISBN 9780340837887,<38064-01-F-01>

335pp illustrations, Near fine in d/w, £6.00

RC-1118 ~ NAZISM 1919-1945: 3 FOREIGN POLICY,**WAR AND RACIAL EXTERMINATION ~**

Edited by Jeremy Noakes and G Pridham

Exeter Studies in History No 13. A Documentary Reader. Volume three of a four volume set containing the most systematic documentation available in English of the Nazi programme of racial discrimination. It also covers strategy during the second World war, in particular the development of military and naval policy in relation to German diplomacy. From published and unpublished sources, state and party documents, newspapers, speeches memoirs, letters and diaries.

1988, Exeter University Pr, ISBN 0859892921,<36905-02-F-01>

597pp tables, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1119 ~ THE DEATH OF HITLER ~

by Ada Petrova and Peter Watson

The extraordinary story of Hitler's death and the last days in the Berlin Bunker. The author discusses the disposal of Hitler's body, the Russian investigations, the alleged locations of the remains, and the revelations in the secret Russian archives.

1995, Richard Cohen Books, ISBN 1860660290,<24267-01-F-01>

xii + 180pp, illustrations (including colour) & drawings, vg in black boards no d/w, £6.00

RC-1120 ~ YALTA VICTIM ~

by Zoe Polanska-Palmer

Born and brought up in Russia, Zoe Polanska was only 13 when she was taken to Auschwitz to be part of Josef Mengele's horrific experimentation programme. She was later transferred to Dachau from where she escaped finding refuge in Vienna and later Italy. At the end of the war being forcibly repatriated as part of the terms of the Yalta agreement, she escaped once again.

1986, Mainstream Publishing, ISBN 1851580018,<33616-01-F-01>

219pp, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1121 ~ THE MASTER PLAN: HIMMLER'S SCHOLARS**AND THE HOLOCAUST ~** by Heather Pringle

Himmler, the chief of the SS and architect of the Nazi network of death camps, was convinced Germany's ancestors – the tall, blue-eyed, blond-haired Aryans – had evolved not in the Savannahs of Africa with the rest of humanity, but in the icy barrens of the Arctic. Himmler's history was fiction, but his conviction was unshakable. In 1935 he founded the 'Ahnenerbe' – a research institute to manufacture archaeological evidence for political purposes. Expeditions went sent out to Ethiopia, Afghanistan, Greenland and beyond, all backed by the Third Reich to 'prove' the bizarre scientific dream.

2006, Harper Perennial, ISBN 9780007148134,<38090-01-F-01>

463pp illustrations, Mass market paperback. Good., CARD £5.00

RC-1122 ~ TREASON WAS NO CRIME ~

by Nicholas Reynolds

The biography of Ludwig Beck, Chief of the German General Staff in the first five years of Hitler's rule and then leader of the German resistance in the Second World War. He masterminded the attempt to assassinate Hitler and the abortive Putsch of 20 July 1944.

1976, William Kimber, ISBN 0718300149,<27791-01-F-01> 317pp, illustrations, Good Hardback with torn and worn d/w, £14.00

RC-1123 ~ KONIN: A QUEST ~

by Theo Richmond

The story of a small Jewish ghetto in a small town in Poland and one man's quest to discover its fate and its survivors. Since his early childhood in London, the author had heard his relatives mention a place called Konin, from which both his parents came. He felt an irresistible urge to find out more about this small town and its Jewish community, to place on record something of what

the Nazis had destroyed. He searched for its few survivors, scattered in many lands. Starting with an old man in London, he traced others, not only in Britain, but in Brooklyn, Florida, Texas, on a kibbutz in Israel, Jerusalem and elsewhere.

1995, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224038907,<7928-01-F-01> 520pp

illustrations, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1124 ~ THE SCOURGE OF THE SWASTIKA ~

by Lord Russell of Liverpool CBE.MC

Lord Russell's acclaimed history of Nazi War Crimes. He served with distinction in the First World War, winning the Military Cross three times and went on to become a prominent lawyer, serving as Deputy Judge Advocate General to the British Army of the Rhine. He was one of the chief legal advisers during the war crimes trials. Black cloth, no d/w, showing age but useful study copy, splitting at front hinge.

1958, Cassell, No ISBN ,<10340-01-F-01> x + 259pp, 28 photos & illustrations, appendix, index, black cloth, red titles, text good, £5.00

RC-1125 ~ THE BIOGRAPHY OF FIELD**MARSHAL ERWIN ROMMEL ~** by Ward Rutherford

Erwin Johannes Eugen Rommel, also known as the "Desert Fox", was perhaps the most famous German Field Marshal of World War II. He commanded the Deutsches Afrikakorps and became known for the skillful military campaigns he waged in North Africa. He was later in command of the German forces opposing the Allied Normandy invasion. His fortunes changed when he was suspected of involvement in the failed July 20 Plot of 1944 to kill Hitler and was forced to commit suicide by the SS.

1984, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240405,<17248-02-F-01> 168pp, 19

col & 197 b/w illustrations, 9 maps. Large format, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1126 ~ HITLER'S FALL ~

by K R M Short and S Dolezel

A study of the record of Hitler's downfall as recorded by military and professional film cameramen. A comparative approach, looking at the final days of the Third Reich. A group of articles by international scholars dealing with the message of German defeat as it was presented to the people of the Soviet Union, USA, Britain, Poland, Switzerland and Germany. The articles deal with the post-war newsreels and documentaries including the important 'Welt im Film' newsreel used by the US and Britain for the political re-education of Germany.

1988, Croom Helm Ltd, ISBN 070994439X,<01744-01-F-01> xii +

188pp, near fine in slightly rubbed d/w £10.00

RC-1127 ~ DEFEAT IN THE WEST ~

by Milton Shulman

The author was an intelligence officer with the Canadian Army in WWII. After the German surrender he interrogated many of the senior German commanders including von Rundstedt, Sepp Dietrich and Kurt Meyer. The result is a study of the failure of the German Wehrmacht in the West, from the invasion that never came in 1940, to the invasion of Normandy, and the fall of the Reich.

1947, Secker & Warburg, ISBN ,<00695-02-F-01> xx + 335pp, 26

illustrations, 4 maps, bibliography, notes, index, good in black boards £5.00

RC-1128 ~ HITLER AND THE POWER OF AESTHETICS ~

by Frederic Spotts

Hitler's aim was the Aryan super-state but it was to be expressed in art as much as politics. This reassessment both of Hitler's career and artistic life in the Third Reich develops a new interpretation of his character.

2003, Pimlico Publications, ISBN 0712667881,<37975-01-F-01>

488pp illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD £10.00

RC-1129 ~ THE NAZI MACHTERGREIFUNG ~

Edited by Peter D Stachura

This book analyses some of the fundamental reasons for the triumph of National Socialism in 1933. Written in 1983 by historians at Canadian, American and British universities, it provides a clear and balanced perspective of the dynamics of socio-political mobilization which helped make the Machtergreifung possible. The relationship during the Weimar republic between the Nazi Party and various social groups

constitutes a major element in the book, as do the attitudes towards Hitler displayed by a number of influential institutions. 1983, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049430262,<13651-01-F-01> 191pp, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1130 ~ THE MYSTERY OF HERMANN

GOERING'S SUICIDE. ~ by Ben E Swearingen

How did Goering manage to commit suicide, killing himself in front of the Guards? The author puts forward the theory that Goering had help from outside the prison.

1990, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709042442,<05514-01-F-01> 272pp, 20 illustrations, 1 diagram, Good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1131 ~ THE LAST DAYS OF HITLER ~

by Hugh Trevor-Roper

Since Nazi officials had burned Adolf Hitler's body and disposed of the remains at an unknown site just before the Russians took Berlin, it was important to gain other evidence of Hitler's demise as there were widespread fears that he had survived. Trevor-Roper clearly describes how Hitler and his wife, Eva Braun, came to commit suicide on April 30, 1945, in his fortified underground bunker. He also shows how Hitler's last days were the culmination of growing dissolution of the Nazi regime in the last years of the war. This edition has been fully revised.

1994, Papermac, ISBN 0333642619,<23699-02-F-01> xii + 228pp, plan, map, index, Some shelfwear otherwise fine in card cover, CARD £6.00

The Third Reich – Military Structure

RC-1132 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945:

AN ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME I ~

Volume I details the structure of OKW, OKH, the Home Command, the Commanders in Occupied Territories, the Military Districts and their functions. There is an index listing all personnel mentioned in the text, annotated if they were awarded the Knights Cross. Later volumes detail the Army Groups, Armies, Corps and Divisions, their campaigns, commanders, operations officers and subordinate units

1997, Military Press, ISBN 0854200444,<26873-02-F-02> Large format, i + 150pp, Rubbed boards, text unmarked and unread, £10.00

RC-1133 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945:

AN ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME II ~

This volume covers Army Groups, Armies, Army Task Forces and Army Detachments. It includes dates of formation and a brief history with Commanding Generals, Chiefs of Staff and Operations Officers and subordinate formations. There is also an outline of the operations of the Armies. Includes index of Knights Cross recipients and, where known, the formations.

1998, Military Press, ISBN 0854201017,<27415-02-F-02> A4 format, 188pp, Black boards very rubbed and marked. Text, clean and bright, £10.00

RC-1134 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945:

AN ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME III ~

This volume covers Parachute and Mountain Forces, SS Armies, Panzer Armies and Groups, and Corps I to XXXVIII. Includes formation dates, Commanding Generals, Chiefs of Staff, Operation Officers and subordinate formations. Index lists Knights Cross recipients. Also includes Formation sign where known

1998, Military Press, ISBN 0854200401,<26937-03-F-02> A4 format, 155pp, Black boards very rubbed. Good, £10.00

RC-1135 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945:

AN ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME IV ~

This volume covers Corps XXXX-CI, Motorised, Panzer and Mountain Corps. Includes dates of formation, Commanding Generals, Chiefs of Staff and Operation Officers and subordinate formations. Includes index of Knight's Cross recipients and Formation signs where known

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201475,<26944-03-F-02> A4 format, 155pp, Black boards very rubbed but Good, £10.00

RC-1136 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945:

AN ORDER OF BATTLE VOLUME V ~

This volume covers Cavalry Corps, Reserve Corps, Feldjäger Kommandos, Air Force Field Corps, Parachute Corps, Waffen-SS Corps, Higher Commands and Corps Groups. There is an index of Knight's Cross holders and Formation signs are shown where known

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201572,<26951-03-F-02> A4 format, 136pp, Black boards marked and rubbed. Good, £10.00

RC-1137 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1933-1945: AN ORDER

OF BATTLE VOLUME VI. DIVISIONS (PART I) ~

This first volume on the Divisions of the German Army includes Infantry Division Numbers 1-50, a narrative of their campaigns, list of Commanding Generals and Operations Officers, detailed listings of subordinate units and their developments. There is an extensive introduction explaining Divisional organisation, Command and Support Staffs, plus an appendix on German names, titles and ranks. Also includes an index of individuals mentioned in the text indicating Knights Cross recipients. Additionally the formations sign is included, where known.

2001, Military Press, ISBN 0854202862,<26962-04-F-02> A4 format, 150pp, Grey dust jacket marked, boards and text very good, £10.00

RC-1138 ~ THE GERMAN ARMY 1940:

AN ORDER OF BATTLE ~

Based on contemporary intelligence reports, the order of battle of the German Army which was threatening to invade the United Kingdom in late 1940. Lists the formations, generals, staff officers, military districts, Ersatz units, and explains German surnames and titles. Includes a listing of Luftwaffe Generals and General Staff officers.

1996, Military Press, ISBN 0854201858,<24627-03-F-02> A4 format, ii + 146pp, Black boards rubbed, with shelf wear, £10.00

RC-1139 ~ AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY: THE 7TH

WAFFEN-SS VOLUNTEER GEBIRGS (MOUNTAIN)

DIVISION "PRINZ EUGEN" ~ by Massimiliano Aferio

This is the complete history of one of the most famous and well-known divisions of the Waffen-SS. Created as a mountain unit to be employed exclusively on the Balkan Front against partisan units, the unit fought with valor and fierceness on the battlefield. After numerous anti-guerrilla operations in Bosnia, Croatia, Montenegro, and Serbia, towards the end of the war it was employed against units of the Bulgarian Army and Red Army forces in the difficult mission of covering the withdrawal of German forces retreating from Greece and Albania. Accused of having committed numerous crimes against civilians, its members met with a tragic fate, especially those who ended up in the hands of communist partisans.

2016, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764352218,<37552-01-F-02> large format, 160pp, 425 b/w photos, new in illustrated boards, £39.00

RC-1141 ~ SS: HELL ON THE EASTERN FRONT ~

by Christopher Ailsby

Hitler's elite, the Waffen-SS, fought in the most decisive campaign of WWII on the Eastern Front from June, 1941 until May, 1945 when Berlin fell to the Red Army. This is the story of the climactic battles when the Waffen-SS fought its way to the gates of Moscow only to be defeated by 'Mother Winter' as had another invader in the past - Napoleon Bonaparte. It also examines the atrocities committed on the population of the conquered territories as well as the brutal actions against partisan forces by the so called Einsatzgruppen.

1998, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272093,<29527-03-F-02> 192pp, 110 illustrations, index, Near fine in d/w, £10.00

RC-1140 ~ SS: HELL ON THE EASTERN FRONT ~

by Christopher Ailsby

Hitler's elite, the Waffen-SS, fought in the most decisive campaign of WWII on the Eastern Front from June, 1941 until May, 1945 when Berlin fell to the Red Army. Alternate copy.

1998, Spellmount, ISBN 1862270317,<29527-05-F-02> 192pp, 115 b/w photos, d/w edgecreased with small tear on bottom front. boards and text vg, £8.00

RC-1142 ~ POSEN '45: BASTION ON THE WARTHE ~

During 12-14 January 1945 the Russian Army broke out from the Vistula River and headed for the Oder River on the way to Berlin. It swept away the German defending units, which retreated in disarray. In an attempt to slow down the Russian assault, Hitler declared a number of key cities to be Fortresses. Posen was one of them. This is the account of the month long siege of the city: its soldiers were to defend it to the death and its defense lay in the hands of a collection of 15,000 German and Latvian troops, supported by a few Sturmgeschütze, one Tiger I, two Panthers, one Hetzer, and a few SPWs. The first Russian units reached Posen on January 22 and cut it off from the rest of the German forces. During the next month of bitter fighting 36,000 Soviet troops and supporting units fought through a number of forts and fortifications that had been constructed in the late 1800's, and across the city, until the last German fighters surrendered on February 23.

2020, J. J. Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332115, <38152-01-F-02>

large format, 480pp, 45 maps, numerous b/w photos, new in illustrated boards, £49.99

RC-1143 ~ HITLER'S GERMANIC LEGIONS ~

by Philip H Buss and Andrew Mollo

An illustrated history of the Western European Legions of the SS 1941-1943. These legions were formed from "Germanic" volunteers including Norwegians, Danes, Dutch and Flemings. The book examines the motivations, origins and military careers of those who served Hitler on the Eastern Front, their uniforms, insignia and flags.

1978, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0354011103, <07499-01-F-02>

144pp, 25 colour & 150 b/w photos, bibliography, index, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1144 ~ SS-PANZER-REGIMENT 12 IN THE

NORMANDY CAMPAIGN ~ by Stephan Cazenave

Part of 12.SS-Panzer-Division Hitlerjugend, SS-Panzer-Regiment 12 consisted of veterans transferred from the 1.SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Division LAH after Operation Zitadelle. They trained and led 17 and 18 year old volunteers and draftees. The regiment trained in France and Belgium until 6 June, when the Normandy Campaign began with the Allied landings. The Hitlerjugend Division and its Panzer-Regiment were among the first German armoured units to be thrown into battle. They crossed the Odon and fought east of Caen, acquitting themselves very well in defensive battles against the British and Canadians during Monty's operations GOODWOOD in July, and TOTALIZE and TRACTABLE in August. Faced by the Allies' air power, limitless artillery, and masses of armour, the Germans were steadily pushed back and eventually, exhausted and decimated, SS-Pz-Regiment 12 fell back from the Falaise pocket and retreated toward the Seine with its few remaining panzers. It crossed the river at the end of August, bringing to an end its first military campaign.

2020, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332146, <38120-01-F-02> large format, 448pp, c300 b/w photos, new in illustrated boards, £79.00

RC-1145 ~ WAFEN-SS ~

by Brian L Davis

Blandford War Photo-Files series. Over 200 photographs featuring the Combat SS units together with many of the West and East European Volunteer units. Arranged in order of the theatres and campaigns in which the Waffen-SS fought.

1987, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713715456, <16358-01-F-02> 213pp, 214 photos, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1146 ~ GERMAN AIRBORNE TROOPS 1936-45 ~

by Roger Edwards

A comprehensive study of the Fallschirmjager, the elite WWII parachute forces of the Third Reich. The book details their uniforms, weapons, equipment, training, organisation, operations, unit histories, personalities and campaigns. With a foreword by Colonel General Kurt Student who commanded the Fallschirmjager.

1974, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356045765, <13307-02-F-02>

160pp, 100 illustrations, maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1147 ~ EUROPAISCHE FREIWILLIGE IM BILD ~

by Heinz Ertel and Richard Schulte-Kossens

An extensive photo record of the European volunteers who served with or alongside the Waffen SS. The authors look at the legions of non-Germans, including Norwegian, Danish, Belgian, Dutch, Latvian, Finnish, Croatian, Albanian and Russian Divisions. With approximately 600 black and white photos, as well as colour illustrations of unit insignia and recruiting posters at the front and back endpapers, this volume is a must for those interested in the non-German formations of the Third Reich. English/German text.

1986, Munin Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3921242630, <06024-01-F-02>

Large format, 310pp, circa 600 b/w photos and colour illustrations, very good in d/w, Eng/Ger.text, £59.00

RC-1148 ~ COMBAT HISTORY OF 17. SS PANZER-

GRENADIER-DIVISION GOTZ VON

BERLICHINGEN: VOLUME 3 ~ by Helmut Gunther

This volume documents the final combats of the 17. SS Panzer-Grenadier-Division Gotz von Berlichingen from mid-March to beginning of May 1945. Decimated and exhausted, outnumbered and outgunned, and always under Allied air attacks, its soldiers fought and retreated repeatedly to the next defensive position. The desolate trail led through the Saar into the Westwall, which was penetrated easily. They defended at the Gemersheim Bridgehead, in the Oden Forest, and in The Crailsheim Pocket, and finally resisted bitterly in the street of Nürnberg. The remnants retreated southeast to the Tyrol, where they surrendered to US troops at Lake Achen.

2020, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332153, <38119-01-F-02>

480pp, 167 photos. 14 maps, 20 documents, new in illustrated boards, £54.00

RC-1149 ~ THE SS: A HISTORY 1919-45 ~

by Robert Lewis Koehl

The complete history of the Nazis' military and security force. The SS were the elite corps of politically aware soldiers whose primary aim was to prevent the undermining of the Nazi Party.

2000, Tempus, ISBN 0752417827, <30363-01-F-02> 249pp, 63

illustrations, index, very good in creased d/w, £10.00

RC-1150 ~ SIEGRUNEN NO 54 ~

Edited by Richard Landwehr

US magazine tracing the history of the Waffen-SS. In this issue: The Defense of Neuhammer phase 3, Harald Nugisek the Estonian RK holder, the SS "Nord" in Alsace, also the most highly decorated non-RK holders of the Waffen SS plus SS-Kampfgruppe "Langemarck"

1993, Landwehr Publishing, ISBN , <15321-02-F-02> Softcover,

72pp, 27 illustrations, good, CARD £15.00

RC-1151 ~ HITLER'S ELITE - LEIBSTANDARTE SS ~

by James Lucas and Matthew Cooper

A detailed and comprehensive study of one of the foremost fighting units of WWII. Includes political background, recruitment and training, organization, uniforms and equipment, military operations and personalities.

1975, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356081427, <12138-04-F-02>

160pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1152 ~ HITLER'S MOUNTAIN TROOPS ~

by James Lucas

A study on the elite German mountain divisions in WWII. They served in Norway, Russia, Crete and, in the final days of the war, defended the frontier of the Reich in Austria.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090798, <11983-01-F-02>

224pp, 60 photos, 6 maps, index, good in d/w £6.00

RC-1153 ~ PANZER ARMY AFRICA ~

by James Lucas

The history of Rommel's Afrika Korps, written from the German view point. Examines the desert conditions, terrain, tactics, the Siege of Tobruk, Operations Battleaxe and Crusader, the capture of Tobruk, defeat at El Alamein and the fight to defend the Tunisian Bridgehead

1977, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 0354010565, <23366-01-F-02>

211pp, 60 illustrations, 11 maps, orders of battle, Good in faded d/w £6.00

RC-1154 ~ PANZER GRENADIERS ~

by James Lucas and Matthew Cooper

The specialist German infantry who served in the Panzer and Panzer Grenadier Divisions of the German Army and Waffen SS In WWII. Includes organisation and equipment, as well as accounts of the actions of units of the SS Das Reich before Moscow, the 12th Hitler Youth in Normandy, the fighting at Arnhem, and the actions of the Brandenburgers along the Neisse. 1977, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 0345011251,<23878-01-F-02>

160pp, 100 photos, maps, Good in d/w £6.00

RC-1155 ~ STORMING EAGLES: GERMAN AIRBORNE**FORCES OF WORLD WAR TWO ~** by James Lucas

An account of the operations of the "Fallschirmjager" - the German WWII paratroopers. Covers operations in Norway, Belgium and Holland in 1940, Corinth and Crete 1941, the Russian Front, North Africa 1942, The rescue of Mussolini, Leros 1943, Monte Cassino and Normandy 1944, the Ardennes and the Rhineland 1945. The book also includes details of units, uniforms and weapons.

1989, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<3998-03-F-02> 191pp, 100 photos, bibliography, index, good in sltly creased d/w, £6.00

RC-1156 ~ THROUGH HELL FOR HITLER ~

by Henry Meteleman

The author, a Wehrmacht conscript, joined the Panzer Force after spending his youth in the Hitlerjugend. He fought on the Russian Front in 'Operation Barbarossa', first seeing action in the Crimea, at the siege of Leningrad, Kursk and at Stalingrad. He recounts the relief attempts, the grim struggle of endurance and the epic retreat. He survived and spent the last days of WWII in the last ditch attempt to halt the invading Allied forces in the West. He was wounded, captured by the Americans and spent the rest of the war as a POW

1990, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852602716,<30496-01-F-02> 208pp, 50 b/w photos, Page edges browning but vg in d/w £6.00

RC-1157 ~ SS-HEIMWEHR DANZIG IN POLAND 1939 ~

by Rolf Michaelis

A brand new book. This is the first English translation of Rolf Michaelis's account of this obscure World War II SS unit. In July 1939, SS-Heimwehr Danzig was formed from members of the III./4. SS-Totenkopf-Standarte "Ostmark," as well as from Danzig citizen volunteers to reinforce other existing Danzig units for the impending invasion of Poland. This book not only describes the political background that led to their deployment in September 1939, but also contains the combat recollections of former members and 100 photographs, and documents.

2008, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764329432,<23200-02-F-02> 112pp, 140 + b/w images, New in illustrated boards, £26.50

RC-1158 ~ A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE SS 1923-1944 ~

by Andrew Mollo

From the earliest days as Hitler's personal bodyguard, to the height of its power in WWII. This collection of photographs illustrates the complexity of the SS organisation and the diversity of its activities - the maternity homes and the SS' ideas on race and genealogy, the concentration camps that specialised in extermination, and those that managed milk farms and herb gardens, the Waffen-SS and its foreign units and the Gestapo. Introduction by Hugh Trevor-Roper.

1980, Sphere Books, ISBN 0722161603,<12476-02-F-02> 192pp, 362 photos, large format, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1159 ~ GERMANY'S WAR MACHINE ~

by Albert Muller

A collection of facts about the military preparation of the Third Reich. Looks at "Military Motorization", the strategic role of the "Super-highways", the war potential of motor transport organization and the motorized police formations. Nineteen-page Appendix on The Militarization of the Demilitarized Zone. The original German version was first published in Paris in March 1936. A very good copy of a scarce title.

1936, J M Dent & Sons, No ISBN ,<10201-01-F-02> x + 235pp, 16 plates, 5 maps, appendix, index, grey cloth slightly rubbed, scarce, good, £20.00

RC-1160 ~ WAFFEN-SS IN RUSSIA ~

by Bruce Quarrie

World War II Photo Album Series Number 3. A fine selection from the photo library of the Bundesarchiv, Koblenz, these rare, original photographs of the Waffen SS in action on the Russian Front were taken on the spot by German war correspondents. A book of great value to historians, modellers and wargamers. The revised, 1980 edition.

1988, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593174,<09501-01-F-02>

Softcover, 95pp, 150 photos, map, good. darkening on covers. ,

CARD £5.00

RC-1161 ~ THE ORDER OF THE SS:**A PICTORIAL HISTORY ~** by Frederic Reider

An evocative account of one of the 20th Century's most potent, but ultimately evil, forces, The Waffen-SS. Includes compelling profiles of Pohl, Rohm, Eichmann, Heydrich and the architect of the Black Order, Heinrich Himmler. Covers the Blood Myth and ideology, territorial organizations, foreign legions and the SS Leadership Schools.

1981, W Foulsham, ISBN 057201063X,<10699-02-F-02> 256pp, six colour plates, 200 b/w illustrations, appendices, index, very good in d/w, £5.00

RC-1162 ~ STEEL INFERNO: I SS PANZER CORPS IN**NORMANDY 1944 ~** by Major-General Michael Reynolds CB

Only two divisions in the German Armed forces bore the Fuhrer's name; 1-SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler" and 12-SS Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend". They were two of the most powerful formations deployed in the Normandy campaign. This is the story of the battles between these young Waffen-SS soldiers and their British, Canadian, Polish and US opponents. They defended Caen and the Falaise Pocket and caused the British disasters at Villers-Bocage and in 'Operation Goodwood'. The book details the exploits of legendary commanders such as Meyer, Wunsche, Peiper and Wittman, and lays to rest the myth that these remarkable divisions were all but annihilated in Normandy.

1997, Spellmount, ISBN 1873376901,<26638-03-F-02> 314pp, 32 illustrations, maps, Good in red boards, £9.00

RC-1163 ~ CHARGING KNIGHTS ON THE**EASTERN FRONT ~** Dale Richard Ritter

The Combat History of schwere Panzer-Abteilung 505. The unit fought exclusively on the Eastern Front, beginning with Operation Zitadelle in July 1943. It then fought at Rosslawl, and then in the Smolensk-Witebsk-Orscha area from September 1943, until April 1944. It was transferred south into the Kowel area for two months. At the end of June, it returned to the Borisow area, from where it was engaged in a fighting retreat through Minsk and Grodno. At the end of July 1944, it was transported to Ohrdruf for refitting and to train on the Tiger II. At the beginning of September, the Abteilung was shipped to Nasielsk, Poland, where it fought until November 1944. It was then sent to Wirballen and fought in East Prussia until the end of the war, retreating to Pilau in late April 1945.

2020, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332108,<38154-01-F-02> large format, 400pp, c530 b/w photos, 8 pages colour illustrations, new in illustrated boards, £79.99

RC-1164 ~ IM LUFTTRANSPORT AN BRENNPUNKTE**DER OSTFRONT ~** by Wilhelm Tieke

Of the foreign volunteer units who fought on the German side, two stand out in particular. 4-SS-Infantry Regt. was attached to the second SS brigade in the northern sector of the Eastern Front, and then served as fast rifle regiment of the SS-Panzer-Division "Das Reich". In the course of the war they formed battalions of the 27 SS Volunteer Division "Langemarck". The second part of the book deals with the Danish volunteers in the "Freikorps Danmark" under Sturmbannführer Christian Frederik and later Lieutenant Colonel von Lettow-Vorbeck. German Text.

1971, Munin Verlag, No ISBN ,<6054-01-F-02> 312pp, 81 photos, maps, Good in worn d/w, £20.00

**RC-1165 ~ CHRONICLE OF THE 7.PANZER-KOMPANIE
1.SS-PANZER DIVISION "LEIBSTANDARTE" ~**

by Ralf Tiemann

The first unit history of a "Leibstandarte" tank company available in English. This history of 7.Panzerkompanie from its creation in 1942 to the end of WWII was compiled by former company commander and German Cross in Gold holder, Ralf Tiemann. The text relies on both official documentation and the personal recollections of unit veterans and covers Combat at Kharkov in early 1943, Kursk in the summer of the same year, against the Western Allies in 1944 after D-Day. With private photos from Waffen-SS veterans, roster of award winners and those killed in action.

1997, Schiffer, ISBN 0764304631, <27231-03-F-02> 276pp, 60 + black & white photos, over 30 maps, charts, New in d/w, £24.95

RC-1166 ~ SS ARMOR ON THE EASTERN FRONT 1943-45 ~

by Velimir Vuksic

A volume dedicated to the seminal battles on the Eastern Front in the latter stages of the war including Zhitomir, Cherkassy, Tarnopol, Kovel, Warsaw, and Budapest. This is a treasure trove of recently discovered, professionally shot photography, featuring the following formations: 1.SS-Panzer-Division "Leibstandarte SS Adolf Hitler", 2.SS-Panzer-Division "Das Reich", 3.SS-Panzer-Division "Totenkopf", 4.SS-Panzer-Grenadier Division "Polizei", 5.SS-Panzer-Division "Wiking", 9.SS-Panzer-Division "Hohenstaufen", 10.SS-Panzer-Division "Frundsberg", 11.SS-Freiwilligen-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Nordland", 12.SS Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend" plus a host of other formations and hitherto rarely seen vehicles and equipment.

2005, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 092199186X, <33032-01-F-02> Large format, 296pp, 8 maps, 403 photos, 16 colour pages, 12 diagrams, Like New in pictorial boards, £74.95

RC-1167 ~ THE SS: HITLER'S INSTRUMENT OF TERROR ~

by Gordon Williamson

An illustrated history of Hitler's personal fighting force from its origins as a small bodyguard unit for the Fuhrer to nearly a million strong. With information on its organisation, departments, fighting formations, foreign legions, the principal commanders such as Dietrich, Eicke, Meyer, and its role in the concentration camp system.

2006, Spellmount, ISBN 9781862273588, <20026-01-F-02> 256pp, 40 col & 180 b/w photos, 24 col illustrations, index, Fine in protected d/w £12.00

Time Life Third Reich Series

RC-1168 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

AFRIKAKORPS

volume covers the fighting record of the German Afrika Korps and Includes the struggle for Tobruk, the Battles of El Alamein, use of the dreaded "88" flak gun and more.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469839, <01480-02-F-04> 194pp, 15 colour & 110 b/w photos. 16 maps Large format, Very good in illustrated boards, £6.00

RC-1169 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

APPARATUS OF DEATH

This volume covers the "Final Solution" - in other words the Nazi mass murder of many millions of Jews, Gypsies, Slavic people and others. Chapters include 'The Institutions of Genocide', 'The Ultimate Murder Factory', 'Annihilation of a Ghetto' and 'Beyond the Auschwitz Station'.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470055, <20304-02-F-04> 190pp, col 22 photos, 130 b/w photos, map, Large format, Very good in illustrated boards, £6.00

RC-1170 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

CONQUEST OF THE BALKANS

This volume covers the lightning campaign in the Balkans, the crushing of Yugoslavia and Greece. A very well illustrated account which includes Operation Mercury, the Assault on Crete and the initial decimation of the Fallschirmjager.

1990, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469790, <01479-02-F-04> 192pp, 15 col 100 b/w illustrations, maps, Very good in illustrated boards, £6.00

RC-1171 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:

TWISTED DREAM

This volume covers the history and background of the fragmented German states from their inception in the year 962 as The Holy Roman Empire of the German Nation (The First Reich). The Second Reich was the Hohenzollern Germany, from the unification of Germany following the Franco-Prussian War (1870 - 1871) and crowning of Wilhelm I as German Emperor. After defeat in the First World War, The Hohenzollern Empire was followed by the Weimar Republic (1919-1933). The rise of Hitler's Third Reich followed.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809470004, <18388-02-F-04> 192pp, 36 col and 130 b/w illustrations. 3 maps. Large format, fine in illustrated boards, £6.00

The Second World War - General

RC-1172 ~ AS YOU WERE: VE DAY -

A MEDICAL RETROSPECT ~

A number of doctors look back on their WWII experiences in the field, on the home front, and at one day in particular, May 8th, 1945.

1984, British Medical Assoc, ISBN 0727901818, <17277-01-G-01> xii + 181pp, illustrations, v/good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1173 ~ BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF

STAFF OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY ~

An official US Government report to the Secretary of War, Henry L Stimson, on the progress of the war for the period from July 1, 1941 to June 30, 1943. This contemporary, historical document contains 56 pages of explanatory text and notes plus 6 fold out maps and 19 fold out tables and charts. It is complete and intact but previous users have detached and restapled the text block and the maps/tables/charts separately, thus the back cover is split and has been repaired with magic tape. Despite this, the volume will be valuable to historians and researchers.

1943, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <04206-01-G-01> 56pp + fold-out maps + fold-out illustrative maps/graphs/charts, Tear on back cover repaired with tape. Prev owner stamp, CARD £10.00

RC-1174 ~ BY AIR TO BATTLE ~

A Reprint of the official account of the British 1st and 6th Airborne Divisions in World War II. Includes accounts of action in the North African, Sicilian and Italian campaigns plus D-Day, Operation 'Market Garden' at Arnhem and the advance into Germany.

1978, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593107, <13316-02-G-01> 144pp 7 maps, Good in d/w, £5.00

RC-1175 ~ HISTORICAL STUDY: OPERATIONS

OF ENCIRCLED FORCES ~

A 1988 reprint by the US Army Center of Military History, of a 1952 Department of Defense publication. It covers the German experiences on the Eastern Front in WWII. Units as large as Armies were encircled by the Red Army, and German commanders frequently fought breakout battles. Amongst the actions covered here are the battles at Klin, Cherkassy, Klaments-Podolskiy, and more.

1988, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, <01426-01-G-01> 74pp, maps, Fine, CARD £6.00

RC-1176 ~ RELIVING 1940 ~

A compilation of articles published in anniversary editions of the Sunday Times magazines in 1965, and bound into hard covers. There is coverage of the military side of the war plus articles on the cultural and social conditions and fashions on the Home Front. There are also contemporary advertisements from the 1960s.

1965, Private Publication, No ISBN, <37066-01-G-01> Large Format. Many illustrations in b/w and colour, Good in black boards, £10.00

RC-1177 ~ THE WAR IN PICTURES: SECOND YEAR ~

Published at the end of WWII, Volume Two covers the period from August 1940 and the first phase of the Battle of Britain through to the end of August 1941 at a time when the British and Russians entered Iran, and Germany attacked Moscow and Leningrad. A day by day account.

1945, Odhams Press, No ISBN ,<03908-01-G-01> 255pp illustrations, Slight wear on spine. Maroon boards, £6.00

RC-1178 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:**PRELUDE TO WAR ~**

One of the renowned Time-Life World War II series. This volume covers the years from the end of WWI, featuring the Russian Revolution and the establishment of a Bolshevik state. The decadence of German society in the Twenties in conjunction with Germany's desperate financial state led to the emergence of Fascism and the rise of Hitler and Mussolini. Meanwhile Stalin was forging a dictatorship in Russia and, in the East, the Japanese invaded and occupied much of China. Civil War broke out in Spain and Germany took the opportunity of a "Dress Rehearsal" for war

1977, Time Life Books, No ISBN ,<03798-02-G-01> large format, 216pp, numerous b/w illustrations, Good in pictorial boards, £6.00

RC-1179 ~ UNION JACK: A SCRAPBOOK:**BRITISH FORCES' NEWSPAPERS 1939-1945 ~**

A selection of the troops' daily newspapers such as the Union Jack, Parade and Crusader, from the despatch of the British Expeditionary Force to France in 1939 to the Japanese surrender in 1945. Includes Headlines, historic events, cartoons, campaign maps and comments on the war effort by individuals from the Prime Minister to Tommy Atkins.

1989, HM Stationary Office, ISBN 0117726281,<03302-01-G-01> 256pp, 200 illustrations, large format, vg in card covers. Previous owner gift dedication, CARD £10.00

RC-1180 ~ LETTERS FROM LATVIA ~

by Lucy Addison. Edited by Rhona Chave

The author, was an English woman who lived in Latvia prior to and during the Second World War. Her letters cover the period from 1939-1946 when she saw the Russian occupation, the German arrival and then the return of the Russians. There is a lengthy account that tells in a narrative of the experiences of occupation. This is one of the few first hand accounts from a British view point of the Baltic Republic during the period of WWII

1986, Macdonald, ISBN 0356105695,<22974-01-G-01> 133pp, 14 illustrations, very good in d/w £6.00

RC-1181 - A WOMAN IN BERLIN ~

by Anonymous. Translated by Stern James

Between April 20th and June 22nd of 1945 the anonymous author wrote about life within the falling city as it was sacked by the Russian Army. Fending off the boredom and deprivation of hiding, the author records her experiences and observations in this stark and vivid diary. Accounts of the bombing, the rapes, the rationing of food and the overwhelming terror of death are rendered in the dispassionate prose of a woman fighting for survival amidst the horror and inhumanity of war.

1955, Secker & Warburg, No ISBN ,<38063-01-G-01> 284pp, good in black boards, previous owner's name on endpaper, £6.00

RC-1182 ~ THE MAKING OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~

by Sidney Aster

The author uses government papers released in 1970 to reconstruct the day to day diplomacy in the lead up to the Second World War.

1973, History Book Club, No ISBN ,<12029-01-G-01> 455pp Photos, maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1183 ~ BATTLES LOST & WON: GREAT CAMPAIGNS

OF WORLD WAR 2 ~ by Hanson W Baldwin

Eleven battles provide a cross section of World War Two. In addition to the Polish campaign, the author recreates the Battle of Britain, D-Day, the airborne invasion of Crete, the Battle of Stalingrad and the Struggle for Sicily. He also describes the

American defence of Corregidor, Tarawa, Leyte Gulf and the Battle of the Bulge.

1995, Smithmark, ISBN 0831767065,<23838-01-G-01> xi + 530pp, maps, appendix, index, Very good in like d/w £8.00

RC-1184 ~ THE HISTORICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF

WORLD WAR II ~ Edited by Marcel Baudor

A comprehensive listing of the events in alphabetical order from ABC plans and Abwehr to Zhukov and Zitadelle. Includes leaders, organizations, battles and campaigns with a chronology and bibliography. A useful reference guide.

1989, Facts on File, ISBN 0816021090,<02537-02-G-01> 576pp, maps, tables, charts, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1185 ~ ALLIES AT WAR ~

by Simon Berthon

In public, General Charles de Gaulle remained the firm ally of Britain and America in the war against Hitler. In reality, his former sponsors were so appalled by him that they kept the Anglo-American invasion of North Africa secret from him. They cast about for an alternative leader to take charge of the Free French. The book reveals how and why the alliance turned sour, and how de Gaulle took revenge on Britain and America after the war.

2001, Harper Collins, ISBN 0007116225,<12168-01-G-01> 345pp illustrations, Very good in dustjacket, £6.00

RC-1186 ~ GREEN DEVILS: RED DEVILS ~

by Edmund L Blandford

Untold Stories of Airborne forces and actions in WWII. Includes the German and British elite of the airborne forces, the police co-opted into the Fallschirmjager, disasters and triumphs in Norway, Holland, and Belgium, and their immolation in Crete, the British soldiers who volunteered for parachute and glider units, plus the battles in the Mediterranean and North West Europe.

1993, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850523117,<15997-02-G-01> x + 204pp, 25 photos, 12 maps, bibliography, index, near fine in d/w £7.00

RC-1187 ~ BEHIND ENEMY LINES: WORLD WAR II

ALLIED/AXIS PROPAGANDA ~ by Edward Boehm

The author served in the Psychological Warfare Branch in World war II and brings his expertise and the specially selected examples of the propaganda produced by the Allies and Axis to undermine enemy morale. Profusely illustrated with posters, cartoons and leaflets.

1989, Wellfleet Press, ISBN 1555213790,<14810-01-G-01> 203pp, 350 col illustrations. large square format, good in black boards, £10.00

RC-1188 ~ THE OTHER NUREMBERG. THE UNTOLD

STORY OF THE TOKYO WAR CRIMES TRIALS ~

by Arnold C Brackman

This was the first book about the actual courtroom scenes of the Tokyo war crimes tribunal which was chaired by 11 judges whose role was to determine the guilt or innocence of the Japanese in the dock. The trials lasted two and a half years. 419 witnesses took the stand and the trial transcripts filled 49,000 pages. The litany of atrocities included the tragedies of Nanking, the Siam-Burma Death Railway, the massacre at Lipa and executions at Langson in Vietnam among so many others. The author was a correspondent for the United press covering the trials.

1990, Fontana, ISBN 0006381359,<07611-02-G-01> 482pp illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £12.00

RC-1189 ~ DEFEAT & BEYOND: AN ANTHOLOGY OF

FRENCH WARTIME WRITING 1940-1945 ~

Edited by Germaine Bree and George Bernauer

The editors have compiled a collection of contemporary writings describing the confrontation with defeat and choosing sides. The book tells of daily life in the wartime occupation and literary scenes. Contributors include Albert Camus, Louis Aragon, Andre Gide, Simone Weil and many others.

1970, Pantheon Books, New York, No ISBN ,<18059-01-G-01> 381pp, good in edge rubbed d/w, £9.00

**RC-1190 ~ TRIUMPH IN THE WEST: COMPLETING THE
WAR DIARIES OF FIELD MARSHAL VISCOUNT**

ALANBROOKE ~ by Arthur Bryant

1943-1946. The Alanbrooke Diaries covering the period of the Allied victories in Europe and the Far East. Includes reflections on the eve of D-day, the Montgomery-Eisenhower controversy and his account of the Potsdam conference.

1960, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<10271-02-G-01> 447pp, good, no d/w, spine darkened, £5.00

RC-1191 ~ THE GENERALS WEAR CORK HATS ~

by Ben Lucien Burman

The author's experiences as an American journalist with the Free French and the British in Africa and Arab countries during WWII. He covers the campaign in Syria, extra curricular activities in the Middle East, De Gaulle's revelations about Petain, and the enmity of the American Government to the Free French movement.

1965, Harrap & Co, No ISBN ,<25188-01-G-01> 203pp, 10 illustrations, Dustjacket, torn and fragile. Boards and text good, £6.00

RC-1192 ~ THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY ~

by Kendal Burt and James Leasor

The story of Luftwaffe pilot, Franz Von Werra, one of the very few German POWs to successfully escape back to Germany. He was shot down in the Battle of Britain, interrogated at the famous London Cage and subsequently made a number of escape attempts from British POW camps. He was transferred to Canada, where he escaped in a daring leap from a train, endured snow and frostbite and finally made it to the then neutral USA from where he was able to make his way back to Germany.

1956, Collins, No ISBN ,<17002-01-G-01> 255pp, 18 illustrations, 6 maps, good in black boards, £5.00

RC-1193 ~ DOCUMENTS ON INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

1939-46 VOLUME II: HITLER'S EUROPE ~

by Margaret Carlyle Editor

Issued under the auspices of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, this volume includes documents in nine sections as follows: I: Germany Political. II: Germany Economic. III: Germany and Russia. IV: Germany and Japan. V: Italy. VI: France. VII: Occupied Territories - General. VIII: The Occupied Countries in Western Europe. IX: The occupied and Satellite Countries in Eastern Europe. Library Edition with Dewey number imprinted on spine. Red boards. Reference Library label on inside board and stamp on post-title page. I

1954, Oxford University Press, No ISBN,<37104-01-G-01> 362pp, good - ex-library, £25.00

RC-1194 ~ WORLD WAR II: LAND, SEA ,

AIR BATTLES 1939-1945 ~ by Christopher Chant

An account of the battles in Western Europe, the Middle East, the Pacific, and on the Eastern Front. Sections include Germany triumphant, the Allied Recovery, the Advance of Japan, Victory in Europe, the Defeat of Japan, War Lords. Extensively illustrated in colour and black and white. With a Foreword by Viscount Earl Mountbatten of Burma.

1978, Sundial Press, ISBN 0904230309,<11522-01-G-01> 254pp, 50 col & 200 b/w photos, maps, large format, good in worn and chipped d/w £8.00

RC-1195 ~ THE WORLD WAR II COLLECTION ~

Edited by Tim Coates

1) WAR 1939; DEALING WITH ADOLF HITLER. Part 1. Final report by Sir Neville Henderson. Part 2. Documents concerning German-Polish relations and the outbreak of hostilities between Great Britain and Germany on 3 September 1939 2) D-DAY TO VE DAY: GENERAL EISENHOWER'S REPORT ON THE INVASION OF EUROPE 3) THE JUDGEMENT OF NUREMBERG 1946. The International Military Tribunal for the trial of German major war criminals A compendium of three official reports previously published separately.

2001, The Stationary Office, ISBN 0117024635,<37156-01-G-01> 625pp illustrations, maps, Good in creased card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1196 ~ ESCAPE FROM GERMANY ~ by Aidan Crawley

Published by the RAF's Historical Branch, this is the official record of the methods of escape RAF airmen used in WWII from German POW camps. With chapters on Organisation, Intelligence, Forgery, Mapping, Clothing, Tools, Security, German Counter Measures.

1985, HM Stationary Office , ISBN 0117725072,<27497-02-G-01> 351pp, 8 illustrations, map, Good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1197 ~ A CARTOON WAR: WORLD

WAR II IN CARTOONS ~ by Joseph Darracott

A collection of contemporary cartoons on World War II which have been found in archives all over the world. It provides a variety of viewpoints on the subject and a contribution to the sub-culture of military history.

1989, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850521653,<02755-01-G-01> 140pp, 100 illustrations, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1198 ~ FOR REX AND FOR BELGIUM ~

by Eddy de Bruyne and Mark Rickmenspoel

Leon Degrelle and Walloon Political and Military Collaboration 1940-45. The name "Degrelle" remains controversial in Belgium. Was he a traitor to his nation, or a hero for anti-Communism? Until recently, the only information available on the man and his political movement came from Degrelle's own memoirs, or from works heavily slanted for or against him. Eddy De Bruyne, specialist in WWII Walloon Military Collaboration, has devoted over 20 years to intensively studying the available documentation, as well as interviewing the surviving collaborators of that era, including Degrelle himself. His findings represent the most detailed studies of Walloon political and military collaboration yet assembled. The greatest portion of the book is devoted to the most comprehensive account of the campaigns of the Legion Wallonie and its successor SS-Sturmbrigade/Division Wallonien (28th SS Panzergrenadier Division) yet seen in English.

2004, Helion & Co, ISBN 1874622329,<37973-01-G-01> large format, 299pp, c400 b/w photos, facsimile documents, maps etc, like new in d/w, £48.00

RC-1199 ~ TEN COMMANDO ~

by Ian Dear

The 'Allied Commando' was formed entirely from men whose countries were under German occupation. It included Dutch, Belgian, Norwegian French and Polish soldiers and also the mysterious X Troop with German volunteers

1987, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850521211,<08227-01-G-01> xi + 208pp, 36 illustrations, 10 maps, very good in d/w £10.00

RC-1200 ~ BATTLES WITH PANZERS: MONTY'S TANK

BATTALIONS 1RTR & 2RTR AT WAR ~ by Patrick Delaforce
Britain's Royal Tank Regiment has seen the stalemate of trench warfare, the restoration of battlefield mobility and the establishment of armoured and mechanized forces as a dominant factor in battle. During WWI, 1 RTR won two Victoria Crosses and were victors in the first ever tank versus tank engagement, and 2 RTR fought in all the key Western Front battles from Messines to Cambrai. In WWII 1 RTR saw action in the North African desert, in Italy and in Northwest Europe, whilst 2 RTR fought in France, North Africa and Burma, and later in the 1944-45 Italian campaign, ending the war in Austria. This copy is signed by the author.

2003, Amberley, ISBN 9781848688186,<31571-04-G-01> 275pp, 80 b/w illustrations, 27 maps, appendices, index, Vg/fine - slight crease on card cover. CARD £6.00

RC-1201 ~ THE DECLINE AND FALL OF NAZI GERMANY

AND IMPERIAL JAPAN ~ by Hans Dollinger

A comprehensive photographic record of the defeat of Germany, and of Japan in 1945. The book includes over eight hundred maps, charts, documents, and contemporary photographs with first hand accounts and extracts from diaries, letters, and other personal papers from many important leaders including Eisenhower, Roosevelt, Churchill, Stalin, Patton, Montgomery, De Gaulle and Truman, together with eyewitness reports.

1968, Odhams Press, No ISBN ,<05522-04-G-01> 432pp, 880 photos, maps, Good - no d/w, £8.00

RC-1202 ~ THE SKY GENERALS ~ by Major Victor Dover MC
The British Airborne Generals of WWII. The book includes accounts of Bols, Browning, Down, Gale, Hopkinson, Urquhart and Sosabowski, the Polish airborne general. A unique record of a diverse and unconventional group who, nevertheless, had common qualities of leadership and courage. Unknown signature on title page.

1981, Cassell, ISBN 0304304808,<20210-01-G-01> xiv + 215pp, 33 illustrations, 7 maps, tables, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1203 ~ OPTIONS OF COMMAND ~

by Colonel Trevor N Dupuy

Ten critical command decisions in World War II: The Battle of Britain; Operation Barbarossa; The Battle for Moscow; Stalingrad; Pearl Harbor; Midway; Rome; The Normandy Campaign; The Ardennes. Some notes and underlining in the Barbarossa section.

1984, Hippocrene Books Inc, ISBN 0882549936,<21557-01-G-01> xii + 303pp, maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1204 ~ TITO'S WAR FLIGHTS ~

by Milovan Dzelebdzic and Dusan Otovic

Second Amended Edition. Documented activity of Tito between 1941 and 1945 in the fight for International recognition of new Yugoslavia. The authors have collated the events of major importance over 10 flights between March 28th 1941 and April 20th 1945.

1986, Knjizevne Novine, No ISBN ,<38057-01-G-01> 135pp illustrations, Very good in slightly rubbed d/w, £30.00

RC-1205 ~ SOJOURN IN SILESIA 1940-1945 ~

by Arthur Evans CBE

Having enlisted in the Irish Guards in 1936, the author was captured and taken prisoner in Boulogne in May 1940, spending the remainder of the war in prison camps in Upper Silesia. he returned to the UK in 1945 joining Kent County Constabulary at the end of the war. From 1956-1967 he was the National Secretary of the Police Federation in England. This book describes his experiences during those war years.

1995, Ashford Writers, ISBN 1951678531,<36911-01-G-01> 89pp illustrations, Signs of use but good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1206 ~ NO TIME FOR FEAR: TRUE ACCOUNTS OF RAF AIRMEN TAKEN PRISONER 1939-1945 ~ by Victor F Gammon

First hand accounts by RAF personnel shot down over Germany, bringing together anecdotes and experiences from a wide range of personnel.

1998, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854094904,<2800-01-G-01> 256pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1207 ~ THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by Martin Gilbert

A history of the Second World War covering all fronts, land, sea and in the air, the activities of resistance and partisan groups, espionage, secret intelligence, strategy and tactics, war leaders, generals, admirals and air marshals. It also examines individual acts of heroism at the front and behind the lines, the fate of prisoners of war, the bombing of cities, the submarine war, and the aftermath of the war. Revised Edition. Creasing on cover edges. Signs of use. Text clean. Useful study copy.

1990, Fontana, ISBN 0006372538,<02070-01-G-01> 846pp, 130 photos, 102 maps, bibliography, index, CARD £6.00

RC-1208 ~ D-DAY ~

by John Gunther

An American war correspondent's personal account of how he saw the war in Africa and the Mediterranean. He left New York in June 1943 flying via Gander and England to Algiers and then via Tunis to Malta and Italy. His narrative includes diary entries and profiles of Montgomery and Alexander.

1944, Hamish Hamilton, No ISBN ,<14331-01-G-01> 200pp, pages browning, some fading on boards, some foxing on endpapers, good, £7.00

RC-1209 ~ ARMS AND THE MEN ~

by Ian Hay

One of a series of short military histories of the war, based on official documents. The war fought by British soldiers in Europe, Asia and Africa, and by the civilians at home. The author is especially concerned with the qualities of the soldier and his arms

and equipment. He looks at the land-war as a whole and puts the campaigns, plans and preparations into a balanced picture.

1977, HM Stationary Office, ISBN 0117721956,<28620-02-G-01> 330pp maps, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1210 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY GROUND FORCES

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT

WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 8/II ~ by J.J. Hays

Antiaircraft Artillery 1940-1945 Part II. Includes Coast Artillery, Regiments, Battalions, Batteries with Appendixes on Staff Organisation, Supply System, Theater of Operations Maps, Communications and Organisational Equipment. There is an overview of the Tables of Organisation, diagrammatic Military Organisational Symbols and Equipment Silhouettes plus a Bibliography

2006, Military Press, ISBN 978084203628,<35773-02-G-01> 152 + x pages tables and diagrams, As new in brown boards, £28.00

RC-1211 ~ UNITED STATES ARMY GROUND FORCES

TABLES OF ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT

WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 8/III ~ by J.J. Hays

Antiaircraft Artillery 1940-1945 Part III. Includes Mobile Gun, Automatic Weapons, Searchlight, Machinegun, and Barrage Balloon Battalions and Batteries with Appendixes on Staff and Supply Organisation, Communications and Organisational Equipment. There is an overview of the Tables of Organisation, diagrammatic Military Organisational Symbols and Equipment Silhouettes plus a Bibliography

2006, Military Press, ISBN 9780854203727,<35774-02-G-01> 155+ xix, As new in brown boards, £28.00

RC-1212 ~ AN IMAGE OF WAR ~ by Brigadier Mark Henniker

The author's experiences in the Second World War. A Captain in the Royal Engineers he was sent to France in May 1940 where he found himself heading back to UK with 2 other Officers and 30 men in 2 rowing boats during the evacuation from Dunkirk. After a parachuting course he served in North Africa, Sicily and Italy in Airborne Division, and later with the 43rd Division at Arnhem, the battles of the Rhineland and the collapse of the Third Reich.

1987, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850525281,<04900-01-G-01> xii + 266pp, photos, maps, Good in d/w £6.00

RC-1213 ~ MY GOD SOLDIERS :

FROM ALAMEIN TO VIENNA ~ by Patrick Howarth

The long campaign of the 8th Army from the borders of Egypt to Austria, via Tunisia, Sicily and Italy, as seen by the soldiers

1989, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091735548,<02048-02-G-01> x + 278pp, 20 photos, 13 maps, Good in d/w £6.00

RC-1214 ~ LITTLE RESISTANCE ~

by Antonia Hunt

As a 14 year-old English girl, the author was accidentally left behind in occupied France and imprisoned by the Germans. She was released to to study in Paris and inadvertently assisted the Resistance. She was betrayed and imprisoned in solitary confinement by the Gestapo for 5 months. Eventually she was reunited with her family in 1944. It was only after seeing her name in Trepper's account of the "Red Orchestra" that she realized what she had been involved in. Introduction by M R D Foot. Dustjacket edgetorn and rubbed. 2 large dents on board edge. Text unmarked other than slight browning.

1982, Leo Cooper, ISBN 043620987X,<17275-01-G-01> viii + 150pp, 20 illustrations, map, £5.00

RC-1215 ~ THE LONDON ILLUSTRATED NEWS. THE

WORLD AT WAR 1939-1945 ~ Introduction by John Keegan

Illustrations and articles following the different paths of the Second World War. A useful contemporary account of how the war was reported to the public.

1991, Bracken Books, ISBN 1851703853,<08828-01-G-01> Large format, 192pp and over 750 illustrations, Good in d/w, £9.00

RC-1216 ~ THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by John Keegan

Historian John Keegan divides his account into six main sections: The War in the West 1939-43; the War in the East 1941-43; The War in the Pacific 1941-43; The War in the West 1943-45; the War in the East 1943-45 and the war in the Pacific 1943 - 45. In

addition he covers each section in four areas, Narrative, Strategic Analysis, Battle Piece and Theme of War.

1990, Arrow Books, ISBN 0099684101,<22981-02-G-01> 608pp illustrations, maps, Large paperback, edges creased, good, CARD £6.00

RC-1217 ~ YANK THE ARMY WEEKLY: WWII FROM THE GUYS WHO BROUGHT YOU VICTORY ~ by Steve Kluger
Selected extracts from "Yank", the World War II US Army weekly magazine. Includes accounts of battles, humour, cartoons contributions from all the numerous battle fronts where the US Army served.

1991, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854091018,<22278-01-G-01> xii + 356pp, 150 illustrations & photos, vg in d/w £10.00

RC-1218 ~ MONTGOMERY IN EUROPE: SUCCESS OR FAILURE? ~ by Richard Lamb
Montgomery's Second World War campaigns in Sicily, Italy and NW Europe, 1943-1945. An examination of Montgomery's conduct of the European campaigns, his successes and failures, his controversial personality, the Allied feuds and quarrels that led to Russia taking so large a slice of Europe.

1983, Buchan & Enright, ISBN 09076750402,<07442-01-G-01> 350pp, illustrations, map, sources, bibliography, index, Pages browning, slight fading on spine. Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1219 ~ HELMET FOR MY PILLOW ~ by Robert Leckie
The author served with the 1st Marine Division in the Pacific war. This is an account from boot camp to the brutality of the front line.

2010, Ebury Press, ISBN 9780091937546,<38005-01-G-01> 305pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1220 ~ A YOUNG MAN'S WAR ~ by Charles Lovell
Written in the third person, the author describes the experiences of 'Edgar' during the war. Not so much a story of wartime action but a story against the background of war, commencing in France in 1940 at Amiens, onto to Rouen and from there back to the UK via St Malo. After various experiences embarking at Greenock en route for Algiers. In 1944 he travelled to Corsica and from there to Frejus in the South of France where he was reunited with his French born wife.

1989, Churchman Publishing, ISBN 1850931496,<24999-01-G-01> 124pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1221 ~ ROMMEL: BATTLES AND CAMPAIGNS ~ by Kenneth Macksey
Erwin Johannes Eugen Rommel was one of the most distinguished German field marshals of World War II. He was the commander of the Deutsches Afrika Korps and also became known by the nickname The Desert Fox for the skillful military campaigns he waged on behalf of the German Army in North Africa. He was later in command of the German forces opposing the Allied invasion of Normandy. He is remembered for his chivalry towards his adversaries and is also for his role in the plot to assassinate Hitler, for which he was forced to commit suicide before the war's end.

1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<04582-02-G-01> 224pp, 160 photos, 20 maps, tables, index, Fair in marked d/w, £7.00

RC-1222 ~ WAR DIARIES: POLITICS AND WAR IN THE MEDITERRANEAN JANUARY 1943 - MAY 1945 ~ by Harold Macmillan

On the last day of 1942 Harold Macmillan left England to take up a post as British Minister Resident in North Africa. By the time he relinquished this office in May 1945 he was responsible for British policy in the Mediterranean area including Italy, Yugoslavia, Greece and the Balkans as well as North Africa. The diaries began as casual letters home to his wife but soon became a regular daily journal. Large paperback. Marks on endpapers but useful study copy.

1985, Papermac, ISBN 0333394046,<35942-02-G-01> 804pp illustrations, CARD £6.00

RC-1223 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Sydney L Mayer

A good pictorial record supplemented by explanatory text, featuring the campaigns in the West, Russia, the Mediterranean, the Far East, the Pacific and Burma.

1976, Octopus, ISBN 0706405110,<18040-01-G-01> 128pp, 250 colour & b/w photos, maps. Large format, vg in d/w £9.00

RC-1224 ~ GERMANY AND ITS ALLIES IN WORLD WAR II: A RECORD OF AXIS COLLABORATION PROBLEMS ~ by Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand

From the series 'Classified Studies in Twentieth-Century Diplomatic and Military History', this book is Divided into two parts. The first part deals with the coordination of military effort looking at political and military coordination and principles for the conduct of coalition warfare. Part two deals with its collaboration with Germany's allies, each covered by an individual chapter.

1980, Univ. Pubs. of America, ISBN 0890932042,<36437-01-G-01> 285pp,illustrations, Good. No d/w, £50.00

RC-1225 ~ THE CAPTURED ARCHIVES: THE STORY OF NAZI-SOVIET DOCUMENTS ~ by Bernard Newman
Papers recovered when the Allied Forces entered Berlin, including those dealing with the Russian/German Alliance of 1939-41. The author has written the story of the documents and interpreted them in the light of his expert knowledge.

1948, Latimer House, No ISBN ,<3434-01-G-01> 222pp, good for age, large piece missing from d/w. foxing on page edges, £5.00

RC-1226 ~ APPELS ET MESSAGES AUX FRANCAIS JUIN 1940-MARS 1941 ~ by Le Marechal Petain
French Text. Published c1941 in Toulouse, a collection of speeches and broadcasts from the 16th June and the formation of the Vichy government. French text.

1941, Pasquelle Editions, No ISBN ,<17037-01-G-01> 48pp, CARD £10.00

RC-1227 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST VOL II ~ by I.S.O. Playfair

An Official History of the Second World War - the Germans come to the aid of their failing ally 1941 - , Italy. Covers the loss of Cyrenaica, German attacks on Malta and aerial mining of the Suez Canal, Matapan and the Greek campaign, the loss of Crete, the German failure to capture Tobruk, the rising in Iraq and the Vichy French in Syria, the final campaign in East Africa, the expansion of the Middle East Air Force and the beginnings of American Aid. An ex library copy. (Royal Marines Eastney) with remnants of date label on endpaper, stamp on front board, fragile from use but complete, green Boards rubbed and marked on spine. No d/w.

1956, HM Stationary Office , No ISBN ,<15922-04-G-01> xiv + 392pp, illustrations, maps, ex-library, £36.00

RC-1228 ~ THE LONG WALK ~ by Slavomir Rawicz
The author was A Polish cavalry officer, captured by the Russians in 1939 and sentenced to 25 years hard labour in Siberia. In 1941 he escaped with 6 companions and journeyed via China, the Gobi Desert and Tibet to India which took nearly a year. Two members of the party died en-route. Previous owner's name and date on the endpaper. Pages browning. Dustwrapper slightly torn and rubbed.

1956, Constable, No ISBN ,<02571-02-G-01> 240pp map, £6.00

RC-1229 ~ THEIR DARKEST HOUR: PEOPLE TESTED TO THE EXTREME IN WWII ~ by Laurence Rees
The author gives us an insight into the behaviour of human beings in a crisis by recounting interviews with 35 people. Among them, Hiroo Onoda, a Japanese soldier who refused to surrender for 29 years after the end of the war: Peter Lee, a British Officer brutally treated by his Japanese captors: Estera Frenkiel a young Jewish woman given the chance to save 10 fellow Jews from deportation and death. Previously owned by a Military Historian, there may be a few pencil notes in margins.

2007, Ebury Press, ISBN 97800919157579,<36063-02-G-01> 310pp. photographs, good, £8.00

RC-1230 ~ THE FATAL DECISIONS ~

Editors William Richardson and Seymour Friedlin

A critical examination of turning points in German operations in World War II by Generals Kreipe, Blumentritt, Bayerlin, Zeitler, Zimmerman and Manteuffel, with commentaries by Westphal. Includes the Battles of Britain, Moscow, El Alamein, Stalingrad, France 1944 and Ardennes. Reading copy only, darkening on endpapers. Boards worn. text clean. Wear at hinges. 1956, Michael Joseph, No ISBN ,<12132-01-G-01> xii + 261pp, illustrations, maps, £10.00

RC-1231 ~ COLOURS OF WAR: WAR ART 1939-1945 ~

by Alan Ross

Featuring the work of many artists including Edward Ardizzone, Frank Wootton and Albert Richards and veterans of the 1st world war, Wyndham Lewis, John Nash, Stanley Spencer. Drawing heavily on the archives of the Imperial War Museum, the author relates the war paintings of the individual artists with their art in general and their attitudes to war.

1983, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224020382,<37134-01-G-01> 192pp profusely illustrated, Light marks on endpapers. Good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1232 ~ THE TRIAL OF MARSHAL PETAIN ~ by Jules Roy
A national hero after the First World War, as the fall of France became imminent in 1940 he became President of the Ministerial Council and the entire government moved to Vichy in central France. Petain became a puppet of the German military administration. After the war he was tried and convicted of treason. This is an account of the trial, the witnesses and the verdict.

1968, Faber & Faber, No ISBN ,<12098-01-G-01> xxiv + 223pp, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1233 ~ BERLIN 1945: A DOCUMENTATION ~

Edited by Reinhard Rurup and Pamela E. Selwyn

Reprint of the original 1945 German edition. English text with numerous black and white photos. Sections include: 1. The War and the Destruction of Berlin. 2. The Legacy; The Capital of the "Third Reich". 3. The Chance for a New Beginning". This volume was Published to accompany the exhibition of the same name at the Berlin Staatliche Kunsthalle 10 April - 13 August 1995.

1995, Willmuth Arenhovel, ISBN 3922912338,<08773-01-G-01> 200pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, like new in card cover, CARD £10.00

RC-1234 ~ THE TURNING POINT ~

by Keith Sainsbury

An account of Roosevelt, Stalin, Churchill and Chiang-Kai-Shek 1943, the Moscow, Cairo and Teheran conferences, where they first buried their differences and resolved to act together against the common enemy.

1986, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0192851721,<37938-01-G-01> 373pp, Good in card covers, CARD £10.00

RC-1235 ~ THE FALL OF FORTRESS EUROPE 1943-1945 ~

by Albert Seaton

The final years of WWII, 1943-45. Includes Kursk and the East Wall, the Allied invasion of Italy and the Second Front in Normandy, the German collapse in the East, the defence on the Rhine and Vistula. Also looks at the military and political organisation of the Third Reich - its strengths and weaknesses and the events that saw the liberation of Europe, based principally on German sources.

1981, Batsford, ISBN 0713419687,<09282-03-G-01> 218pp illustrations, maps, Pages browning. Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1236 ~ THE PHONY WAR 1939-1940 ~

by Tom Shachtman

A history of the period between the German invasions of Poland in 1939, and France and the Low Countries in 1940. The author looks at Hitler's pact with Stalin, the "Silesian War", the Norwegian adventure, the invasion of the West and the defeat of France.

1982, Harper & Row, ISBN 0060380365,<18467-01-G-01> xiv + 289pp, Good in chipped d/w £10.00

RC-1237 ~ WINGS OF THE WIND ~

by Peter Stainforth

Special Forces Library Volume 2. The experiences of a small unit of the 1st Parachute Brigade, Royal Engineers during 2 years of

action in Tunisia, Sicily, Italy and finally at Arnhem where the author was captured. He has written it from the viewpoint of the ordinary soldier and although the names have been changed the dates and incidents are as accurate as possible.

1985, Guild Publishing, ISBN 0853687293,<15528-01-G-01> xii + 263pp, maps, very Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1238 ~ THE HIDDEN DAMAGE ~

by James Stern

A personal pilgrimage with W. H. Auden to post-war Germany in 1945. The author was sent to Europe on a War Department interviewing assignment having known France and Germany before the war. He shares moments of nostalgia and tells of the people he met and his memories of the time.

1990, Chelsea Press London, ISBN 1871484014,<34318-01-G-01> 371pp, Slight edge creasing on d/w o/w very good, £18.00

RC-1239 ~ THE GOOD WAR: AN ORAL HISTORY

OF WORLD WAR TWO ~ by Studs Terkel

"Studs" Terkel was an American author, historian, actor, and broadcaster. He received the Pulitzer Prize for this book in 1985 which is essentially a collection of the memories of those who experienced World War II whilst serving in the US forces and the Home Front. It is wide ranging from the front line soldier to senior officers, the famous and those who stayed at home and made money. It also includes the memories of fear, romance, racial battles and those who were the first to liberate the concentration camps. Gift dedication on endpaper. Pages browning. Signs of use. Good in marked d/w.

1985, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241114934,<21543-01-G-01> xv + 589pp, £8.00

RC-1240 ~ PETAIN AND DE GAULLE ~

by Jean-Raymond Tournoux

Translated by Oliver Coburn. How the paths of Marshal Philippe Petain and General Charles de Gaulle crossed and parted. The author examines their influences on French society and the development of the relationship between the Free French and the collaborationist Vichy Government.

1966, Heinemann, No ISBN ,<27590-01-G-01> 245pp, 21 illustrations, list of sources, index, Good in rubbed d/w £6.00

RC-1241 ~ SURVEY OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS 1939-46.

THE INITIAL TRIUMPH OF THE AXIS ~

by Arnold and Veronica Toynbee

Published by The Royal Institute of International Affairs known more commonly as Chatham House, a world renowned 'think tank' This is the third in a series. It covers the period between the outbreak of war and the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor on 7 December 1941. The book has eight sections, each with several subsections and essays. Areas covered include The Partition of North Eastern Europe; Western Europe down to the collapse; Great Britain and the Commonwealth and the Breach between Germany and the Soviet Union.

1958, Oxford University Press, No ISBN,<37102-01-G-01> 742pp 3 fold-out maps, Red boards, slight wear on edges, £25.00

RC-1242 ~ DOCUMENTS ON INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

1939-46 VOLUME 1: MARCH-SEPTEMBER 1939 ~

Editorial Director Arnold J Toynbee

Issued under the auspices of The Royal Institute of International Affairs, this volume includes documents from 1936 relating to meetings at Berchtesgaden and other venues by Axis representatives. Amongst the topics covered were the liquidation of Czechoslovakia, the German threats to Poland, Rumania and Lithuania, Italy's annexation of Albania, the Danzig situation, relations between the USSR and the Western Powers, and the Neutrality Policy of the USA. Ex library edition with Dewey number included on spine titles. Reference library label on inside board with stamp on title pages. Red boards have rubbing but text clean and bright.

1951, Oxford University Press, No ISBN,<37103-01-G-01> 576pp, £40.00

RC-1243 ~ WHILE BERLIN BURNS ~

by Hans-Georg von Studnitz Translated by R H Stevens

The author kept a diary from 1943 to 1945. He worked in the Press and Information Section of the Foreign Ministry. It was typed up each day by his secretary and locked away in the secret documents strongroom away from unwanted scrutiny. Black boards, no d/w. Previous owner name on endpaper, top right hand corner of endpaper has been cut off.

1964, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN ,<38172-01-G-01> 290pp, £6.00

RC-1244 ~ THE WORLD AT ARMS ~ Edited by Michael Wright
A good composite history of World War II. Examines the rise of the Third Reich and Imperial Japan, their military adventures, and the campaigns that brought about their downfall.

1989, Readers Digest, No ISBN ,<00653-01-G-01> 478pp, Illustrations Large format, very good in black boards, £8.00

RC-1245 ~ ZEMKE'S STALAG ~ by Hubert Zemke
Col.Hub Zemke was the 8th USAAF's leading fighter group commander. After his P-51 Mustang broke up over Germany he was captured and became the senior officer at Stalag Luft I, in charge of over 9,000 POWs. In the face of starvation and an arrogant Luftwaffe administration he helped organise POW's to outdo and outwit their German captors at every opportunity. Zemke and his men used subterfuge to penetrate the camp's inner HQ, persuading their captors to hand over control of the camp before the Soviets arrived and without a shot being fired.

1991, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853102601,<08853-01-G-01> 148pp, 52 photos, Some fading on d/w otherwise very good, £6.00

The Second World War - Home Front**RC-1246 ~ EAST ANGLIA AT WAR 1939-45 ~**

by Derek E Johnson

East Anglia was the closest part of mainland Britain to Occupied Europe. Home to secret weapons, strategic air bases and vital ports, the region was a prime target for invasion and heavy bombing. This is the story of how the region fared. Ex Library. usual stamps, date labels etc. Mark on back inside page but rest of text seems clean and unmarked. Good study copy.

1978, Jarrold & Son, ISBN 0853068135,<27240-01-G-02> 158pp photos, drawings/diagrams/vignettes, maps, CARD £6.00

RC-1247 ~ BACKS TO THE WALL: THE HEROIC STORY OF THE PEOPLE OF LONDON DURING WORLD WAR II ~

by Leonard Mosley

The author has made use of the mass observation reports combined with the experiences of Winston Churchill, Robert Boothby and C. P. Snow. He describes The Battle of Britain, the Blitz, Scalded Cat Raids, and the V1 and V2 attacks, in readable accounts.

1974, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<10018-03-G-02> 397pp photos, Black boards, no d/w. Good, £5.00

RC-1248 ~ WAR WIVES ~ by Colin and Eileen Townsend
Accounts from diaries and letters of the lives of the women on the Home Front in Britain and Germany in the Second World War. There are contributions from women with families, wives who became widows and women learning new trades to keep the men at the front supplied, and keep the home front going until they returned.

1989, Grafton Books, ISBN 0246133880,<02060-01-G-02> 297pp. illustrations, very good in edgecreased d/w £9.00

RC-1249 ~ FROM THE WHITE COTTAGE:

LETTERS IN WARTIME ~ by Sydney Walton

A contemporary collection of letters written by Sydney Walton who was living in London, to a young officer serving in the Royal Engineers between September 1939 and December 1941. An interesting account of the times. Signed by the author on the title page.

1942, Epworth Press, No ISBN ,<10299-01-G-02> 156pp, Dustjacket torn and incomplete. Boards marked. Light foxing on endpapers, £8.00

The Second World War - Western Europe**RC-1250 ~ ARCTIC WAR ~**

1945 HMSO publication telling the story of Free Norway's role on the Northern Front of Iceland and Greenland in WWII. Very fragile. Staples rusted, and tearing on spine.

1945, HM Stationary Office , No ISBN ,<26313-01-G-03> 64pp, 53 photos, CARD £5.00

RC-1251 ~ BELGIUM: THE OFFICIAL ACCOUNT

OF WHAT HAPPENED 1939-1940 ~

Published for the Belgian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the book includes the German attack on Belgium and the defence of the country by the Belgian Army in 1940. No publication date but presumed to be 1941. Very good condition in grey dustjacket with stamp for 545 E&M Coy on cover and endpaper.

1941, Evans Brothers, No ISBN ,<00339-02-G-03> x + 110pp, illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1252 ~ PRISONER OF WAR: MY SECRET JOURNAL ~

by Squadron Leader B Arct

Squadron Leader Arct spent the last months of WWII from Sept 1944 as a POW in Stalag Luft 1. During that time he compiled a secret diary describing many aspects of POW life, supplemented by watercolour caricatures and cartoons. This book reproduces in facsimile the handwritten text and the illustrations.

1988, Webb & Bower, ISBN 0863502296,<28850-01-G-03> 150pp, numerous illustrations, cartoons etc in colour, good in faded d/w , £8.00

RC-1253 ~ BASTOGNE AND THE ARDENNE OFFENSIVE ~

by Guy Franz Arend

This study of the battle for Bastogne and the Ardennes campaign was published in 1974 to celebrate the 30th Anniversary. Includes numerous photos, a history of the battle plus detailed orders of battle of the German Army. The text is based on Patton's War Diary, as well as an account by the Chief of Staff of the German 5th Panzer Army.

1974, Arend, No ISBN ,<09237-02-G-03> 173pp, 119 photos, maps, fair in stained card cover, CARD £8.00

RC-1254 ~ THE 101ST AIRBORNE AT NORMANDY ~

by Mark A. Bando

A photo history of the actions of the US 101st Airborne, the 'Screaming Eagles' during the Normandy invasion in June, 1944. The book features accounts of individual troopers as well as describing the various combat actions of the 101st.

1994, Motorbooks Int, ISBN 0879388730,<35298-02-G-03> A4 format, 160pp, c200 b/w photos & illustrations, good in card cover, CARD £18.00

RC-1255 ~ VOICES FROM D-DAY: EYE-WITNESS

ACCOUNTS OF 6TH JUNE 1944 ~ by Jonathan Bastable

Stories gathered from archives in the United States and Great Britain of those who were there. Personal accounts of the build-up, the events of the day itself and the aftermath drawn from contemporary sources including letters, diaries and interviews.

2005, David & Charles, ISBN 0715322044,<21119-01-G-03> 320pp, illustrations, map, Light marks on page edges. very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1256 ~ ARDENNES 1944 HITLER'S LAST GAMBLE ~

by Antony Beevor

On 16 December 1944, Hitler launched his 'last gamble' in the snow-covered forests and gorges of the Ardennes on the Belgian/German border. Although Hitler's generals were doubtful of success, younger officers and NCOs were desperate to believe that their homes and families could be saved from the vengeful Red Army approaching from the east. The Ardennes offensive, with more than a million men involved, became the greatest battle of the war in western Europe. In January 1945, when the Red Army launched its onslaught towards Berlin, the once-feared German war machine was revealed to be broken beyond repair.

2015, Viking, ISBN 9780670918645,<38130-01-G-03> 450pp illustrations, maps, Fine in d/w, £8.00

RC-1257 ~ D-DAY: THE BATTLE FOR NORMANDY ~

by Antony Beevor

The Normandy Landings involved by far the largest invasion fleet ever known. The scale of the undertaking was simply awesome. What followed was some of the most ferocious fighting of the war, as savage as anything seen on the Eastern Front. As casualties mounted, so too did the tensions between the principal commanders. Meanwhile, French civilians caught in the middle endured terrible suffering. Making use of new material from over thirty archives, this is the most vivid and well-researched account yet of the battle of Normandy.

2009, Viking, ISBN 9780670887033, <35632-01-G-03> 608pp, numerous photos & illustrations, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1258 ~ THE BATTLE FOR NORMANDY ~

by Eversley Belfield and H Essame

An excellent account of the battles from 7th June to the end of August 1944. Over two million men fought in the protracted actions. The author examines the controversial issues of the campaign including the Epsom and Goodwood offensives, the German drive towards Avranches and the Battle of the Falaise Pocket.

1965, Purnell, No ISBN, <00065-03-G-03>, Good in spine torn d/w. Foxing on endpapers, £6.00

RC-1259 ~ THE ARDENNES 1944-1945: HITLER'S WINTER

OFFENSIVE REVISITED VOLUME I ~ by Christer Bergstrom

This new Volume I, updated from the 2013 edition, deals with the background of and the build-up for the offensive, the surprising German strike, and the tremendous and previously overlooked German successes during the first period of the offensive. The previously covered-up German successes and American failures are presented, detailed and carefully analyzed. Many myths are convincingly dispelled. It is amazing how the author has been able to obtain all this credible and detailed information. "At last a book which tells the truth about the Battle of the Bulge. It was a living Hell!"

2020, Vaktel Forlag, ISBN 9789188441751, <38183-01-G-03> large format, 222pp + i-xiiv appendices, 15 maps, numerous b/w photos, new in illustrated boards, £39.00

RC-1260 ~ THE ARDENNES 1944-1945: HITLER'S WINTER

OFFENSIVE REVISITED VOLUME II ~ by Christer Bergstrom

The new Volume II deals with various turning points in the battle: First the failure of SS-Kampfgruppe Peiper, the Allied Air Force's severing of the German supply lines around Christmas, and Patton's counter-offensive. Next, the bitter defeat sustained by Patton's Third Army in the tank battle at Bastogne, and several other German victories in tank battles that have previously been covered up, how the Luftwaffe actually gained air superiority, and the German offensive restarted in January 1945. The bloody battles in January 1945, which cost both sides huge losses are described in detail.

2020, Vaktel Forlag, ISBN 9789188441768, <38184-01-G-03> large format, 477pp, 15 maps, numerous b/w photos, new in illustrated boards, £39.00

RC-1261 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:

THE SECOND FRONT ~ by Douglas Botting

The lessons learnt from Dieppe in the preparation for Operation Overlord and the lead up to D-Day. The home front preparations, the Allied build-up and the invasion fleet. As the landings progressed, the ordeal on Omaha beach and the fight for the lodgment.

1978, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809425009, <18566-01-G-03> 208pp, 172 b/w photos, 8 col illustrations, maps, Large format, Good in pictorial boards, £6.00

RC-1262 ~ REMEMBERING D-DAY. PERSONAL HISTORIES

OF EVERYDAY HEROES ~ by Martin W Bowman

Produced in association with the Imperial War Museum, this is a collection of memories from numerous D-Day veterans from around the world.

2004, Collins, ISBN 0007175663, <08775-01-G-03> 189pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1263 ~ BLOODY CLASH AT SADZOT: HITLER'S

FINAL STRIKE FOR ANTWERP ~ by William B Breuer

In December 1944 whilst the eyes of the world were on Bastogne on the Southern perimeter of the Battle of the Bulge Hitler's focus was on the Northern perimeter and the primary objective of Antwerp. The last gasp assault at the end of December by an SS battle group was to strike the village of Sadzot. After 4 days and nights of attacking the outnumbered Americans including the author, the Germans were defeated. Dustjacket has small piece missing from front r/h corner and the top of the spine. Bookseller label on front inside board. Boards and text very good.

1981, Zeus Publishers, ISBN 087527303X, <13618-01-G-03> 240pp map, £35.00

RC-1264 ~ A FUNNY KIND OF WAR: A WARTIME LOG ~

by Sergeant Robert Briggs

A unique perspective on wartime service, compiled from memory by the author during captivity in Stalag VIIa. Includes a selection of captioned cartoons which, although initially seem humorous, show the circumstances and conditions of the serving soldier and prisoner of war. Foreword written by Leslie Thomas.

1985, Arlington Books, ISBN 0851406653, <12275-01-G-03> 121pp, Very good in illustrated boards, £6.00

RC-1265 ~ SECOND FRONT NOW! ~

by George Bruce

Why was "Overlord", the invasion of Normandy, delayed until 1944 And why did it not happen sooner? A contemporary account of the discussions at the time.

1979, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0854012177, <05281-01-G-03> 239pp, map, d/w faded spine otherwise vg, £8.00

RC-1266 ~ ESCAPE FROM THE SWASTIKA ~

by Graham Burton

Escaping from German Prisoner of War camps. The experiences of POWs including evading recapture, tunneling, 'The Wooden Horse', avoiding the Gestapo, and survival with Partisans.

1983, Marshall Cavendish, ISBN 0856851086, <18273-01-G-03> 120pp, 8 colour & 91 b/w illustrations, 6 maps, very good in d/w £9.00

RC-1267 ~ RETURN VIA DUNKIRK ~

by Gun Buster

Classic fictionalised memoir of a field artillery regiment of the British Army during the battles before the Dunkirk evacuation.

1942, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN, <15283-03-G-03> 256pp wndpaper map, Good in torn d/w, £7.00

RC-1268 ~ ILS ARRIVENT - SIE KOMMEN! ~

by Paul Carell

La bataille de Normandie vue du côté allemand (6 juin - 25 août 1944). A German account of the Allied landings in Normandy, 1944. Traduit de l'allemand. French text

1961, Robert Laffont, Paris, No ISBN, <15368-01-G-03> 382pp, numerous b/w photos, Good in card cover, Fr.text, CARD £8.00

RC-1269 ~ THE D-DAY ENCYCLOPEDIA ~

by David Chandler and J L Collins

An authoritative single volume reference work on the largest amphibious operation in history. Some 435 articles written by leading historians as well as eyewitness accounts describe all major Allied and Axis units, their commanders and operations. With histories of the five Assault Beaches, accounts of Deception, propaganda, French resistance and communications.

1994, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091782651, <16696-01-G-03> 616pp, 400 photos, maps, large format, very good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1270 ~ ST. NAZAIRE COMMANDO ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Stuart Chant-Sempill OBE.MC

This was the first eyewitness account written of the famous raid in 1942. An officer in 5 Commando, the author was attached to the raiding force for the operation. The objective of the raid (Operation Chariot) was to block St Nazaire from being used as the only haven for German capital ships on the Atlantic coast. It resulted in success and the award of 5 VCs, the highest number for any single action in WWII.

1985, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <18469-01-G-03> xvi + 204pp, 25 photos, 4 diagrams, good in d/w £6.00

RC-1271 ~ BATTLE OF THE BULGE 1944 ~

by General Napier Crookenden

An analysis of the strategic and political complexities of the outcome of Hitler's flash of intuition that compelled him, in September 1944, to go on the offensive and mount a counter-attack out of the Ardennes, with the objective to take Antwerp.

1980, Ian Allan, ISBN 071100885X,<11090-01-G-03> 160pp, 200 photos, maps Large format, vg in spine-faded d/w £10.00

RC-1272 ~ LA BELGIQUE A L'HEURE ALLEMANDE ~

by Jacques de Launay

Ce livre est tout à la fois une chronique militaire, politique, administrative, morale, de la guerre. Mais surtout humaine. Parce que, si la participation active des Belges à la collaboration ou à la résistance a été numériquement faible, ils ont livré un combat plus dur, plus courageux et finalement victorieux : celui de la survie. L'histoire de la guerre en Belgique, c'est donc d'abord celle des hommes et de leur vie de tous les jours. Jacques de Launay a recueilli les dépositions des personnalités, témoins et acteurs devant le tribunal de l'Histoire. French text.

1981, Editions J M Collet, No ISBN ,<03900-01-G-03> Large format. No pagination, numerous photos, Good in illustrated boards, £10.00

RC-1273 ~ CHURCHILL'S DESERT RATS IN

NORTH-WEST EUROPE ~ by Patrick Delaforce

When Montgomery took command prior to D-Day he gathered around him commanders and formations he knew and trusted and, not surprisingly, 7th Armoured Division was one of these. The author, who fought alongside the Desert Rats, describes the Division's battles from the beaches, the breakout battles (Goodwood and Bluecoat) and the liberation of Northern France and Belgium. After taking Ghent there were the long months fighting in the Netherlands before Operation Blackcock, the Rhine Crossing and the final advance into Germany, the capture of Hamburg and the Allies' triumphant entry into Berlin. This copy is signed by the author.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841116,<28180-05-G-03> 200pp, numerous b/w photos, maps, Like new in d/w. £16.00

RC-1274 ~ CHURCHILL'S DESERT RATS IN NORTH-WEST EUROPE ~ by Patrick Delaforce

When Montgomery took command prior to D-Day he gathered around him commanders and formations he knew and trusted. Alternative unsigned edition.

2001, Chancellor Press, ISBN 0753702649,<28180-02-G-03> 200pp, 42 photos, 11 maps, Good in d/w £6.00

RC-1275 ~ MARCHING TO THE SOUND OF GUNFIRE ~

by Patrick Delaforce

In eleven months of bitter fighting between D-Day and VE Day the combined efforts of the allies ground down their ruthless Nazi enemy in the pursuit of victory. Each and every man has a unique story to tell, whether they were infantry, tank crews, gunners, sappers or in vital logistic and supporting units. Their experiences make for powerful and fascinating reading. First-hand accounts of the landings, liberation of towns and villages and fierce actions bring home to the reader the cost of war as well as the magnitude of the venture. This copy is signed by the author.

2014, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783462643,<24098-03-G-03> 218pp, numerous b/w illustrations & maps, New in d/w. £16.00

RC-1276 ~ MONTY'S IRON SIDES: FROM THE NORMANDY BEACHES TO BREMEN WITH THE 3RD DIVISION ~

by Patrick Delaforce

The history of the British 3rd Infantry Division in the North West European Campaign, 1944-45. The story follows the Division from the Normandy beaches to Bremen. They fought in the tough battle to take Caen, in Operations 'Goodwood' and 'Bluecoat' and then Operation 'Aintree' to free the Dutch towns of Overloon and Venraij. Driving through the Siegfried Line, they then participated in the hard fighting in Northern Germany which led up to VE Day.

2001, Chancellor Press, ISBN 0753702630,<22301-02-G-03> 214pp, 40 illustrations, 12 maps, like new in illustrated boards, £10.00

RC-1277 ~ MONTY'S IRON SIDES: FROM THE NORMANDY BEACHES TO BREMEN WITH THE 3RD DIVISION ~

by Patrick Delaforce

Alternative copy signed by the author. The history of the British 3rd Infantry Division in the North West European Campaign, 1944-45.

2001, Chancellor Press, ISBN 0753702630,<22301-03-G-03> 214pp, 40+ illustrations, 12 maps, bibliography, appendices, index, New in illustrated boards. £12.00

RC-1278 ~ TAMING THE PANZERS: MONTY'S TANK

BATTALIONS 3RTR AT WAR ~ by Patrick Delaforce

The story of 3rd Battalion, Royal Tank Regiment in WWII. Their defence of Calais in May 1940 gave the BEF extra time to evacuate from Dunkirk. In the spring of the following year the refitted battalion fought the Panzers in the ill-fated campaign in Greece, the 6 week campaign delaying Operation Barbarossa. In April, 1941 the remnants of 3RTR embarked for Egypt, fighting in all the main North African battles under General Bernard Montgomery. Moving back to NW Europe in 1944 to join the invasion, they were in the thick of the desperate Normandy battles. Later, after Operation Market Garden, they took part in the Ardennes campaign and the advance from the Rhine to the Elbe. This copy is signed by the author.

2010, Amberley Pub, ISBN 9781848688209,<29863-04-G-03> 255pp, numerous b/w photos & maps/plans, Fine CARD £12.00

RC-1279 ~ THE BATTLE OF THE BULGE:

HITLER'S FINAL GAMBLE ~ by Patrick Delaforce

In December 1944 the Allies were poised to smash the Siegfried Line and break into Germany. Arnhem aside, there had been a long run of victories and there was no intelligence to suggest a German counter-offensive, so the major attack through the mountainous Ardennes by massed Panzers and infantry took the Allies totally by surprise. Fog and low cloud negated the Allies' air supremacy, English-speaking German commandos in captured jeeps created panic and withdrawal of U.S. forces became a near rout. For ten days the situation worsened, Antwerp was seriously threatened and 21st Army Group in danger of being cut off. Clear skies for Allied air power and counter-attacks by rapidly deployed reinforcements turned the tide in the nick of time. All this is graphically narrated in this fine study of a pivotal battle, that so nearly changed the course of war. This copy is signed by the author.

2014, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783463596,<37126-01-G-03> 360pp, 13 maps, 52 b/w photos/illustrations, New in d/w. £20.00

RC-1280 ~ THEY ARRIVED BY MOONLIGHT ~

by Captain Jacques Doneux

The remarkable true story of a young Englishman who, for six perilous months, operated a secret radio set under the noses of the Gestapo. He parachuted into enemy-occupied Belgium from a Halifax bomber on a moonlit night in 1943. From then on Jacques Doneux lived with danger for twenty-four hours a day. He records the series of incredible adventures that befell him, from the moment he jumped into Belgium, to the epic twenty-three hour trek across the Pyrenees into Spain to escape from German-occupied Europe.

2001, St. Ermin's Press, ISBN 1903608007,<29759-01-G-03> 212pp, Very good in d/w £6.00

RC-1281 ~ LES FRANCAIS DU JOUR J ~

by Georges Fleury

On Tuesday June 6, 1944, 150,000 American, Canadian and British soldiers landed on the Normandy beaches. Beside them were a handful of Frenchmen, the 177 green berets commanded by Lt Philippe Kieffer. These French troops were the first to set foot on the soil of the liberated homeland. After the tragic evacuation of Dunkirk, the tragedy of Mers el-Kébir and the scuttling of the fleet in Toulon some had crossed the Pyrenees on foot; others fought in Narvik or responded to the appeal launched by General de Gaulle to fight for France. French text.

1994, Bernard Grasset, Paris, ISBN 2246479819,<08774-01-G-03> 384pp, 24 b/w photos, like new in card cover, CARD £8.00

RC-1282 ~ ASSAULT CROSSING: THE RIVER SEINE 1944 ~

by Ken Ford

The 43rd (Wessex) Division's assault crossing of the Seine. In just 3 days they advanced 120 miles and assaulted the heavy defences of the 680 feet wide river. The entire operation, including the construction of bridging and consolidation of the bridgehead was completed in 7 days from the original order. A remarkable operation, considered a classic in its planning and execution.

1988, David & Charles, ISBN 0715391739,<3771-01-G-03> 192pp, 28 photos, 8 maps, Order of Battle, Very good in d/w £5.00

RC-1283 ~ DESERT RATS AT WAR: EUROPE ~

by George Forty

The second volume of Forty's history of the Seventh Armoured Division during the Second World War. This volume covers the post-North African campaigns in Sicily, Italy, Normandy, Belgium, Holland, Germany and finally Berlin.

1977, Ian Allan, ISBN 0771007330,<05545-01-G-03> Large format, 160pp, 215 photos, maps, Good in d/w £8.00

RC-1284 ~ THE FALL OF FRANCE : DISASTER IN THE

WEST 1939-1940 ~ by George Forty and John Duncan

A very well illustrated account of the defeat of the French, British, Belgian and Dutch Armies in 1940. Chapters include the German and Allied organisation with their equipment and tactics, The Blitzkrieg in Poland, the War in Belgium, Holland and the defeat of the French. A comprehensive history.

1990, Nutshell Press, ISBN 187187615X,<08207-03-G-03> 183pp, 240 photos, tables, maps, Large Format, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1285 ~ OVERLORD: D-DAY AND

THE BATTLE FOR NORMANDY ~ by Max Hastings

Max Hastings's vivid account of the invasion of France in 1944 and the battles in Normandy to the breakout. Includes accounts of the preparations, the assault on the beaches, the battle of Caen, the Americans in the Bocage, the battle for Cherbourg, the breakout battles and the destruction of the German Seventh Army and Fifth Panzer Armies at Falaise.

1984, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718123263,<27353-03-G-03> 355pp maps, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1286 ~ OVERLORD: D-DAY AND

THE BATTLE FOR NORMANDY 1944 ~ by Max Hastings

An author's research copy. some underlining and margin notes. Dustjacket, very creased, foxing on endpaper maps but a useful study copy. The unrevised first edition.

1984, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718123263,<27353-01-G-03> 368pp. photos, maps, £5.00

RC-1287 ~ NAZI RULE & DUTCH COLLABORATION:

NETHERLANDS & GERMAN OCCUPATION 1940-45 ~

by Gerhard Hirschfeld

One of the unresolved controversial chapters of World War II in Europe. The book examines the manifold forms of and motives for cooperation between the Dutch and their German occupiers by looking at the main areas of political and economic life under the occupation. It investigates the policies of accommodation during the first phase of Nazi rule, which saw the establishment of a bourgeois-nationalist mass movement and analyses the survival tactics of the prewar parties, trade unions and the press.

1988, Berg Publishers, ISBN 0854961461,<04367-01-G-03> 300pp, Good in d/w, £50.00

RC-1288 ~ NORMANDY '44: D-DAY AND

THE BATTLE FOR FRANCE ~ by James Holland

D-Day and the 76 days of bitter fighting in Normandy that followed have come to be seen as a defining episode in the Second World War. Its story has been endlessly retold, and yet it remains a narrative burdened by both myth and assumed knowledge. In this reexamined history, James Holland challenges what we think we know. Drawing on unseen archives and testimonies from around the world, introducing a cast of eye-witnesses from foot soldiers to bomber crews, sailors, civilians and resistance fighters.

2020, Corgi Books, ISBN 9780552176118,<34900-01-G-03> 789pp, numerous b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £9.99

RC-1289 ~ MAJOR & MRS HOLT'S BATTLEFIELD GUIDE:

NORMANDY LANDING BEACHES ~ by Tonie & Valmai Holt

A detailed guide to the D-Day landing sites in Normandy and the surrounding countryside. It includes two different approach routes with five recommended timed itineraries plus sketch maps, historical background to the landings, the plans and what actually happened on D-Day. Details of more than 300 memorials, Military cemeteries for all combatants, museums, batteries and bunkers plus additional useful tourist information are included.

1999, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850526620,<00698-01-G-03> 272pp illustrations, maps, Near fine in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1290 ~ WE DIE ALONE ~

by David Howarth

An epic WWII story of Norwegian resistance hero, Jan Baelrud. Betrayed to the Germans by a "Quisling" whilst on a sabotage mission, pursued by German troops, he was the only survivor of his group, the others being killed or captured. Eventually after nine terrible weeks evading capture, he succeeded in escaping to Sweden.

1957, Reprint Society, No ISBN, <17563-04-G-03> 216pp, illustrations, map, Good in d/w £9.00

RC-1291 ~ THE NORMANDY CAMPAIGN ~

by Robert Hunt and David Mason

A vivid record of the campaign in Normandy as seen through the lens of the combat cameraman. From the preparations in the UK to the liberation of Paris

1976, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522099,<18405-01-G-03> 160pp, 165 photos, faded spine on d/w. good, £5.00

RC-1292 ~ THE SIX ARMIES IN NORMANDY: FROM D-DAY

TO THE LIBERATION OF PARIS ~ by John Keegan

From the landings in Normandy to the Liberation of Paris, June 6th to August 25th 1944. The Allied assault on Normandy beaches was a success, but it was to take three months of bitter fighting before the German defence of Normandy finally collapsed and Paris was liberated. In this account of that struggle, the battles of the soldiers of the Canadian, Polish, German, American, French and British Armies is related from the point of view of each different nationality.

1982, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224015419,<10638-01-G-03> xiix + 365pp, 43 illustrations, 8 maps, Good in d/w. £6.00

RC-1293 ~ D-DAY: PIERCING THE ATLANTIC WALL ~

by Robert J Kershaw

A graphic account of the Allied assault on the Atlantic Wall on the Normandy beaches June 1944 WWII. The 10-day battle is presented through a collection of German and Allied eye-witness accounts.

1993, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711021767,<16906-02-G-03> 256pp, numerous illustrations, larger format, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1294 ~ D-DAY TO ARNHEM ~

by Major Robert Kiln

The personal recollections of an artillery officer from the Normandy invasion to the battle of Arnhem. The Hertfordshire Yeomanry - 86th Field Regiment RA, the first British Regiment to be equipped with self-propelled artillery in WWII. The author commanded a battery of the Regiment during the campaign and was wounded at Antwerp. Previous owner bookplate on inside board.

1993, Castlemead, ISBN 0948555335,<14936-02-G-03> 228pp, 1 col & 48 b/w illustrations, maps Very good in d/w, £9.00

RC-1295 ~ WINE AND WAR: THE BATTLE FOR

FRANCE'S GREATEST TREASURE ~

by Donald and Petie Kladstrup

When occupation came to France in 1940 the nation's winemakers acted heroically, not only to save the best of their wines, but also to hamper the Germans. These are the true stories of the vigneron who sheltered Jewish refugees in their cellars and of the winemakers who risked their lives making chemicals and explosives for the Resistance. Naturally there was also treachery with some winemakers supporting the Vichy government, and even the Germans.

2002, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340766778,<31155-01-G-03> 336pp, Near fine in d/w, £5.00

RC-1296 ~ OVER TO FRANCE ~ by Pierre Maillaud
As Pierre Bourdan, the author was one of the three Frenchmen who made the BBC broadcasts to France famous during the years of the German occupation. In 1944 he landed in Normandy shortly after D-day and this book describes his experiences during the campaign of liberation. It tells how he was captured and escaped and what he found in France after his long exile. Ex libris sticker on inside board.

1946, Oxford University Press, No ISBN ,<37941-01-G-03> 168pp, good in d/w - ex library, £20.00

RC-1297 ~ THE PENGUIN ATLAS OF D-DAY AND

THE NORMANDY CAMPAIGN ~ by John Man

This graphical reconstruction details the events of the Normandy campaign from its conception through to the destruction of the German 7th and 5th Panzer armies at Falaise and the Allied liberation of Paris. Over sixty full colour maps including topographical detail, provide clear depiction of the action through time phase shading.

1994, Penguin Books, ISBN 014023859X,<32501-02-G-03> 143pp maps, illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1298 ~ CAEN: THE BRUTAL BATTLE AND THE

BREAKOUT FROM NORMANDY ~ by Henry Maule

An account of the fighting around Caen during the Normandy Campaign in the summer of 1944. The German Panzer Forces were pinned down enabling the US Army's breakout. The battles were particularly bitter with the British and Canadian Divisions fighting the best Panzer units of the Waffen SS and the Wehrmacht.

1976, Purnell, ISBN 0715372831,<11143-02-G-03> 176pp, 29 photos, map, Good in creased d/w, £5.00

RC-1299 ~ WHY FRANCE FELL ~

by Andre Maurois

Andre Maurois' contemporary view on the battle for France, 1940, translated by Denver Lindley. The book examines why France and England were ill-prepared for war, why the first eight months of the war were wasted and why the German offensive was so successful. Marked Yellow boards, previous owner name on endpaper.

1940, The Bodley Head, No ISBN ,<04632-01-G-03> 174pp, £5.00

RC-1300 ~ HITLER'S LAST GAMBLE:

BATTLE OF THE ARDENNES ~ by Jacques Nobecourt

The author traces the events focusing on the advance of the German columns and the crucial siege of the isolated Americans at Bastogne. He disentangles the acrimonious relations between the Allied Generals at the rear and, at a tactical level, he recounts the exploits of the German paratroops and the enemy soldiers disguised in Allied uniform.

1967, Chatto & Windus, No ISBN ,<12128-01-G-03> 302pp, 21 photos, maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1302 ~ ARNHEM 1944 ~

by Janusz Piekalkiewicz

A classic translated Polish account of 'Operation Market Garden' with photographs, maps, diaries and situation reports from both sides. On 17 September 1944, thousands of Allied troops from the US 82nd and 101st Airborne Divisions, British 1st Airborne Division and the Polish 1st Independent Parachute Brigade assaulted key bridges in Holland, the most important being the Rhine Bridge at Arnhem. Ten days later the Allies were forced to withdraw after huge losses.

1977, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711008264,<01225-02-G-03> Large format, 112pp, 200 photos, maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1303 ~ TANK ACTION: AN ARMoured TROOP

COMMANDER'S WAR 1944-45 ~ by David Render and Stuart Tootal

In 1944, David Render was a 19-year-old second lieutenant fresh from Sandhurst when he was sent to France. Joining the Sherwood Rangers Yeomanry five days after the D-Day landings, the combat-hardened men he was sent to command did not expect him to last long. However, in the following weeks of ferocious fighting in which more than 90 per cent of his fellow tank commanders became casualties, he emerged unscathed.

2016, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 9781474603287,<37562-01-G-03> 318pp, 22 b/w photos, 2 maps, fair in card cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1304 ~ DUNKIRK: FIGHT TO THE LAST MAN ~

by Hugh Sebag-Montefiore

The story of the officers and ordinary British and French soldiers who were ordered to hold a series of strong points inland while their comrades were evacuated. The battle at Dunkirk would have turned out very differently if it were not for men such as Sergeant Major Gus Jennings of the Royal Warwickshire regiment who died smothering a German stick bomb in the church at Esquelbecq, and Captain Marcus Ervine-Andrews VC who single-handedly held back a German attack on the Dunkirk perimeter.

2006, Viking, ISBN 9780670910823,<34555-02-G-03> 700pp 93 illustrations, 21 maps, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1305 ~ DIE STUNDE NULL ~

by Doris Seck and Paul Peters

The story of the final weeks of the war in the Saar. The author describes the "Zitadelle of Saarlautern", the American armoured assault, occupation and the chaos which followed. German text.

1986, Saarbrucker Zeitung, No ISBN ,<09186-01-G-03> 72pp, 39 photos, vg in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1306 ~ THE LAST OF THE COCKLESHELL HEROES ~

by William Sparks DSM and Michael Munn

The author, Marine William Sparks, was one of the two men who survived the famous 1942 special forces raid on enemy shipping in Bordeaux. After the operation he and his commanding officer, Major H.G Hasler, spent three months with the French Resistance evading capture until they reached Spain.

1995, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850524652,<2396-01-G-03> Softcover, 152pp, 8 illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1307 ~ SUTHERLAND'S WAR ~

by Douglas Sutherland MC

The author's experiences in the British Army in WWII both as a private and an officer. He served in a tank regiment in the NW European Campaign. An account of life among the "lower echelons" by someone who was never part of the "big picture" but who went on to win several decorations for gallantry, including the Military Cross.

1984, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0436506017,<10518-01-G-03> 183pp, illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1308 ~ THE LAST PASSAGE ~

by Lt. Commander J. E. Taylor

The story of the Gooseberry ships (Blockships) which, by being sunk, helped create the artificial Mulberry harbours on D-Day. The front endpaper is a plan of Mulberry 'B' The Harbour at Arromanches. Includes a list of Gooseberry ships and their respective harbour.

1946, Allen & Unwin, No ISBN,<11881-01-G-03> small format, 137pp, 16 b/w photos, good in rubbed blue boards, £18.00

RC-1309 ~ THE MURDER OF ADMIRAL DARLAN ~

by Peter Tompkins

Jean Louis Xavier François Darlan was Commander-in-Chief of the French Navy at the beginning of World War II. After France's armistice with Germany in June 1940, Darlan served in Philippe Pétain's Vichy regime as Minister of Marine, and in February 1941 he took over as Vice-President of the Council, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Minister of the Interior and Minister of National Defence, making him the de facto head of the Vichy government. On the afternoon of 24 December 1942, Fernand Bonnier de La Chapelle shot Darlan in his headquarters; Darlan died a few hours later. Bonnier de La Chapelle was a monarchist, and opposed to Vichy.

1965, Simon & Schuster, No ISBN ,<17285-01-G-03> 287pp, illustrations, endpaper maps, Good in d/w. Small corner piece of endpaper map missing, £8.00

RC-1310 ~ D-DAY ~

by Warren Tute

A major reassessment and chronicle of one of the greatest military operations - the Allied invasion of Normandy on 6th June, 1944. The book includes numerous photographs (many previously unpublished), landing maps, reconnaissance photographs, propaganda material, cartoons and illustrations of divisional insignia.

1974, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<00811-02-G-03> 256pp illustrations maps, g in d/w £6.00

RC-1311 ~ THE HUNGER WINTER ~ by Henri van der Zee
After the German invasion in 1940 life in occupied Holland was hideous enough, but the worst was yet to come. After the Allies lost the Battle of Arnhem in September 1944, the provinces north of the Rhine and Waal Rivers remained in the hands of the Germans during the winter of 1944-45. As other parts of Europe were being liberated, the Allies bypassed Holland on their drive to Berlin. That last winter of the war, with its severe food and fuel shortages, was a terrible one for the Dutch people. In some provinces there was nothing to eat but tulip bulbs and sugar beets, and eighteen thousand Dutch civilians starved to death. Henri van der Zee, who was ten years old, remembers what happened.

1982, Norman & Hobhouse, ISBN 090690871X, <06562-01-G-03> 330pp, 16 b/w photos, maps, Good in d/w £18.00

RC-1312 ~ CORSICAN COMMAND ~ by Patrick Whinney
A dramatic first-hand account of clandestine operations in the Western Mediterranean 1943-1944, of the African Coastal Flotilla (ACF) commanded by the author. They operated as a 'taxi' service for operations with SOE, and it's American equivalent the OSS, and Free French Intelligence services. Frequently venturing under the noses of enemy shore batteries or patrol vessels to pick up or deliver their passengers and equipment.

1989, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 185260090X, <02730-01-G-03> 224pp, 24 photos, Pages browning. Very good in d/w £5.00

RC-1313 ~ '45: THE FINAL DRIVE FROM THE RHINE TO THE BALTIC ~ by Charles Whiting
An account of the closing months of World War II from January to May 1945. It covers the final Allied campaign in the West, the crossing of the Rhine, and the rapid advance into Germany. A very well illustrated, month by month account.

1985, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <00790-01-G-03> 192pp, 120 photos, large format, vg in d/w £6.00

RC-1314 ~ THE LAST BATTLE ~ by Charles Whiting
Montgomery's final six weeks campaign of the British 21 Army Group in April and May, 1945 in Germany. 21 Army Group ended the war on the shore of the Baltic Sea.

1989, Crowood Press, ISBN 1852232528, <20685-01-G-03> 302pp, 30 illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

The Second World War - Eastern Front

RC-1315 ~ GERMAN MILITARY IMPROVISATIONS DURING THE RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN ~
Original 1951 US Department of the Army publication MS T-21. Tactical Improvisations include the elimination of Russian forces in a German rear area, and improvisations during Operation Zitadelle, the use of a Flak Division as Corps Artillery, the Cavalry Brigade and Operation Seydlitz, 'Moving Pocket' improvisations, improvised fortresses, Luftwaffe Field Divisions, the Leuthen project and Para-military operations

1971, Normount Technical Pubs, ISBN 0879470518, <04007-03-G-04> 110pp maps, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1316 ~ BERLIN 1945: THE FINAL RECKONING ~ by Karl Bahm

The story of the final dramatic act of WWII vividly told in hundreds of striking photographs backed up with detailed and informative text and maps. The book describes how Berlin, the last bastion of Adolf Hitler's 'Thousand Year Reich', was reduced to rubble whilst the last remnants of fanatical SS troopers, plus old men and young boys of the Hitler Youth, battled hard-bitten, Soviet front-line troops bent on revenge. The final events in the Reichschancellery bunker are covered in detail as is the Russian search for Hitler's body

2001, Pen & Sword, ISBN 085052833X, <31052-03-G-04> Large format, 176pp, 200+ b/w photos, maps, £8.00

RC-1317 ~ VOICES FROM STALINGRAD:

NEMESIS ON THE VOLGA ~ by Jonathan Bastable
This is a fascinating record of the pivotal event of World War II, told through the personal accounts of the German and Soviet soldiers who fought it, the Russian civilians who watched the destruction of their city, and Western onlookers such as diplomats and newspaper correspondents. Many of these voices are gleaned from newly-discovered archive material, and from rare sources and reminiscences in Germany and Russia, including KGB sources.

2006, David & Charles, ISBN 9780715321768, <03019-02-G-04> 304pp illustrations, good in worn d/w, £7.00

RC-1318 ~ OPERATION BAGRATION ~ by Ian Baxter
A comprehensive photo-history of the destruction of Army Group Centre, June - July, 1944. The German defeat set the scene for the Red Army's determined drive into Poland to the Vistula River barrier. The annihilation of Army Group Centre was, without doubt, the greatest defeat inflicted on the German Army during World War II.

2007, Helion & Co, ISBN 1845742575, <35906-01-G-04> Large format, 126pp, c300 b/w photos, Like new in plastic sleeved boards, £16.00

RC-1319 ~ STALINGRAD ~ by Anthony Beevor
The unspeakable horror of the five-month siege of Stalingrad where 20 German Divisions under Paulus accounted for half a million Russian dead. The author demonstrates that, outstanding as some Soviet commanders were, they prevailed only because of the ruthless expenditure of Russian lives and the vast production of war materials.

1999, Penguin Books, ISBN 0140249850, <27491-06-G-04> 494pp, 31 b/w illustrations, maps, Good in card covers. Marks on page edges, CARD £6.00

RC-1320 ~ ON A KNIFE'S EDGE ~ by Prit Buttar
The battle of Stalingrad was the turning point of World War II. The German capture of the city, their encirclement by Soviet forces shortly afterwards, and the hard-fought but futile attempts to relieve them, saw bitter attritional fighting and extremes of human misery inflicted on both sides. The surrender of General Friedrich von Paulus's army left Germany's eastern armies severely weakened, but the Red Army had suffered enormous losses as it overreached itself in trying to exploit its great victory. The war was not over. Germany would continue the fight, and the battles that took place in the winter of 1942/43 would show the tactical and operational skill of Erich von Manstein and the Wehrmacht as they attempted to avert total disaster.

2018, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472828347, <38158-01-G-04> 460pp, numerous illustrations, New in d/w, £36.00

RC-1321 ~ ENEMY AT THE GATES: THE BATTLE FOR STALINGRAD ~ by William Craig
Stalingrad, one of the bloodiest battles in the history of warfare, cost the lives of nearly two million men and women. It was perhaps the single most important engagement of World War II and signalled the beginning of the end of the Third Reich of Adolf Hitler. Based on hundreds of interviews with survivors, this text presents the story of the bloody battle.

2000, Penguin Books, ISBN 0141390174, <12090-03-G-04> 457pp, illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1322 ~ CITADEL: THE BATTLE OF KURSK ~ by Robin Cross
Summer, 1943 saw the greatest concentration of armour that the world has seen and the associated vast air battle that was the most costly single day in aerial warfare. An in depth study of this battle that is still one of the least known and least understood, when the best Panzer Divisions of the SS and German Army were halted by the Red Army.

1993, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <15490-03-G-04> 256pp, photos, maps, Good, Black boards, no dustjacket, £6.00

RC-1323 ~ RISING '44: THE BATTLE FOR WARSAW ~

by Norman Davies

On 1st August, 1944, Polish insurgents of the Home Army rose against the Germans. The resulting two-month battle left the city in ruins and led to bitter controversies over the Allies failure to rescue the city. This account of the uprising is highlighted by reminiscences from Polish and German participants, but the bulk relates to the political background and in the aftermath with diplomatic wrangling between the exiled Polish government in London, the Western Allies and Stalin. It denounces Stalin for deliberately allowing the non-Communist Home Army to be crushed, the Western Allies for acquiescing, and British intellectuals for toeing the Communist line.

2004, Pan Books, 752pp, ISBN 0330488635,<33247-06-G-04>, illustrations, very good, CARD £5.00

RC-1324 ~ OPERATION BARBAROSSA. STRATEGY & TACTICS ON THE EASTERN FRONT IN 1941 ~

by Bryan I Fugate

This is a very detailed and authoritative study, using primary German and Russian sources. Covers Soviet Defence Strategy, German Planning, the drive to the Dneiper, the Minsk pocket, the fall of Smolensk, Yel'nia Salient, the Smolensk counter-offensive, the OKW vacillation, the Army Group Center pause, the failure of German Command and Control, the fall of Kiev, defence of Moscow, the collapse of German Strategic Planning. With details of the Organization and Structure of Soviet Units, Soviet tank strengths, Soviet Order of Battle, Organization and Structure of the German Army in the East.

1984, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891411976,<05880-05-G-04> 415pp, maps, figures, illustrations, very good in torn d/w, £20.00

RC-1325 ~ LENINGRAD - CITY UNDER SIEGE, 1941-1944 ~

by David Glantz

This concise pictorial history of the Siege of Leningrad contains more than 100 photographs, many sourced from Russian archives and previously unpublished. It includes detailed maps of German and Soviet movements between 1941 and 1944, plus Orders of Battle and German and Soviet casualty lists.

2001, Grange Books, ISBN 1840137983,<33148-01-G-04> A4 format, 224pp, 100 + b/w photos, maps, Very good in laminated cover, CARD £10.00

RC-1326 ~ RUSSIA AT WAR 1941-1945 ~

by Vladimir Karpov

A very well illustrated record portraying what the war was like for the Russian citizen, both in the Front Line and on the Home Front. The photographs illustrate the weapons production, the partisan warfare, the atrocities, aerial combat, and the many battles such as Leningrad, Stalingrad and Kursk.

1987, Stanley Paul & Co, ISBN 0091726360,<19177-01-G-04> 256pp, 300 photos, maps, large format, good in d/w £10.00

RC-1327 ~ WAFFEN-SS TIGER CREWS AT KURSK ~

by French L. MacLean

An account of the men of SS Panzer Regiments 1, 2, and 3 in Operation Citadel, July 5-15, 1943. Kursk is often labeled the "Greatest Tank Battle in History". The Wehrmacht fielded a total of 120 Tiger tanks during the engagement, including 35 from the 2nd SS Panzer Corps. This corps comprised of the three most controversial divisions of the Second World War: Leibstandarte, Das Reich, and Totenkopf. By examining a focused group of men in great detail, specifically the 226 Tiger crewmen at Kursk, the author provides an insight into the sprawling and enigmatic organization that was the Waffen-SS. He scrapes away the mythology surrounding these most feared soldiers, who crewed the most iconic tank of the Second World War.

2020, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764360473,<38185-01-G-04> 288pp, 120 b/w photos and maps, new in d/w, £27.99

RC-1328 ~ COSSACKS IN THE GERMAN ARMY 1941-1945. ~

by Samuel J Newland

This book details the history of one group, out of the one million people of Soviet nationality who served with the German Army in World War II. The author addresses the ideological beliefs of National Socialism towards the Slavs, and the deep seated desire

to destroy Marxism and the Soviet State. It looks at the debate which took place on the practice of recruiting Soviet citizens into the service of an army who did not have the manpower, resources or material to bring the war to a successful conclusion. It describes their early recruitment, and organisation into a division and a Cavalry Corps.

1991, Frank Cass, ISBN 0714633518,<05011-01-G-04> xiv + 218pp, 29 photos, 6 maps, Very good in d/w, £25.00

RC-1329 ~ HELL IN SIBERIA ~

by Karl Nork

A German officer in a Cossack Division and his experiences as POW of the Russians in a slave labour camp. He spent eight-and-a-half years in soviet prisons, mines and labour camps, suffering cold, exposure malnutrition and the torment of the M.V.D.

1957, Robert Hale, No ISBN ,<02662-01-G-04> 222pp, good in black boards, £6.00

RC-1330 ~ OUTERMOST FRONTIER ~

by Helmut Pabst

The author was a German NCO. These are his recollections based on the letters to his family. He served with Army Group Center during the advance on Moscow and was killed in action in 1943.

1986, William Kimber, ISBN 0718306007,<09051-01-G-04> 204pp, near fine in d/w with slight spine fade, £7.00

RC-1331 ~ PANZERS IN RUSSIA 1941-43:

PHOTO ALBUM NUMBER 9 ~ by Bruce Quarrie

The first of two volumes on the German onslaught on the Soviet Union. This volume covers the campaign from the opening stages of Operation Barbarossa through the epic battles around Moscow, Leningrad, Sevastopol and Stalingrad to the amassing of forces for the battle of Kursk.

1979, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593549,<07645-01-G-04> 95pp, 150 photos, map, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1332 ~ WAR OF THE CENTURY: WHEN

HITLER FOUGHT STALIN ~ by Laurence Rees

A study of Hitler's decision to invade Stalin's Soviet Union. Includes the siege of Stalingrad, the German invader's treatment of Soviet civilians and Red Army POWs, and Stalin's paranoid revenge on perceived collaborators.

1999, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563384778,<29708-01-G-04> 255pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, colour maps, index, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1333 ~ THE LAST BATTLE ~

by Cornelius Ryan

The story of the final, cataclysmic battles for Berlin in April, 1945. Nazi Germany stood on the brink of defeat, yet still fought with undiminished savagery. From his Berlin bunker, Hitler issued hysterical orders to his generals, while every available man, woman and child was pressed into service to defend the final bastion of the 'thousand-year Reich' against the massive Russian assault.

1966, Collins, No ISBN ,<10615-01-G-04> 463pp, 80 photos, maps, bibliography, index, Green boards marked, no d/w otherwise good, £8.00

RC-1334 ~ LAST PANZER BATTLES IN

HUNGARY SPRING 1945 ~ by Norbert Szamveber

In the final phase of the Second World War, the 6. Panzerarmee was the last army available to the German military leadership which was more or less intact and capable of launching a major offensive. After it had been withdrawn from the Western Front in the aftermath of the failed Ardennes counteroffensive it was replenished with men and equipment and, as a result, almost regained its autumn 1944 strength. It was deployed in Hungary and participated in Operation Spring Awakening, launched in the western part of the country on the 6th of March, 1945. This was the last German big offensive in the course of the Second World War.

2020, Peko Publishing, ISBN 9786155583292,<38112-01-G-04> 487pp, 22 b/w photos, 21 Organisational charts/OOBs, 21 colour maps, new in illustrated boards, £44.95

RC-1335 ~ THE WITCH DOCTOR ~ by Michael Temchin M.D.
The author was a physician in the Polish Army when captured by the Germans in 1939. In 1940, he escaped from a labor camp, lived for a while in the Warsaw ghetto, then fled to Grabowiec. When the Jews of that town were rounded up the next year, he jumped off the train bound for a concentration camp and became a bandit in the Polish countryside. Gradually, he allied with others in hiding, then joined with partisans, and ultimately became chief medical officer of the People's Army.

1983, Holocaust Publications, ISBN 0896040453, <05854-01-G-04> 185pp, 10 photos, map, good in card cover, CARD £18.00

RC-1336 ~ THE GREAT PATRIOTIC WAR ~ by Peter Tsouras
A well illustrated history of the Russo-German War, 1941-1945, with illustrations from a unique archive of photographs. The war in its totality is graphically illustrated from Leningrad, Moscow, Stalingrad, Kursk, Karkov, and the offensives that took the Red Armies to Berlin, to the lightning campaign in Manchuria in 1945
1992, Book Club Associates, ISBN 1853671282, <11155-01-G-04> 255pp, 400 photos, large format, Very good in d/w £10.00

RC-1337 ~ SEVENTY DAYS: THE DIARY OF THE

WARSAW INSURRECTION ~ by Waclaw (Lech) Zagorski
The story of the Warsaw Uprising of 1944 by a member of the Polish Home Army. The Uprising began on August 1, 1944, as part of a nationwide rebellion. It was intended to last for only a few days until the Soviet Army could reach the city. The Soviet advance stopped short, whilst Polish resistance against the German forces continued until October 2. This is a day by day account with an introduction by General T. Bor Komorowski.

1957, Frederick Muller, No ISBN, <29979-02-G-04> 267pp map photos, ex- library copy in red boards, £6.00

RC-1338 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:

THE SOVIET JUGGERNAUT ~ by Earl F Ziemke
In the spring of 1943 5 million Soviet troops faced 4 million German troops across a 1,750 Mile long battle front that extended from Leningrad in the North to the Black Sea in the South. The Germans held 400,000 square miles of Soviet territory but the Soviet Winter Offensive which began with the victory at Stalingrad dramatically altered the strategic picture.

1980, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809433893, <05264-01-G-04> 208pp, 300 photos. Large format, Good in pictorial boards, £6.00

The Second World War - Africa/Middle East

RC-1339 ~ THE TIGER KILLS ~

With a foreword by General Sir Claude Auchinleck, Commander-in-Chief, India, this is the official account The 4th, 5th and 10th Indian Divisions in North Africa, 1941-1942.

1944, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN, <14591-03-G-05> 195pp, 25 illustrations, maps, covers worn. good, CARD £5.00

RC-1340 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:

THE WAR IN THE DESERT ~
One of the renowned Time-Life World War II series. This volume covers the campaign in North Africa 1940-1943. It looks at Italy's ambitions, the Western Desert Force's victory under O'Connor and the arrival of Rommel and the Afrika Korps. The battles between the 8th Army and the Afrika Korps, particularly that at El Alamein, are examined as is the American actions in the North African Landings - Operation 'Torch'.

1977, Time Life Books, ISBN 705405281, <19095-01-G-05> Large format, 208pp, 180 photos, maps, very good in pictorial boards, £6.00

RC-1341 ~ BIRTH OF AN ARMY ~

by A B Austin
A contemporary account of the battles for Tunisia in 1942. The book examines the buildup of the Allied army, the mistakes, the lessons learned and the triumphs.

1943, Gollancz, No ISBN, <14243-01-G-05> 160pp, 16 photos, fold-out map, Page edges browning, sltly foxed, g in green boards, £8.00

RC-1342 ~ AFRIKA KORPS ~ by Lieutenant-Colonel A J Barker
The German Afrika Korps was an outstanding military organisation that experienced both the height of glory and the depth of defeat in the Western Desert campaign. This well illustrated history examines the battles of the Afrika Korps and gives a key insight into this formidable fighting force

1978, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240006, <10006-01-G-05> 192pp, 250 photos, large format, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1343 ~ DESERT GENERALS ~

by Correlli Barnett
A comparative study of generals O'Connor, Auckinleck and Montgomery in North Africa in World War II. This revised edition includes addition material concerning the impact of "Ultra" intelligence.

1983, Pan Books, ISBN 0330269909, <10000-03-G-05> 352pp, photos, maps, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1344 ~ IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM BOOK

OF THE DESERT WAR 1940-1942 ~

by Field-Marshal Lord Bramall. Edited by Adrian Gilbert
From the first clash with the Italian Army in Libya to the defeat of Rommel at El Alamein, with much previously unpublished material from the Imperial War Museum collections as well as similar contributions from archives in Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and India

1995, Book Club Associates, ISBN 028306174X, <12610-02-G-05> xv + 208pp, col & b/w illustrations, maps, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1345 ~ THE SOUND OF HISTORY: EL ALAMEIN 1942 ~

by Richard Doherty
The Eighth Army's victory at El Alamein in November 1942 was one of the pivotal points of the Second World War and significant as the most recent major victory for a British Army under sole British command. This book looks at the victory in detail.

2002, Spellmount, ISBN 186227164X, <38019-01-G-05> 254pp illustrations, Good in faded d/w, £5.00

RC-1346 ~ AFRIKA KORPS AT WAR: 1. THE ROAD TO

ALEXANDRIA ~ by George Forty
In this first volume the author traces the highlights of their initial year in the desert in 1941. Their arrival in February followed by Rommel's initial attack, the Siege of Tobruk and Operation Battleaxe. The account is told by the men who served in the Korps and many of the photographs had not been published prior to this book.

1978, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711008418, <05552-01-G-05> 139pp, 260 photos, maps, drgs. Large format. prev owner stamp, Good in d/w £8.00

RC-1347 ~ DESERT RATS AT WAR: NORTH AFRICA ~

by George Forty
The war in the western desert from the first encounters in 1940 to the Axis surrender in Tunisia in 1943. The book is based on the reminiscences of the men who fought there.

1977, Ian Allan, ISBN 071100661X, <19204-02-G-05> 192pp, 250 photos, large format, good in d/w £6.00

**RC-1348 ~ FREYBERG'S CIRCUS: REMINISCENCES OF A
KIWI SOLDIER IN THE NORTH AFRICAN CAMPAIGN
OF WORLD WAR II ~** by Noel 'Wig' Gardiner

Freyberg's Circus was the nickname given to the Second New Zealand Expeditionary Force under the command of General Lord Freyberg V.C. General Officer Commanding of the New Zealand Forces in World War II. The author was a junior officer and describes their time between Alamein and Tunis with his Machine Gun Platoon fighting in some of the most rugged battles the Middle East Division encountered.

1981, Ray Richards, ISBN 0908596146, <05966-01-G-05> 190pp illustrations, very good in faded d/w, £15.00

RC-1349 ~ WE WERE THE RATS ~

by Lawson Glassop
In this novel the author, himself a survivor of Tobruk, reveals the character and conditions for the Australian soldiers who took part in the siege. Mark on bottom edge,

1991, Penguin Books, ISBN 0140149244, <36921-01-G-05> 275pp, good in card cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1350 ~ THE PAN/BALLANTINE ILLUSTRATED**HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II: BIR HACHEIM,****THE DESERT CITADEL ~ by Richard Holmes**

The Battle of Bir Hakeim took place at an oasis in the Libyan desert south and west of Tobruk, during the Battle of Gazala (26 May – 21 June 1942). The 1st Free French Brigade under General de brigade Marie-Pierre Kœnig defended the position from 26 May – 11 June against much larger Axis forces of Panzerarmee Afrika commanded by Generaloberst Erwin Rommel.

1971, ISBN 0345097637, <07931-01-G-05> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1351 ~ THE BATTLE IS THE PAY-OFF ~ by Ralph Ingersoll

An early contemporary eyewitness account of the WWII battle of El Guettar in Tunisia fought by units of the US 1st Infantry Division. Captain Ingersoll, who was a journalist in peacetime, wrote of what he observed during the battle. His description of the battle, and of the events both immediately before and after it, paints a vivid picture of the struggles and heroism of ordinary fighting men.

1943, John Lane, The Bodley Head, No ISBN, <15116-01-G-05> 188pp, endpaper maps, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1352 ~ THE NORTH AFRICAN CAMPAIGN ~

by W G E Jackson

The history of the North African Campaign 1940-1943, from the Allied campaigns against the Italians in Libya and Abyssinia. The second part of the book covers the exploits of Rommel's Afrika Korps and finally the impact of American intervention to the final axis surrender in Tunis, in May 1943. Considered one of the best accounts of the North African campaign

1975, Batsford, ISBN 0713430273, <19001-02-G-05> 393pp plus index, maps, photos, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1353 ~ ARMOUR IN BATTLE: WAVELL'S OFFENSIVE ~

by Bryan Perrett

An account of Operation Compass in December 1940. It was the campaign that destroyed the Italian Armies in North Africa.

1979, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711009732, <14639-01-G-05> 96pp, 140 photos, drawings, maps, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1354 ~ ALGIERS 1941-1943: A TEMPORARY**EXPEDIENT ~ by Renee Pierre-Gosset**

Life in wartime French North Africa, controlled by Vichy. The creation of the Resistance and the Allied invasion. Inscribed with previous owner's name dated 1945.

1945, Jonathan Cape, No ISBN, <14195-01-G-05> 260pp, good in worn black boards, £6.00

The Second World War - Italy**RC-1355 ~ AND STRENGTH WAS GIVEN ~**

by Ian Bell

The author was captured by the Germans in North Africa in 1942. Later released by the Italians, he joined in guerrilla warfare against his former captors. He was captured by the Fascists whilst trying to rejoin his regiment and handed over to the Gestapo, ending the war as a POW.

1990, Tyndal & Panda, ISBN 1870094093, <29370-02-G-06> 200pp, photos, £8.00

RC-1356 ~ ANZIO: THE GAMBLE THAT FAILED ~

by Martin Blumenson

Based on both Allied and German records, this book examines the tragic and probably unnecessary battle in the controversial Italian campaign of the Second World War

1963, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN, <30059-01-G-06> 204pp, illustrations, maps, Author's Note, index, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1357 ~ CASSINO: THE HOLLOW VICTORY ~

by John Ellis

An outstanding study on the battles of Cassino, January-June 1944. The struggle to capture Monte Cassino, the impregnable heights barring the Allied advance on Rome was the longest land battle fought in Western Europe in World War II, and among the most costly. The six-month battle involved Allied divisions from

seven countries, and by the end nearly 200,000 troops were dead or wounded.

1984, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233975691, <10109-01-G-06> xviii + 587pp, 47 photos, 18 maps, Good in loose d/w, £6.00

RC-1358 ~ CASSINO: ANATOMY OF THE BATTLE ~

by Janusz Piekalkiewicz

Monte Cassino was a series of costly battles during World War II, fought by the Allies with the intention of breaking through the Winter Line and seizing Rome. In the beginning of 1944 the Gustav Line was being anchored by Germans holding the Rapido, Liri and Garigliano valleys and certain surrounding peaks and ridges. On February 15 the monastery, high on a peak, was destroyed by American bombers. Two days after the bombing, German paratroopers poured into the ruins to defend it. From January 17 to May 18, it was assaulted four times by Allied troops, for a loss of over 54,000 Allied and 20,000 German soldiers.

1980, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <04921-02-G-06> 189pp, 143 illustrations, 7 maps, very good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

RC-1359 ~ OPERATION SUNRISE: THE SECRET**SURRENDER ~ by Bradley E Smith and Elena Agarossi**

An account of the surrender of the German forces in Italy in WWII, five days before the final capitulation of Axis forces in Europe. The author examines the involvement of Obergruppenfuhrer Karl Wolf, a former close colleague of Himmler, and Allen Dulles, the US OSS representative in Switzerland. It provoked bitter controversy with the Russians who were not included in the negotiations. A story of intrigue and rivalry, desperate hopes and unrealistic expectations.

1979, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233971424, <29554-04-G-06> 234pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £7.00

The Second World War – Mediterranean/Balkans**RC-1360 ~ HISTORICAL STUDY: THE GERMAN****CAMPAIGNS IN THE BALKANS (SPRING 1941) ~**

The German's Yugoslavian and Greek campaigns, Operations Marita and Mercury - the Fallschirmjager attack on Crete. The book discusses the impact these operations had on Barbarossa, the Russian campaign. Compiled principally from German records and written from the German point of view by the US Army Center of Military History.

1986, Center of Military History, No ISBN, <04006-01-G-07> x + 160pp, 41 photos, 7 maps (fold-out), appendices, bibliography, Very good in slightly worn card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1361 ~ CHURCHILL AND MALTA'S WAR ~

by Douglas Austin

Using Churchill's official papers. From 11 June 1940, the island, only sixty miles from the enemy airfields in Sicily, suffered intense and prolonged air attack, but Churchill refused to consider the abandonment of the island. He gave orders that every effort be made to provide the supplies needed to maintain a base from which Rommel's supply convoys to North Africa, and other enemy targets, could be attacked. Despite the hazards and severe losses, Malta pulled through and made a unique contribution to Allied victory in the Mediterranean. This was recognised in April 1942 when King George VI awarded the George Cross to the island and its people.

2010, Amberley Pub, ISBN 9781445600581, <37152-01-G-07> 288pp illustrations, Near fine in d/w, £12.00

RC-1362 ~ GREECE AND CRETE 1941 ~ by Christopher Buckley

In the campaign in Greece and the battle for Crete the tale is of military failure, mainly due to the German command of the air over both land and sea. But the skill and endurance of British forces staved off utter disaster in Greece and made the Germans pay a heavy and unwelcome price for their conquest of Crete.

1984, Efstathiadis, No ISBN, <22639-02-G-07> 340pp maps illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1363 ~ WARTIME ~ by Milovan Djilas
Djilas's classic account of partisan warfare and the communist rise to power in Yugoslavia in World War II. Despite his imprisonments for periods of more than nine years he describes the battles in the mountains and the grim decisions of tactics and strategy against a background of retaliation and hostage taking. He recalls Tito and reminisces about Sava Kovacevic.
1977, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436129701, <27652-01-G-07>
470pp, illustrations, endpaper maps, Good in faded d/w, £12.00

RC-1364 ~ GREEK TRAGEDY '41 ~
by Anthony Heckstall-Smith DSC and
Vice-Admiral Baillie-Gorman CB.DSO.OBE
The 1941 Greek campaign and the evacuation of the British and Imperial Forces after a ruinous 6 week campaign. Includes a tipped in note from the author explaining that his use of the word treacherous was not referring to the Greek Army but to the Minister of War, M.Papademas.
1961, Anthony Blond, No ISBN, <10227-01-G-07> 240pp,
illustrations, maps, d/w chipped at the edges, rubbed, £10.00

RC-1365 ~ THE LOST BATTLE: CRETE 1941 ~
by Callum MacDonald
The Battle of Crete began on the morning of 20th May, 1941, when German forces launched an airborne invasion of Crete under the code-name 'Unternehmen Merkur' ('Operation Mercury'). Greek and Allied forces, along with Cretan civilians, defended the island. German Paratroops and Mountain Units battled with Greek, Australian, New Zealand and British troops.
1993, Macmillan, ISBN 0333558413, <25289-01-G-07> 350pp,
illustrations map, very good in d/w £10.00

RC-1366 ~ MISSING IN GREECE ~ by H F Meyer
The author's father was an officer in the German Army in the Second World War. His unit rebuilt the Gorgopotamos River Bridge after its destruction in 1942 by Allied Commandos. He was captured in March 1943 by Greek Partisans and shot in April. This is a detailed reconstruction of the events that tells of the events and the people involved. German, Greek and Allied accounts of life in occupied Greece and the guerilla campaign against the Germans and Italians. Covers slightly creased on corners. Text clean and unmarked.
1995, Minerva Press, ISBN 1858633559, <22659-01-G-07> 355pp,
illustrations, CARD £60.00

RC-1367 ~ 50 YEARS (1941-1991) A DEDICATION TO THE BATTLE FOR CRETE ~ by G I Panagiotakis
A collection of contemporary photographs with captions in Greek, English and German.
1991, Heraklion, No ISBN, <38096-01-G-07> Large Format 175pp,
card covers with a crease on bottom right hand corner, edge worn. ,
CARD £15.00

RC-1368 ~ ELAS: GREEK RESISTANCE ARMY ~
by Major-General Stefanos Sarafis
In 1942 ELAS, the Greek Resistance Army, were in action against the occupying German and Italian forces in the mountains. They needed a leader experienced in military command and found him in General Sarafis. A professional army officer who had served in the First World War and a Republican, he was interned after the Second World War but released in 1951 to become a Parliamentary Deputy.
1980, Merlin Books, ISBN 085036244X, <30821-01-G-07> 556pp,
24 b/w illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £18.00

RC-1369 ~ EUROPE UNDER THE NAZIS: YUGOSLAVIA IN ARMS ~ by Milivoj J. Sudjic
A History of Yugoslavia up to the months following the invasion in 1941. The patriots living in the mountains and the cities doing their utmost to help the Allies by disrupting the Germans, but suffering acute shortages and mass reprisals as a result.
1942, Lindsay Drummond, No ISBN, <12164-01-G-07> 128pp,
illustrations, good in faded boards, small split on spine, £8.00

RC-1370 ~ RETURN TO CRETE: AN EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT OF THE EPIC BATTLE FOR CRETE ~
by Baron Von Der Heydte Translated by W Stanley Moss
In 1941, German troops were carried by planes and gliders in Southern Greece and dropped into Crete, Baron von der Heydte was dropped near Canea in command of a battalion of Paratroopers. Seven days later he received the surrender of the town. His account ends with a joint commemoration service at a newly created cemetery and memorial to honour the fallen on both sides. scarce and collectible mass market paperback. Card covers creased and edges rubbed, pages browning.
1959, World Distributors London, No ISBN, <38061-01-G-07>
159pp, Mass market paperback, fragile, CARD £30.00

RC-1371 ~ STRUGGLE FOR THE BALKANS ~
by General Tempo Svetozar Vukmanovic
One of Tito's few surviving generals, Vukmanovic was a brilliant partisan commander. He put together a remarkable combination of Macedonians, Serbs, Bulgarians, Albanians and Greeks. The Bulgarians attempted to betray him to the Axis and he clashed with senior Red Army Generals.
1990, Merlin Press Limited, ISBN 0850364361, <4901-01-G-07>
355pp, Very good in card covers, CARD £10.00

The Second World War - Pacific

RC-1372 ~ THE ARMY AIR FORCES IN WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 4 THE PACIFIC-GUADALCANAL TO SAIPAN ~
by W. F. Craven and J. L. Cate
The operations in the Far East and Pacific from August 1942 to July 1944. Includes Guadalcanal and the Solomons, Papua/New Guinea, the Gilberts and Marshalls, the Aleutian campaign, China-India-Burma and the Marianas.
1950, Office of Air Force History, No ISBN, <9309-01-G-08> xxxii + 825pp, 78 photos, maps, Plastic covered d/w. Previous owner name on endpaper.Good, £20.00

RC-1373 ~ DEATH ON THE HELLSHIPS ~
by Gregory F Michno
The true horror of the Japanese treatment of Allied POWs at sea during WWII. Cramped in their thousands into the holds of ships, moved from island to island, they were put to work as slave labour in the prison camps. Some 126,000 prisoners were transported and more than 21,000 of them died from disease, starvation and beatings, as well as by Allied attacks.
2001, Pen & Sword, ISBN 0850528216, <30882-02-G-08> 356pp,
numerous b/w illustrations, New, £18.00

RC-1374 ~ BETRAYAL AT PEARL HARBOR: HOW CHURCHILL LURED ROOSEVELT INTO WAR ~
by James Rushbridger and Eric Nave
The authors unravel one of the great mysteries of military history. Why was the United States unprepared for the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor when, using previously classified information, U.S. codebreakers had broken JN-25 the Japanese naval code, well before the attack.
1992, Michael O'Mara Books, ISBN 1854791621, <32091-01-G-08>
302pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1375 ~ SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SERIES NUMBER 16. VOLUME II: THE WAR IN THE PACIFIC ~
by Duane Ryan
Listings in alpha by author surname of publications relating to the War in the Pacific as collated by the US Army. Divided into 7 sections listing in Part 1. General Histories. Part 2. Aerial Land and Service Operations and the Surrender of Japan. part 3. Armed Forces. Part 4 Prisoners of War. Part 5 Information Bulletins. Part 6 Miscellaneous. Part 7 Additions since compilation.
1978, US Mil. History Inst, No ISBN, <34484-01-G-08> A4
format.81pp, Good in yellow paper card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1376 ~ THE BATTLE OF MIDWAY: THE BATTLE THAT TURNED THE TIDE OF THE PACIFIC WAR ~

by Peter C. Smith

Midway marked a turning point in World War 2 as up until then the Japanese had ruled in the Asian theatre of naval warfare. At Midway, a tiny atoll and the US navy defeated them and changed the whole course of the rest of the war. It was the critical battle of the Second World War in the Pacific, and it halted the Japanese advance and destroyed the core of their aircraft carrier striking power.

1996, Spellmount, ISBN 1873376537, <24296-02-G-08> 192pp illustrations 2 maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1377 ~ THE PACIFIC CAMPAIGN ~ by Dan Van der Vat
An examination of the sea and amphibious campaigns in the Pacific, 1941-1945. Covers the use made of intelligence by each of the belligerents and the effect of inter-service rivalry on both sides, and the US alliance policy towards Australia and Britain with a critical study of the vast theatre and battles.

1992, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340496614, <27308-03-G-08> 430pp, 57 photos, 8 maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

The Second World War - Far East

RC-1378 ~ THE LAST MAN AND THE LAST ROUND ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel M G Abhyankar

A critical view on the War in Malaya 1941/2 with details of operations, Japanese orders of Battle and armour strengths. The author also includes a section on the Battle of Singapore and the Naval, Air and Administrative problems including the sinking of the Repulse. It was produced as a study guide for candidates for the Defence Services Staff College Entrance examination. Each chapter has questions for students to focus their attention on what is required by the examiner.

1960, Natraj Publications, No ISBN, <09193-01-G-09> vi + 106pp maps, card covers torn on spine. text clean and unmarked, CARD £12.00

RC-1379 ~ THE FORGOTTEN MEN: COMMANDOS

IN WARTIME CHINA ~ by Iain Adamson

The soldiers from Military Mission 204, a British and Australian Commando unit, trained in jungle warfare and demolitions. The unit was sent to China to lead Chinese guerrillas against the Japanese in the Second World War.

1965, G Bell & Sons Ltd, No ISBN, <20090-01-G-09> 195pp, map, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1380 ~ TOP SECRET: THE STORY OF

THE INVASION OF JAPAN ~ by James Martin Davis

Operation Downfall was an overall title for two successive operations, Olympic and Coronet, planned during the Spring and Summer of 1945, aimed at the very heart of the Japanese Empire. They were scheduled to take place in November 1945 and March 1946. The author reviews these plans which became obsolete following the bombing of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945, which effectively helped to end the war.

1986, Ranger Publications, No ISBN, <34454-01-G-09> 24pp maps, Small red card covered book, very good, CARD £10.00

RC-1381 ~ SHANGHAI HARVEST: THREE YEARS

IN THE CHINA WAR ~ by Rhodes Farmer

The author was an Australian journalist who, on holiday in Shanghai in 1937 at the start of the Chinese-Japanese war, became a war correspondent overnight. He remained there for 3 years travelling thousands of miles through China, visiting war fronts and joining mass flights from the Japanese. He dined with peasants and with General and Madame Chiang Kai-shek, visited Chungking and later drove along the Burma Road.

1945, Museum Press, No ISBN, <14224-01-G-09> 294pp, illustrations, endpaper maps, good in blue boards, £40.00

RC-1382 ~ WITH FREEDOM TO SINGAPORE ~

by O W Gilmour

The author was a civil engineer who escaped Singapore in 1942 and became part of the British team planning for a return to the

city in the final days of the Pacific war. He was also a senior member of the administration set up to take over from the Japanese. His account not only gives a graphic view of sorting out the mess that followed the Allied victory, but also speculates as to how the war was likely to give rise to a turbulent aftermath. An in-depth, on-the-ground study of Singapore in the post-war years 1945-50, providing invaluable insights into the civil, political and social situation on the island during the reconstruction years after the Japanese were defeated. Brown boards rubbed at the edges with inner fold on dustjacket stuck on rear cover. Spine faded. A few age marks on endpapers but text very good.

1950, Ernest Benn Ltd, No ISBN, <28872-01-G-09> 224pp illustrations, Brown boards rubbed at the edges, £20.00

RC-1383 ~ BURMA '44: THE BATTLE THAT TURNED

BRITAIN'S WAR IN THE EAST ~ by James Holland

In February 1944, a rag-tag collection of clerks, drivers, doctors, muleteers, and other base troops, stiffened by a few dogged Yorkshiremen and a handful of tank crews managed to hold out against some of the finest infantry in the Japanese Army, and then defeat them in what was one of the most astonishing battles of the Second World War. What became known as The Defence of the Admin Box, fought amongst the paddy fields and jungle of Northern Arakan over a fifteen-day period, turned the battle for Burma.

2017, Corgi Books, ISBN 9780552172035, <34899-01-G-09> 413pp, numerous b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £10.99

RC-1384 ~ RING OF FIRE: AUSTRALIAN GUERRILLA

OPERATIONS AGAINST THE JAPANESE IN

WORLD WAR II ~ by Dick Horton

Australian guerrilla operations against the Japanese in WWII. The actions of the 2/2nd and 2/4th Australian Independent Companies on Timor, and by Special Forces under the cover name of Services Reconnaissance Department.

1983, Leo Cooper, No ISBN, <30268-01-G-09> 164pp, 6 maps, 28 illustrations, appendices, index, very good in rubbed d/w £8.00

RC-1385 ~ THE RAILWAY MAN ~

by Eric Lomax

The author served in the Royal Signals in the Second World War, was captured at Singapore, sent to work on the infamous Burma-Siam Railway, and was tortured by the Japanese for making a crude radio. Left emotionally scarred and unable to share his experiences, Lomax suffered for years until, with the help of his wife, Patti and the Medical Foundation for the Care of Victims of Torture, he came terms with what happened. Fifty years after the terrible events, he was able to meet one of his tormentors. Good in edgecreased d/w. Partially covered inscription on endpaper.

1995, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224041878, <22753-01-G-09> 276pp, map, £6.00

RC-1386 ~ YOU'LL DIE IN SINGAPORE ~

by Charles McCormac DCM

The story of the author's escape from a Japanese POW camp in Singapore. After a five-month trek through Sumatra and Java he was eventually picked up by a flying boat and taken to Australia. Only two of the original seventeen escapers survived. He was one of the very few to make such an escape successfully and live to recount his experiences.

1956, Readers Union, No ISBN, <02471-01-G-09> 210pp, maps, Very good in d/w, some small tears, £6.00

RC-1387 ~ THE CAMPAIGN IN BURMA ~

by Frank Owen

This is an official history describing the period from the Japanese invasion across the Siam border rivers. The author describes raider marches and airborne expeditions. He draws verbal portraits of the campaign leaders of the day, Lord Mountbatten of Burma, Sir William Slim and Air Chief Marshall Sir Keith Park. Mass market paperback. Fragile. Covers worn, damage to spine. Text block detaching on inside but still complete.

1957, Arrow Books, No ISBN, <35227-01-G-09> 192pp. maps. photos, CARD £10.00

RC-1388 ~ THE BATTLE FOR SINGAPORE ~

by Peter Thompson

The true story of Britain's greatest military disaster. The fall of Singapore to the Japanese Army on 15th February 1942 remains a subject of controversy. How could Fortress Singapore have fallen so swiftly to a numerically inferior Japanese Army. Over 100,000 British and Australian troops surrendered to a Japanese force of 30,000. Using eye witness accounts, and archives from Britain, Australia and Singapore the author looks at the distortions and controversial truths.

2005, Portrait Books, ISBN 0749950684,<35968-02-G-09> 470pp, maps, photographs, very good in slightly creased d/w, £10.00

Post World War II - General**RC-1389 ~ TIME-LIFE THE NEW FACE OF WAR SERIES:****SKY SOLDIERS ~**

The editors consider the role of airborne forces in modern warfare, and look at their use in Vietnam, Panama, the Falklands, Afghanistan, and Kuwait in Operation Desert Shield.

1991, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809486121,<33579-01-H-01> Large format, 160pp, extensively illustrated, Illustrated boards. very Good. Previous Owner's stamp inside and label on spine, £9.00

RC-1390 ~ SECRET ARMIES ~

by James Adams

The operations and activities of the SAS, Spetnaz and Delta Force. Looks at The Korean War, terrorist threats, Vietnam, Afghanistan, Iran, and the targeting of the West. The book reviews the special forces that have taken part in the most spectacular military operations since WWII, their recruitment and training, and their effectiveness and control.

1987, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091734525,<05320-01-H-01> 440pp, photos, v/good in rubbed d/w £8.00

RC-1391 ~ LESSONS IN DISASTER: MCGEORGE BUNDY AND THE PATH TO WAR IN VIETNAM ~

by Gordon M Goldstein

In the last years of his life the former US National Security Adviser, McGeorge Bundy, revisited the role he played in leading the nation into the Vietnam War as a counsellor to Presidents John F. Kennedy and Lyndon B. Johnson. In this original and provocative work the author draws on his prodigious research as well as interviews he conducted with Bundy before his death in 1996 to distill the essential lessons of America's involvement in Vietnam.

2008, Henry Holt & Co, ISBN 9780805090871,<26338-01-H-01> 300pp, New in card covers, CARD £11.99

RC-1392 ~ MIDNIGHT IN SOME BURNING TOWN ~

by Christian Jennings

Man for man, British Special Forces are regarded as the best in the world. They have never been busier than they are in the 2020s, waging counter-insurgency operations on the front lines of the 'Global War on Terror'. The book follows a number of Special Forces teams from the interventions in Serbia, Kosovo and Macedonia to the invasion of Afghanistan, the overthrow of the Taliban and the hunt for Osama bin Laden. It culminates in the largest Special Forces operation yet seen; the penetration of Iraq.

2004, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297846248,<33968-01-H-01> 255pp, 15 colour photos, New in d/w, £9.00

RC-1393 ~ A BUNCH OF FIVE ~

by General Frank Kitson

This is Frank Kitson's Autobiography of his military career from Kenya to Cyprus. He described his involvement in Kenya in detail in 'Gangs and Countergangs', but 'Bunch of Five' fills in the historical background for his involvement in Malaya, Aden, and Cyprus. These conflicts informed the theory of counter insurgency which he put forward in his renowned work, 'Low Intensity Operations'. Book Club Associates dustjacket but the book is actually the Faber and Faber edition.

1977, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571110509,<18359-01-H-01> 306pp, b/w photos, maps, Very good in d/w, £15.00

RC-1394 ~ LOW INTENSITY OPERATIONS ~

by General Sir Frank Kitson

Subtitled 'Subversion, Insurgency, and Peacekeeping', this is a reprint of Sir Frank Kitson's acclaimed work. When the book was first published in the 1970s, the US was losing an insurgency in Vietnam, and Great Britain was in its final stages as a colonial power. By that point, Britain had participated in more than 30 low intensity operations, and had been unsuccessful in most of them. Kitson, a veteran of many, decided to put his thoughts on paper as to how he thought these battles could be won.

2010, Faber & Faber, ISBN 9780571271023,<29832-03-H-01>

208pp, charts, diagrams, Very good in card cover, CARD £18.00

RC-1395 ~ BROKER OF DEATH ~

by Hermann Moll

Moll, a German Arms merchant, became enmeshed in an elaborate sting operation set up by US customs to trap dealers selling American weapons to Iran. At the pre-trial hearings he insisted that his deals had the approval of the US government but nobody believed him until the Iran Contra scandal broke and proved he was telling the truth. Members of Ronald Reagan's administration at that time included Oliver North, George Bush Snr, William Casey, Casper Weinberger and Rear-Admiral John Poindexter.

1988, Macmillan, ISBN 0333459423,<32442-01-H-01> 198pp, d/w edgeworn, otherwise vg, £8.00

RC-1396 ~ SOVIET ENCOUNTER ~

by Rear-Admiral Marius Adolphe Peltier

The author served as the Naval Attache at the French embassy in Moscow immediately after WWII. The book is a description of the Soviet Union's rise to world power in the years following WWII as seen by a naval man.

1955, Geoffrey Bles, No ISBN,<26318-01-H-01> 244pp, illustrations, map, black cloth, Good, £10.00

Post World War II - Korea**RC-1397 ~ THE KOREAN WAR ~**

by Brian Catchpole

In June 1950 North Korea invaded the South. This book recounts these military operations, the war on the ground as well as the UN naval superiority and the importance of air power. It also explains the diplomatic background of international relations between China and the West, the communist propaganda in the north, the issue of prisoners-of-war, the talks leading to armistice and the creation of the demilitarized zone. The war enabled the UN to act in an official capacity to defend a state under military attack, but it did not enhance its reputation for resolving international disputes.

2001, Robinson Publishing, ISBN 1841194131,<32989-01-H-02> 386pp illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £12.99

Post World War II - The Falklands**RC-1398 ~ INVASION 1982: THE FALKLAND****ISLANDERS' STORY ~** by Graham Bound

The Falkland islanders were the first British people to come under enemy occupation since the Channel Islands during the Second World War. This book tells how their warnings were ignored in London, how their slim defences gave way to a massive invasion, and how they survived occupation. While some established a cautiously pragmatic modus vivendi with the occupiers, some islanders opted for active resistance and others joined advancing British troops, transporting ammunition and leading men to the battlefields.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 978184415587,<35929-01-H-05> 234pp, new in d/w, £19.99

RC-1399 ~ ABANDON SHIP ~

by Paul Brown

When Argentinian forces invaded the Falklands in April 1982, the British government responded by despatching a task force to the Atlantic to regain the islands, and the resulting war saw modern weapon systems tested in combat for the first time. In the aftermath, official documents were released, but many were

heavily censored, and others withheld altogether. Drawing from recently declassified and previously unpublished reports from the official inquiry, Dr Paul Brown details the true story behind the dramatic events that led to the loss of six British ships: HMS Antelope, Ardent, Coventry and Sheffield, RFA Sir Galahad and SS Atlantic Conveyor, as well as the sinking of the Argentinian cruiser ARA General Belgrano by HMS Conqueror.

2021, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472846433, <38160-01-H-05> 320pp, 9 maps, 30 b/w photos, new in d/w, £20.00

RC-1400 ~ THE SECRET WAR FOR THE FALKLANDS ~

by Nigel West

The SAS, MI6 and the war Whitehall nearly lost. The Falklands conflict was the first time the Royal Navy had been engaged by an enemy since 1945. It was a test of the world's latest air and defence systems and a unique opportunity to push competing fighters to their limits. This book focuses on Operation Corporate, the task force assigned to retake the Falklands, and on the clandestine efforts to deny General Galtieri the one weapon that could have turned Corporate into a humiliating defeat for Britain, the French manufactured Exocet missile.

1997, Warner Books, ISBN 0751520713, <33791-01-H-05> 266pp, 16 b/w illustrations, very good in card cover - spine slightly creased, CARD £8.00

Post World War II - Vietnam

RC-1401 ~ TRUNG TA BAC SI ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Wesley Grimes Byerly

A scarce account of the war in Vietnam from an unusual viewpoint. The author was a senior US Army medical officer who served in many forward and front line medical facilities and hospitals. His account, which contains verbatim sections from from his diary, is the moving story of his tour of duty, from leaving his family in March, 1969 to an emotional return to the US on Easter Sunday, 1970.

1986, Gateway Press, Baltimore, No ISBN, <08284-01-H-06> x + 294pp, 32 photos, 5 Maps & diagrams, Unread, yellow boards with red titles, no d/w as issued, £6.00

RC-1402 ~ BATTLES IN VIETNAM ~

by Perry Moore

An interesting monograph covering US actions between 1967 and 1975. Nine major engagements are described including the Tet offensive, 'Hamburger Hill' (Dong Ap Bia) and Xuan Loc amongst other. Well illustrated with maps and formation/organisation charts

1982, Weapons & Warfare, Quarterly Special No 7, No ISBN <24936-01-H-06> 34pp, 12 illustrations, 16 maps, order of battle, tables of organization, slightly worn paper covers, otherwise good, CARD £6.00

RC-1403 ~ BITTER VICTORY ~

by Robert Shapler

An account of the author's visit to Indo-China ten years after the Vietnam War. He had reported the war when it was in progress, and in this book he reports the results.

1986, Harper & Row, ISBN 0060155868, <09067-01-H-06> x + 309pp, map, g in d/w £10.00

RC-1404 ~ TAILWIND: A TRUE STORY ~

by Robert van Buskirk

The son of a career officer in the US Air Force, the author enlisted into the army when it became apparent that he would be drafted for Vietnam. Officer material, he won the green beret and then became a Special Forces officer leading mercenaries into battle.

1983, Word Books Waco, ISBN 0849903416, <34321-01-H-06> 216pp, Good in d/w, £6.00

Post World War II - Arab/Israeli Conflicts

RC-1405 ~ THE WEEKEND WAR ~

by Shlomo Barer

The personal experiences of an Israeli officer in the 1956 campaign in the Sinai. The author was a reservist in the Israeli

army who participated in Israel's spectacular five-day campaign against Egypt in the Sinai Desert in 1956.

1959, Karni Publishers, No ISBN, <3515-01-H-08> 326pp, endpaper maps, remains of dustwrapper, otherwise Good, £6.00

RC-1406 ~ MID-EAST WARS: THE ISRAELI

COMMANDO'S ENTEBBE ~ by Lt. Col. IDA David Eshel

The history of Israel's 'Tzanchanim' Paratroopers. Includes the early jumps, action at the Mitla Pass, Storming the Holy City and the Entebbe Rescue.

1979, Eshel Dramit, ISBN 9652560065, <20881-01-H-08> 79pp photographs and drawings, Good in illustrated boards, £10.00

RC-1407 ~ ARAB GUERRILLA POWER 1967-1972 ~

by Edgar O'Ballance

The debacle of the '67 War led to the rise of the Fedayeen whose leaders hoped to apply in the Israeli-occupied territories, the tried theories of revolutionary guerrilla warfare. The author looks at the reasons that caused the Fedayeen's false appreciation of the situation and the misjudgments which led to their disastrous clash with the Jordanian Army.

1974, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571101666, <00784-01-H-08> 246pp, maps, Very good in d/w £6.00

RC-1408 ~ COUNTERSTRIKE ENTEBBE ~ by Tony Williamson

An account of one of the most daring special forces/ commando raids of all time, Operation Thunderbolt, the successful counter-terrorist hostage-rescue mission carried out by commandos of the Israel Defense Forces at Entebbe Airport in Uganda on 4 July 1976. A week earlier, on 27 June, an Air France Airbus A300 jet airliner with 248 passengers had been hijacked by two members of the Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine under orders of Wadie Haddad and two members of German Revolutionary Cells.

1976, Collins, ISBN 0002161389, <13335-01-H-08> xii + 184pp, maps and plans, Good in d/w £6.00

Post World War II - Middle East/The Gulf

RC-1409 ~ GULF SECURITY AND THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR ~

The war between the armed forces of Iraq and Iran lasted from September, 1980 to August, 1988. It was commonly referred to as the Persian Gulf War until the Iraq-Kuwait conflict of (1990-91), and for a while thereafter as the First Gulf War. This is a study of the impact of the War, Egyptian and Pakistan involvement, Iraqi military policy and Iran's defence policy.

1985, National Defense Univ, No ISBN, <08357-01-H-09> xvi + 193pp, 5 maps, 6 tables & figs, vg, CARD £10.00

RC-1410 ~ BAREFOOT SOLDIER ~

by Johnson Beharry VC

During a series of explosive operations in Iraq, Private Johnson Beharry carried out two acts of outstanding heroism, saving the lives of thirty men. In the second action, a rocket-propelled grenade exploded inches from his head, yet he managed to drive out of the ambush before collapsing. Nobody thought he would survive. Amazingly, he did pull through, becoming the first living recipient of the Victoria Cross for nearly forty years. From a childhood of grinding poverty in Grenada to his remarkable road to recovery, this is his incredible story.

2007, Sphere Books, ISBN 9780751538793, <33850-01-H-09> 434pp, 35 colour photos, New in card cover, CARD £6.99

RC-1411 ~ IN THE COMPANY OF HEROES ~

by Michael J Durant and Steven Hartov

In Mogadishu, Somalia in the Autumn of 1993, the author's Blackhawk helicopter was shot down. He was quickly surrounded by Somali insurgents and taken captive. The brutal treatment he underwent was obvious to the world as he appeared on live television and read prepared statements at the behest of his captors. This story was first described in Mark Bowden's bestseller and film, Blackhawk Down.

2003, Bantam Press, ISBN 0593051874, <32517-01-H-09> 361pp illustrations, large paperback. vg in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1412 ~ BRAVO TWO ZERO ~ by Andy McNab DCM. MM.
The story of the SAS patrol infiltrated behind enemy lines during the Gulf War. Their mission was to sever the underground communication link between Baghdad and north-west Iraq, and to seek and destroy Scud missiles. This is the gripping, true story of their initial evasion and subsequent capture and torture
1993, Bantam Press, ISBN 059303421X,<18501-01-H-09> 374pp, maps, sketches, colour photos, glossary, Page edges browning. Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1413 ~ TORNADO DOWN ~ by John Peters and John Nichol
The story of Flight Lieutenants John Peters and John Nichols, the crew of an RAF Tornado that was shot down during the first Gulf War. With Vivid descriptions of their training, combat missions, shooting down, capture, torture and display to the world on television.

1992, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<11396-02-H-09> 236pp illustrations, endpaper maps, Tiny tear on front of d/w. Good, £5.00

RC-1414 ~ ARMIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST ~

by Otto von Pivka

From the Arab-Israeli War of 1948 to the Ethiopian Wars in the 1970s. Includes the campaign in Oman and Dhofar, the Yemeni Civil War as well as the other Arab-Israeli Wars. There is a substantial section on the Arab States' Armies and their weapons.
1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<00098-02-H-09> 168pp, 20 col & 82 b/w photos, 48 maps, Good in worn d/w £6.00

Post World War II – The Cold War/Eastern Bloc

RC-1415 ~ THE COLD WAR: A VERY SHORT

INTRODUCTION ~ by Robert J McMahon

Examines the impact the Cold war had on the United States, the Soviet Union, Europe and the Third World. It looks at the human and financial costs, and at how it affected the broader history of the second half of the twentieth century.

2003, Oxford University, ISBN 9780192801784,<37151-01-H-11> 185pp, maps illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

Indo/Pakistan Conflicts

RC-1416 ~ WITHOUT BAGGAGE ~

by Lieutenant-General E A Vas PVSMM

The battles of the 26th (Jammu) Division in 1948 in Kashmir. This was the first major operation of the post-Independence Indian Army.

1988, Natraj Publications, ISBN 8185019096,<08140-01-H-13> xiv + 173pp, 7 maps. Orders of Battle, Good, £6.00

Biographies & Political Subjects

RC-1417 ~ LE GENERAL LECLERC VU PAR SES

COMPAGNONS DE COMBAT ~

Préface de Madame Leclerc de Hauteclocque. Philippe François Marie Leclerc de Hauteclocque was a Free-French general during the Second World War. He became Marshal of France posthumously in 1952. Card covers browning and marked. Creasing on corners and slight damage to top and bottom of spine. French text.

1949, Editions Alsatia Paris, ISBN ,<38056-01-J-01> 361pp maps, photos, CARD £8.00

RC-1418 ~ THE EDEN MEMOIRS: FACING

THE DICTATORS ~ by Earl Rt Hon Avon KG.PC.MC

International affairs in the 1930s by Anthony Eden, one of the leading participants in the pre-war years. These include the rise of Hitler and the experiences of the author in dealing with Stalin, Hitler and Mussolini, the war in Abyssinia and Japanese aggression in the Far East.

1962, Cassell, No ISBN ,<12101-01-J-01> xviii + 659pp, appendices, index, Good in a worn d/w £8.00

RC-1419 ~ MAJOR BARTTELOT'S DIARIES AND LETTERS: THE LIFE OF EDMUND MUSGRAVE BARTTELOT ~

by Walter George Barttelot

Edmund Musgrave Barttelot was Captain and Brevet-Major Royal Fusiliers, Commander of the Rear Column of the Emin Pasha Relief Expedition. This is a scarce and collectible account from his letters and diary of his services for the relief of Kandahar, of General Gordon and of Emin. Darkened spine with an inch square tear at the bottom. Light foxing on endpapers and darkened margins but text seems unmarked.

1890, Richard Bentley, No ISBN ,<34520-01-J-01> 413pp, illustrations, fold-out maps, £80.00

RC-1420 ~ MARK CLARK ~

by Martin Blumenson

A detailed biography, using many private papers and diaries, published after Clark's death. Former Deputy to Eisenhower, he commanded the 5th and 15th Army Groups in the Italian Campaign, fighting through Salerno, Anzio, Cassino to Rome and the German surrender. During the Korean War, he took over as commander of the United Nations Command succeeding General Matthew Ridgway

1985, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224022997,<05471-01-J-01> 306pp, photos, maps, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1421 ~ FIELD-MARSHAL MANNERHEIM ~

by Tancred Borenius

A biography of Field-Marshal Mannerheim, leader of the Finnish Army in the struggle against Russian aggression. He later became President of Finland from 1944-1946. Endpaper/date label page missing. Light foxing throughout.

1940, Hutchinson, No ISBN ,<14411-01-J-01> xvi + 288pp, illustrations, maps, Poor condition. Black boards. Ex library, £10.00

RC-1422 ~ IN EXILE ~ by Willy Brandt Translated by R.W. Last
Essays, reflections, and letters 1933-1947 describing how Brandt left his native Germany to continue his fight against Nazism abroad. Born Herbert Ernst Karl Frahm he fled to Norway and then Sweden during the Nazi regime and worked as a left-wing journalist. He took the name Willy Brandt as a pseudonym to avoid detection by Nazi agents, and then formally adopted the name of Brandt in 1948. Brandt was originally considered one of the leaders of the right wing of the SPD, and earned initial fame as Governing Mayor of West Berlin. He became chancellor in 1969.

1971, Oswald Wolff, ISBN 0854961208,<37991-01-J-01> 264pp, Good in faded d/w, £8.00

RC-1423 ~ UNDAUNTED: THE COURAGE OF

SIDNEY CARLIN ~ by Don Chester

Sydney Carlin, a native of Hull, enlisted in the Cavalry in 1914. In 1915 he was awarded a DCM during the Second Battle of Ypres and was recommended for a Commission. In 1916 as a Royal Engineers Lieutenant, he received an MC at the Battle of Delville Wood, where he suffered a leg amputation. Despite this he was determined to return to the Front Line and applied to the Royal Flying Corps for pilot training. Being rejected, he designed his own wooden leg and paid for private flying lessons. He persuaded the authorities to send him to a Front Line Scout squadron in France and, in the summer of 1918 he won a DFC, subsequently crash landing and spending the last weeks of the War as a POW. Volunteering again in 1939, he became an air gunner and served in the Battle of Britain at the age of 50. He died in 1941 in an air raid.

2014, Private Publication, No ISBN ,<36524-01-J-01> 103pp, 14 b/w photos, 2 maps, New in card cover, CARD £8.95

RC-1424 ~ WELLINGTON: TRIUMPHS,

POLITICS AND PASSIONS ~ by Paul Cox

Published to accompany the exhibition of the same name displayed at the National Portrait Gallery from March to September 2015, with a foreword by William Hague. The author explores Wellington's military and political careers, he examines his personal relationships, his status in Victorian society and the Battle of Waterloo, a central point to his story.

2015, Nat. Portrait Gall, ISBN 9781855144996,<37128-01-J-01> 128pp, numerous illustrations, Fine in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1425 ~ ALCHEMIST OF WAR: THE LIFE OF
BASIL LIDDELL HART ~ by Alex Danchev
 Basil Liddell Hart was a military writer, creative artist, journalist, propagandist, controversialist, archivist and adviser. A war poet in prose, his writing engaged and enraged three generations. This is the first biography of this remarkable man. 1998, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297816217,<31924-01-J-01> 369pp, 8 drawings, 16 b/w photos, very good in green boards. No dustjacket., £8.00

RC-1426 ~ LOOKING FOR TROUBLE ~
 by General Sir Peter de la Billiere
 The recollections of General Sir Peter de la Billiere - the British commander in the first Gulf War. During his military career, much of which was spent in the SAS, he saw considerable action and was frequently decorated. He fought against guerrillas in the jungles of Borneo and on the Arabian Peninsula. He commanded the SAS Regiment and was closely involved in the Iranian Embassy Siege. 1994, Harper Collins, ISBN 0002552450,<20280-03-J-01> 449pp, circa 30 photos, index, black boards. Very good, £6.00

RC-1427 ~ THE SILKEN CANOPY ~ by Major Victor Dover MC
 The author, after serving in West Africa, joined the 1st Parachute Brigade where he saw action with the famous 2nd Battalion in North Africa, Sicily, Italy and Arnhem. Taken prisoner during the savage fighting in Utrecht, before being overrun he spent the rest of the war in Oflag 79. In the years following the end of the war he served in Palestine and in Malaya during the Emergency. 1979, Cassell, ISBN 0304302384,<18505-01-J-01> xiv + 189pp, 29 photos, drawings, maps, Good in d/w £6.00

RC-1428 ~ PATTON THE COMMANDER ~ by H Essame
 A study of the military career of General George Patton, and his campaigns of World War II by Major General H. Essame, Brigade Commander throughout the North West Europe campaign. 1974, Purnell, No ISBN ,<10248-02-J-01> 280pp, illustrations, maps, Faded spine. good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1429 ~ WAVELL: PORTRAIT OF A SOLDIER ~
 by Brigadier Sir Bernard Fergusson DSO
 Fergusson's affectionate recollection of Wavell, to whom he was once ADC. Field Marshal Archibald Percival Wavell, 1st Earl Wavell, commanded British Army forces in the Middle East during World War II. He led British forces to victory over the Italians, only to be defeated by the German army. He was the penultimate Viceroy of India from 1943-47. 1961, Collins, No ISBN ,<04646-01-J-01> 96pp, 6 illustrations, Good in rubbed d/w, £5.00

RC-1430 ~ FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT ~
 by Russell Freedman
 Photographs and text trace the life of FDR from his birth in 1882 through his youth, early political career, and presidency during World War II, to his unexpected death in Warm Springs, Georgia, in 1945. A dominant leader of the Democratic Party and the only American president elected to more than two terms, he built a New Deal Coalition that realigned American politics after 1932, as his domestic policies defined American liberalism for the middle third of the 20th century. 1990, Clarion Books, ISBN 089919379X,<34572-01-J-01> 200pp, illustrations, covers creased. Good, CARD £6.00

RC-1431 ~ A VERY SLIPPERY FELLOW ~ by Michael Glover
 The life of General Sir Robert Wilson, 1777-1849. He served in Flanders, Holland, South Africa, Egypt, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Russia and Germany, commanded the Lusitanian Legion, and saw Moscow burning. He was dismissed from the army as a Major-General for inciting the Household Cavalry to mutiny at the funeral of Queen Caroline, but later re-instated. He was decorated by numerous nations. 1978, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0192117459,<06368-01-J-01> xvi + 224pp, 9 illustrations, 2 maps, bibliography, index, Good in d/w marks on top edge. faded spine, £10.00

RC-1432 ~ THE TWO MARSHALS ~ by Philip Guedalla
 The lives of two Marshals of France, Bazaine and Petain. Francois Achille Bazaine was a General, Marshal of France from 1864. He surrendered Metz in the Franco-Prussian War and was Court Martialed. Henri Philippe Pétain was a French Army General and, later, Chief of State of Vichy France from 1940. 1943, Hodder & Stoughton, No ISBN ,<13264-01-J-01> 384pp, illustrations, maps, Green boards. faded spine, £8.00

RC-1433 ~ BENITO MUSSOLINI ~ by Christopher Hibbert
 A biography of Italian dictator, Benito Amilcare Andrea Mussolini. He led the National Fascist Party and is credited with being one of key figures in the creation of Fascism. He became the Prime Minister of Italy in 1922 and Il Duce by 1925, leading the dictatorship until 1943. Mussolini and his mistress, Clara Petacci, were executed by Italian partisans on 28 April, 1945. 1963, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<15507-01-J-01> 415pp illustrations, Red boards, black spine.No d/w mark on bottom edge but overall in good condition, £6.00

RC-1434 ~ NELSON A PERSONAL HISTORY ~
 by Christopher Hibbert
 This interesting biography is based on the letters and writings of Nelson and Lady Hamilton, with diaries and reminiscences of friends, family and colleagues. 1994, Viking, ISBN 0670843423,<32538-01-J-01> 472pp illustrations, trade paperback spine creasing, sltly edgeworn, otherwise vg, CARD £5.00

RC-1435 ~ THAT DRUG DANGER ~
 by Sir James Hutchinson DSO
 The author, who has had a very colourful and distinguished career, describes his experiences during the Second World War with the Maquis behind enemy lines in France. In order to return to France during 1944 he had had to have plastic surgery to disguise his features from the Nazis. A Christmas card thought to be from the author and his wife to the previous owner is inside the front board. The dustjacket is very marked but complete, the text and boards are very good except for the first 3 pages which have a small damp mark and rippling at the bottom. 1977, Standard Press, ISBN 0900871318,<04494-01-J-01> 191pp, illustrations, £99.00

RC-1436 ~ THE QUADRANT AND THE QUILL ~
 by Cyril E Kenney
 A biographic book on the life and work of Captain Samuel Sturmy, seventeenth century seaman, and author. With illustrations, poems, and descriptions of early nautical instruments. Sturmy wrote a brilliant treatise on the craft of the mariner, the editions of which are described and collated in this book. Presented in white boards with pale green spine having minor wear at the extremities, printed on superior paper, overall a very good copy of a scarce book. 1947, Private Publication, No ISBN ,<29540-01-J-01> 166pp, 93 b/w plates, 6 vignettes, large format - 25 x 32 cms, minor wear at extremities of white boards, text vg, £20.00

RC-1437 ~ THE DIARY OF SAMUEL PEPYS
VOLUME IV 1663 ~ Edited by Robert Latham
 Pepys was one of the most famous diarists ever, a close observer of life, culture and events in government and everyday living of 17th century England. This volume, 4 of 11 volumes, covers the year 1663 1983, Bell & Hyman, ISBN 0713515546,<34448-01-J-01> 465pp illustrations, map, Crease in spine d/w laminate, very good, £10.00

RC-1438 ~ THE UNPUBLISHED DIARY OF PIERRE LAVAL
 by Pierre Laval
 Laval was the collaborationist Prime Minister of Vichy France in World War II. He records his relationship with Petain and Hitler, the persecution of the Jews and the effect of the North African landings. It was written in the Fresnes prison whilst he was awaiting his trial and completed in the days before his death by firing squad. 1948, The Falcon Press, No ISBN ,<11301-01-J-01> 217pp, illustrations, Good in d/w - small piece missing from the spine, £6.00

RC-1439 ~ WELLINGTON: THE YEARS OF THE SWORD ~

by Elizabeth Longford

Wellington's nickname, 'The Iron Duke', was earned on the battlefields of the Peninsular War, yet he also had the subtlety and variety of genius. The sensitive child aristocrat was pushed into the army and reached India at 27. He commanded the allied armies in Portugal and Spain against Napoleon, fighting a wearisome campaign from Lisbon to the Pyrenees. After his epic victory at Waterloo he was never asked to fire another shot. An author's research copy, may have notes in the margins. Faded red boards.

1969, Literary Guild, ISBN 0297179179, <15430-01-J-01> xxiv + 548pp, illustrations, maps, £6.00

RC-1440 ~ PETAIN: HERO OR TRAITOR ~

by Herbert R Lottman

Henri Philippe Pétain was a French Army general and later Chief of State of Vichy France from 1940 to 1944. Due to his military leadership in World War I, he was viewed as a hero in France, but his actions during World War II resulted in a conviction and death sentence for treason, which was commuted to life imprisonment by Charles de Gaulle.

1985, Viking, ISBN 0670801070, <14488-01-J-01> 444pp, good in faded d/w, £10.00

RC-1441 ~ KESSELRING: THE MAKING OF

THE LUFTWAFFE ~ by Kenneth Macksey

Appointed in 1933, Albert Kesselring commanded Luftwaffe Air Fleets in the Polish, French, Battle of Britain and Russian Campaigns. As Commander-in-Chief South he supported Rommel's campaign in North Africa, and later commanded the German forces in the Italian Campaign 1943-45. He was the last Commander-in-Chief West in March 1945.

1978, Batsford, ISBN 0713408626, <18023-02-J-01> 262pp maps illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1442 ~ MUSSOLINI. AN INTIMATE LIFE ~

by Paolo Monelli

A detailed account of the Duce and his rise to power. Dustjacket torn and worn. Boards good with darkened spine. Good reflecting age and use.

1953, Thames & Hudson Ltd, No ISBN, <12094-01-J-01> 304pp Illustrations, good in torn d/w, £6.00

RC-1443 ~ CHITRAL CHARLIE ~

by N. S. Nash

The Rise and Fall of Major General Charles Townshend. He achieved fame when he commanded the besieged garrison at Chitral (now in Pakistan) in 1895. As a result, he became known as 'Chitral Charlie'. Decorated by Queen Victoria, in 1916 he was given command on 6th Indian Division and sent to Mesopotamia. He made a devastating advance up the River Tigris to Kut but then, against all the tenets of military common sense, he advanced to take Baghdad. Confronted by a determined Turkish foe, his Division was depleted and exhausted. Townshend withdrew to Kut, where he was besieged and forced into a humiliating surrender.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848842762, <34238-01-J-01> 325pp, 13 maps, 47 b/w photos, New in d/w, £22.00

RC-1444 ~ ALEX: THE LIFE OF FIELD MARSHAL

EARL ALEXANDER OF TUNIS ~ by Nigel Nicolson

Alexander was an outstanding Guards officer in WWI. Thereafter he commanded a Brigade of German Balts to assist the liberation of Latvia, led a successful campaign on the North West Frontier in 1935, and in WWII he commanded the Dunkirk perimeter. He conducted the retreat from Burma and became C-in-C Middle East, C-in-C 15th Army Group, and Supreme Allied Commander Mediterranean. Previous owner's name on map at endpaper.

1973, Military Book Society, No ISBN, <15462-02-J-01> xiv + 346pp, photos, map, good in chipped d/w, £7.00

RC-1445 ~ WAR AS I KNEW IT ~

by General George S Patton Jr

Compiled from diaries and letters, edited by his wife, after his death in December 1945, these are General Patton's contemporary views and recollections of his campaigns and battles in North Africa, Sicily, France, The Ardennes and

Germany. No date but c1948. Red boards with a Boots Library sticker on the front board. Further Ex Libris sticker on endpaper. Well used and fragile but complete, with tanned pages. 1948, Wm. H. Allen Publishing, No ISBN, <06088-01-J-01> 425pp, maps, Red boards, ex-liby, £30.00

RC-1446 ~ NELSON A. MILES ~

Edited by B C Pohanka

The military career of General N. A. Miles, US Army, 1861-1903, based on his original manuscript. In the Civil War he commanded a division in the Union Army by the age of 26. After the War he took part in the Red River War, and later fought in the Nez Perce campaigns, the campaigns in Montana and the Apache Wars in Arizona. During the Spanish-American War he was General-in-Chief of the US Army.

1985, Arthur H Clark, ISBN 0870621599, <06504-01-J-01> 327pp, 18 illustrations, index, Near fine in vg d/w £20.00

RC-1447 ~ THE ADVENTURES OF COLONEL DAFFODIL ~

by Roy Redgrave

Major General Sir Roy Redgrave has enjoyed an unusual, some might say eccentric, life. From the same family as the well known actors, he was brought up in Romania as part of a thriving international community before he joined the British Army and advanced to high rank. Following on from the success of his memoir Balkan Blue, the author has pulled together a superb pot pourri of anecdotes covering his family, his military career and post-retirement travels and experiences.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844155255, <33835-01-J-01> 202pp, 32 b/w photos, index, New in d/w, £19.99

RC-1448 ~ THE TEST OF COURAGE: MICHEL THOMAS ~

by Christopher Robbins

Known today for his language teaching skills, during the Second World War Thomas's family were murdered in Auschwitz. He survived incarceration in a concentration camp, escaping to join the resistance, and then was arrested and interrogated by Klaus Barbie. He joined American forces after D-Day and was with them at the liberation of Dachau. After the war he became a Nazi hunter where, working for the American counter intelligence, he posed as a National Socialist to infiltrate and expose hidden Nazi cells.

1999, Century Publishing, ISBN 0712679693, <32490-01-J-01> 402pp illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1449 ~ RAVENSTEIN: PORTRAIT OF A

GERMAN GENERAL ~ by Rowland Ryder

The life of Johann Theodor von Ravenstein. Born of ancient Prussian stock he received the 'Pour le Merite' in WWI and the Knights' Cross in WWII. He was an able Panzer commander who commanded the 21st Panzer Division in North Africa and was captured at Sidi Rezegh.

1978, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 0241899575, <05375-01-J-01> x + 214pp, illustrations, bibliography, index, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1450 ~ THE LABYRINTH ~

by Walter Schellenberg

The autobiography of Walter Schellenberg, who served under Heydrich, running the counter-espionage division of the Gestapo, later the Foreign Intelligence Dept and in 1944 headed German Military Intelligence.

1956, Harper & Brothers, No ISBN, <14992-01-J-01> 423pp, illustrations, good in faded blue boards, £30.00

RC-1451 ~ THE NIGHTMARE YEARS 1930-1940 ~

by William L Shirer

The personal recollections of the well known US journalist and broadcaster, William Shirer. Working in Europe he saw the rise of Hitler, the establishment of the Third Reich, the approach to war, and the early years of WWII when he was based in Berlin. Paperback. corner creased. covers edgeworn, otherwise good.

1985, Bantam Press, ISBN 0553341790, <19176-01-J-01> xvii + 654pp, photos, good in creased card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1452 ~ MILITARY LIVES: INTIMATE BIOGRAPHIES OF

THE FAMOUS BY THE FAMOUS ~

Selected by Hew Strachan

What makes someone dedicate their life to the defence of a nation, whether it be on land, at sea, or in the air? What part did these people play in shaping the path of modern British military

history? Britain as a nation has always been very proud of its military capabilities and personnel. Presented here is a collection of around 100 mini-biographies, taken from the "Dictionary of National Biography", of some of the people who made the defence of their country their life. Most names are immediately recognisable including Bader, Cavell, Allenby, Glubb, Ramsay, Lawrence and many more. Previous owner's name on title page. 2002, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0198605323,<11375-01-J-01> 524pp, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1453 ~ BIRDLESS SUMMER ~ by Han Suyin
This third volume in Han Suyin's autobiography covers the years between 1938 and 1948, which were dominated politically by the Japanese invasion and the decline of Chiang Kaishek's power. Ex library with dewey number on spine and title page. Date label removed from back endpaper. No obvious marks. 1968, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224614711,<17591-01-J-01> 347pp illustrations, Ex Library. Good, £6.00

RC-1454 ~ TWICE IN A LIFETIME ~ by M L Walkinton
Having volunteered in 1914, the author served as a rifleman in the Queen's Westminster Rifles in the trenches on the Western Front. After the Christmas truce of 1914 he was wounded and invalidated home. Commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Lincolnshire Territorial Regiment, then to the Machine-Gun Corps, he served at Ypres and Passchaendale, subsequently being promoted to Captain. Walkinton once again saw service in WWII as Second-in-Command of the Royal Sussex Regiment in France as part of the BEF. Unread but some shelf wear on cover. 1980, Samson Books Ltd, ISBN 0906304059,<19211-01-J-01> 221pp, 4 illustrations, map, Unread. very good in card covers with some shelf wear, CARD £6.00

RC-1455 ~ THE MAN WELLINGTON THROUGH THE EYES OF THOSE WHO KNEW HIM ~ by Muriel Wellesley
Wellington from his birth and early years through his military career with it's many highlights including the Peninsular Wars and Waterloo, to his return to England following the disbanding of the army of occupation. Compiled from the letters, speeches and diaries of Wellington and other contemporaries. 1937, Constable, No ISBN ,<34523-01-J-01> 424pp maps, Poor. d/w stained and torn. boards bent, text clean and unmarked, £8.00

RC-1456 ~ EMINENT VICTORIANS ~ by A N Wilson
In 1918 Giles Lytton Strachey, a British writer and critic, published a book on the culture of the previous century. His profiles and account of their culture won him instant fame but affected the views of his own generation of Victorian values. Wilson looks again at the Victorians in an attempt to discover how far our preceptions of them have changed since Strachey's day. He profiles six individuals, Prince Albert, Charlotte Bronte, William Gladstone, John Henry Newman, Josephine Butler and Julia Margaret Cameron. 1989, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563207191,<21356-01-J-01> 240pp illustrations, d/w slightly creased, otherwise vg, £9.00

RC-1457 ~ GODS OF WAR: MEMOIR OF A GERMAN SOLDIER ~ by Hans Werner Woltersdorf
The experiences of a Waffen SS soldier in WWII. He volunteered at the age of 17, became an officer in the Das Reich Division and served on the Western and Eastern fronts. He was Wounded in 1943 during the battle for Zhitomir, eventually losing his leg. At the end of the war he was captured by the Allies but, being guilty of no war crimes, was finally released. There is a fascinating twist in the story when he returns to France seventeen years after the war 1990, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891414029,<11895-02-J-01> 227pp, 8 photos, Very good in d/w £10.00

RC-1458 ~ ROMMEL ~ by Desmond Young
The life of Field Marshal Erwin Rommel including his early career in the Imperial German Army in WWI when he was awarded the "Pour Le Merite", the highest Imperial decoration. The author recounts Rommel's WWII campaigns in France, North Africa and Normandy. 1973, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<04512-02-J-01> 288pp, illustrations, map, index, vg in d/w £8.00

RC-1459 ~ STORM FROM THE SEA ~ by Brigadier Peter Young
A WWII classic describing Brigadier Peter Young's experiences as an outstanding young Commando officer. He participated in early raids on Lofoten, Vaagso and Dieppe and in later landings which would help turn the tide of the war. After a meteoric rise to Brigadier, propelled by his outstanding leadership ability, he led 3 Commando in the 1943 Sicily landings. In June 1944 the unit was in the van of the Normandy landings, securing the bridgehead at Le Plein and leading the advance on Angoville. Young's last military exploit was at Kangwa in Burma against the Japanese. Commandos in Action series. Illustrated boards. Pages browning, Small piece missing from top r/h corner of endpaper. 1968, William Kimber, ISBN 0718301617,<07010-01-J-01> 221pp maps, £5.00

The Churchill Collection

RC-1460 ~ IMAGES OF WAR: WINSTON CHURCHILL: THE PICTORIAL HISTORY OF A BRITISH LEGEND ~ by Nigel Blundell

This volume contains many rare and unpublished photographs of Churchill throughout his military and political career. 2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841680,<37124-01-J-03> 112pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1461 ~ WARLORD A LIFE OF CHURCHILL AT WAR 1874-1945 ~ by Carlo D'Este
Churchill's childhood ambition was to be a soldier. In 1895, at the age of 21, he was commissioned into the Fourth Queen's Own Hussars. Two years later he saw action on the Northwest Frontier of India, and in 1898 took part in the last cavalry charge of the British Army at the Battle of Omdurman in the Sudan. These early experiences furnished him with crucial understanding soldiers and love of soldiering which lasted for the rest of his life. In 1940, Prime Minister at last, he kept for himself the office of Minister of Defence so there would be no question about who was ultimately responsible for Britain's war effort. 2009, Penguin Press, ISBN 9780713997538,<34571-01-J-03> 936pp, 10 maps, 53 illustrations, Fine in d/w, £12.00

RC-1462 ~ CHURCHILL BY HIS CONTEMPORARIES ~ Edited by Charles Eade
A collection of 39 accounts by those who knew him relating to their connection to him in his many roles, political, personal and cultural. They include his role as a political opponent by Emanuel Shinwell, as a novelist by Sir Compton Mackenzie, Churchill and the Empire by Sir Evelyn Wrench, the Orator by Lord Justice Birkett, the artist by Professor Thomas Bodkin and many more. 1955, Reprint Society, No ISBN ,<37157-01-J-03> 368pp illustrations, Marked cream boards, blue titles, £5.00

RC-1463 ~ WINSTON CHURCHILL ~ by Henry Pelling
Originally published in Churchill's Centennial Year, this is a single volume biography that encompasses the whole of Churchill's 90 year life as a journalist, politician, soldier, painter, and war leader. This is the revised edition, with an introduction to the second edition surveying work relating to Churchill published since the first edition. Previous owner's name on endpaper. 1974, Wordsworth Military, ISBN 1840222182,<25413-02-J-03> 724pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

Regimental & Unit Histories

RC-1464 ~ JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY FOR ARMY HISTORICAL RESEARCH: VOL.LXII . WINTER 1984. NO.252 ~
Contents include: The British Army 1500-1715 - Recent Writing Reviewed, Anatomy of a Troop and Squadron 10th Royal Hussars 1859-1872, Purchase of Commissions and Promotions, Notes and Documents including Wellington Published

Correspondence, Colours of the 64th Regiment, Questions and Replies, Fedons Rebellion plus Book reviews.

1984, Soc. for Army Hist. Res, No ISBN ,<27341-02-K-01> 63pp illustrations, small red mark on front cover, otherwise good, CARD
£5.00

RC-1465 ~ THE ROYAL ENGINEERS JOURNAL

VOLUME XIX, JANUARY TO JUNE 1914 ~

Papers include Early Indian Campaigns and the Decorations Awarded for them by Major H. Biddulph; Employment of the RE. in Wood Fighting by Captain Dobbie; Possible Future developments in Aeroplane Design by Lt. B.T. James and other topics.

0000, Inst. of Royal Engineers, No ISBN ,<34446-01-K-01> 440pp maps, illustrations, Wear on spine and edges, Some pencil marks in margins, good, £30.00

RC-1466 ~ THE ROYAL ENGINEERS JOURNAL

VOLUME XVIII JULY TO DECEMBER 1913 ~

The papers include The Role of Heavy Artillery on the Modern Battlefield by Major R.O. Marton, RE Railway Units in War by Major G. Lubbock, Aerial Reconnaissance its possible effect on strategy, Night Marching by Col.F.R.F. Boileau and many more.

0000, Inst. of Royal Engineers, No ISBN ,<34445-01-K-01> 392pp illustrations, tables, Rubbed on spine. very good. Royal Engineers Library stamp, £30.00

RC-1467 ~ THE OLD WEST COUNTRY REGIMENTS ~

by Jeremy Archer

Subtitled 'From Plassey to the Somme (11th, 39th and 54th)' this impressive book brings together a superb and varied collection of military anecdotes. Reflecting Britain's Imperial history, it covers empire building in India, the American War of Independence, the Napoleonic era, the Crimean, Zulu and Boer Wars, as well as the horrors and heroism of The Great War. It features a rich cast of Regimental characters who have in common service to the Crown and to the Regiment, and includes some 340 illustrations, many in colour.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848845121,<34577-01-K-01> 511pp, 340 colour & b/w illustrations, Fine in d/w - a few page corners creased, £15.00

RC-1468 ~ THE GENEALOGY OF THE REGIMENTS OF

THE BRITISH ARMY: VOL 3, GUARDS &

INFANTRY - PART 1 ~ by Anthony Baker

The Lineage of the Cavalry, Yeomanry, Infantry and Artillery of the British Army from the 1690s to the present. The information is presented in large fold-out tables with a chronological record of each Regiment. Raisings, retitling, disbandments, amalgamations, associated Militia, Volunteer and Territorial units, details of movements and other significant facts are all shown. Also includes nicknames, marches, mottos, cap badges, insignia, anniversaries, allied formations and Battle Honours. Indices include: Guards, Regular Infantry (Titles); Regular Infantry (Numbers of Foot); Regular Infantry (Early Names); Militia (Special Reserve) Regiments/Battalions; Rifle Volunteer Corps; Administrative Battalions (Rifle Volunteers); Volunteer Battalions; TF/TA Regiments/ Battalions; TA Infantry Regiments (post 1960); TA Infantry Companies (post 1960).

1999, Military Press, ISBN 08542030012,<32188-01-K-01> Large format, viii + 190pp, 10pp of fold-out tables, Rubbing on front boards, very good, £20.00

RC-1469 ~ FIGHTING MARINES ~ by Patrick Pringle

The story of the Royal Marines and their campaigns from the siege of Gibraltar in the 18th Century, to Malaya and Korea, post WWII. An ex-library copy with all the usual stamps and markings. Reading copy only for reference.

1966, Evans Brothers, No ISBN ,<25118-01-K-01> 192pp, 23 illustrations, £6.00

Uniforms, Dress & Insignia

RC-1470 ~ CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS OF THE

WEHRMACHT ~ by J Borsarello and D Lassus

In this highly specialised series on camouflaged uniforms by Dr. J Borsarello every effort has been made to keep the numerous colour prints as close to the originals as possible. This volume includes colour and black and white photographs of the various Splinter Patterns (A, B, C and D) plus the Tan Water Patterns A and B.

1988, Galago Books, ISBN 0946784973,<35265-01-L-01> A4 format, 32pp, 33 colour & 32 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £10.00

RC-1471 ~ KEY UNIFORM GUIDES 1: UNITED STATES

INFANTRY EUROPE 1942-45 ~ by Howard P Davies

An extensively illustrated guide to the Uniforms, dress and equipment of US Infantrymen in the WWII European theatre.

1974, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853680981,<18465-01-L-01> 33pp, 2 col plates, 50 b&w illustrations, Good. Crease on back cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1472 ~ BADGES & INSIGNIA OF THE

THIRD REICH: 1933-1945 ~ by Brian L Davis

A comprehensive guide to cloth badges and insignia used during the period of the Third Reich by the German Armed Forces, para-military formations, political organisations, administrative and ancillary uniformed groups. Includes the Army and SS, Technical Stud Service of Prussia, transport Flotilla "Speer", and Organisation Todt. Dustjacket creased at edges.

1983, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713711302,<18414-01-L-01> 208pp, 64 col plates, 100 b/w photos, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1473 ~ GERMAN ARMY UNIFORMS AND

INSIGNIA 1933-1945 ~ by Brian L Davis

One of the best studies in a single volume of the Uniforms and insignia of the German Army of the Third Reich And World War II. Includes ranks and rank insignia, badges, the numerous articles of uniform, plus a section on personal equipment and a glossary.

1977, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<17630-03-L-01> 224pp, 4 colour plates with over 70 illustrations, 275 b/w photos & illustrations, vg in rubbed d/w £8.00

RC-1474 ~ HUSSARS AND MOUNTED RIFLES ~

by D H Hagger

Uniforms of the Imperial German Cavalry Regiments, 1900-1914. As well as dress and line uniforms, which are extensively illustrated in colour and black and white, there are numerous colour renderings of caps, collar and shoulder patches, Hussar's sabretaches, parade harnesses, flags, standards and drum banners. This was a military artist's reference copy. The covers are spotted and marked with paint.

1974, Almark Publications, ISBN 08554241713,<05201-02-L-01> 96pp, 100 colour & 87 b/w illustrations, 54 photos, Fair in card cover. small paint stains to covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1475 ~ BRITISH CAVALRY STANDARDS ~

by Dino Lemonofides

A concise but comprehensive guide to the standards and guidons of the British cavalry regiments from 1660 to the 1960s. Includes those of the Regular and Household Cavalry as well as Kettle Drum Banners.

1971, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240512,<10045-01-L-01> 54pp, 27 col and 38 b/w illustrations, good, CARD £6.00

RC-1476 ~ MILITARY UNIFORMS: THE SPLENDOUR OF

THE PAST ~ by Lieutenant-Colonel J B R Nicholson

An illustrated study of the military uniform from the outbreak of the French Revolutionary Wars to World War I.

1973, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856131369,<25680-01-L-01> 64pp, 120 colour illustrations, b/w drawings, large format, Good in torn d/w, £6.00

RC-1477 ~ BUTTONS OF THE INDIAN ARMY**TO 1947: VOLUME 6** ~ by N W Poulsom**Pre 1947. Comprehensive Index covering Sections 1-5: Summary of Battle Honours awarded to each Regiment: Summaries of the post-1922 Amalgamations.**

1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201815, <28900-02-L-01> A4 format, 121pp, rubbed red boards, £28.00

RC-1478 ~ BUTTONS OF THE REGULAR ARMY 1855-2000 ~

by Howard Ripley

A concise, comprehensive guide for collectors by one of the acknowledged experts on military buttons. Over 550 buttons worn by regiments of the British Army from the Crimean War to the Millennium are illustrated with line drawings by Denis A. Darmanin. Each button is clearly captioned and indexed.

2002, Howard Ripley, ISBN 0952446111, <16530-02-L-01> 68pp, 555 b/w illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £10.00

RC-1479 ~ LOCAL MILITIA BUTTONS: 2ND EDITION ~

by Howard Ripley and Bob Moodie

This concise work contains a short introduction on the formation of the Local Militia. There is an exhaustive list of units which comprised the force, together with the headquarters location and the names of the first commanding officers. The text is complemented by 196 beautifully executed black and white illustrations by Bob Moodie.

2002, Howard Ripley, ISBN 95244612X, <36864-01-L-01> 52pp, 196 b/w illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £12.00

RC-1480 ~ FOR HOSTILITIES ONLY ~

by Peter Seaman

This impressive publication details the insignia and dress distinctions of the six cavalry regiments raised for hostilities only during World War II. These regiments were the 22nd Dragoons, 23rd Hussars, 24th Lancers, 25th Dragoons, 26th Hussars and 27th Lancers. The book includes 25 A4 colour plates of insignia (including trial patterns), uniform items, plus numerous black and white images showing various items of insignia being worn. The orders by which these regiments were raised and subsequently disbanded are also included together with potted histories of each, along with historical notes about their 18th and 19th century predecessors.

2010, Peter Seaman, ISBN 9780952426110, <34441-01-L-01> A4 format, 173pp, 25 colour plates, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £26.00

RC-1481 ~ AIRFIX MAGAZINE GUIDE 13: THE**FRENCH FOREIGN LEGION** ~ by Martin Windrow**Another of the classic, concise Airfix handbooks. The story of the Legion from its inception in 1831 and their service in the Crimea and Italy, Mexico, France and Africa to 1914. It goes on to cover their actions in World Wars I and II, and then during the Indo-China War. There are accounts of the Legion's most famous battles and campaigns plus details of its commanders, uniforms, organisation, equipment, badges and weapons**

1976, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850592240, <21331-02-L-01> 64pp, 64 illustrations, Good in marked boards, £5.00

Medals, Decorations & Rolls of Honour**RC-1482 ~ HONOUR TO THE AIRBORNE PART 1 ~**

by David Buxton

The definitive study of honours and awards to British Airborne forces, covering the period 1939-1948. Units covered are The Parachute Regiment, The Glider Pilot Regiment, Airborne Infantry and Airborne Support Units. The book lists over 1200 awards from a Mention in Despatches to the Victoria Cross and includes Orders of Battle for the Airborne Divisions plus brief histories of all units and lists of Commanding Officers.

1993, Liverpool Medal Co, ISBN 899422005, <21829-02-L-02> 245pp, bibliography, New in d/w, £20.00

RC-1483 ~ DIE TRAGER DES RITTERKREUZES DES**EISERNEN KREUZES 1939-45** ~ by Walther-Peer Fellgiebel**This is an author's research copy with some marking to the text. A German language volume detailing the Recipients of the****Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross 1939-45. With nominal rolls and dates of awards. German text.**

1985, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790902845, <06867-01-L-02> 472pp, 7 b/w illustrations, Good in green boards with partially faded gilt titling, Ger.text, £40.00

RC-1484 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS WAR SERVICE**CROSS: VOLUME 1 (A - K)** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**Some two hundred individuals were awarded this decoration for service to the Third Reich, effectively the non-combatant version of the Knight's Cross. The recipients ranged from train drivers, policemen, firemen, scientists, doctors, artists and top government officials, who had been deemed to have given extraordinary meritorious service.**

2002, Military Press, ISBN 9780854200191, <27249-02-L-02> xii + 150 pages, 3 col & 7 b/w illustrations, very good, CARD £12.00

RC-1485 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS WAR SERVICE**CROSS: VOLUME 1 (A-K)** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**Some two hundred individuals were awarded this decoration for service to the Third Reich. It was effectively the non-combatant version of the Knight's Cross, the recipients ranging from train drivers, policemen, firemen, scientists, doctors, artists and top government officials, who had been deemed to have given extraordinary meritorious service.**

2002, Military Press, ISBN 0854200185, <27249-04-L-02> xii + 150 pages, 3 col & 7 b/w illustrations, Very Good, £20.00

RC-1486 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS WAR SERVICE**CROSS: VOLUME 2 (KR - Z)** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**Some two hundred individuals were awarded this decoration for service to the Third Reich. It was effectively the non-combatant version of the Knight's Cross, the recipients ranging from train drivers, policemen, firemen, scientists, doctors, artists and top government officials, who had been deemed to have given extraordinary meritorious service.**

2003, Military Press, ISBN 9780854202089, <27727-03-L-02> iv + 145 pages, 3 col & 7 b/w illustrations, Very Good, CARD £12.00

RC-1487 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS WAR SERVICE**CROSS: VOLUME 2 (KR - Z)** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**Some two hundred individuals were awarded this decoration for service to the Third Reich, effectively the non-combatant version of the Knight's Cross. The recipients ranged from train drivers, policemen, firemen, scientists, doctors, artists and top government officials, who had been deemed to have given extraordinary meritorious service.**

2003, Military Press, ISBN 9780854202034, <27727-04-L-02> iv + 145 pages, 3 col & 7 b/w illustrations, very Good, casebound, £20.00

RC-1488 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED**FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XIII** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**A selection from each of the Armed Forces. Includes details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards includes 53 Army, 29 Luftwaffe, 5 Kriegsmarine, 7 Waffen SS, 6 non-German.**

2005, Military Press, ISBN 9780854207992, <32969-03-L-02> vi + 110 pages, As new in card covers, CARD £10.00

RC-1489 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED**FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XIII** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**A selection from each of the Armed Forces: details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards includes 53 Army, 29 Luftwaffe, 5 Kriegsmarine, 7 Waffen SS, 6 non-German.**

2005, Military Press, ISBN 9780854207947, <32969-02-L-02> vi + 110 pages, As new in Hard covers, £16.00

RC-1490 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED**FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XIV** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon**A selection from each of the Armed Forces. Includes details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 53 Army, 31 Luftwaffe, 7 Kriegsmarine, 4 Waffen SS.**

2005, Military Press, ISBN 9780854206896, <32970-01-L-02> A4 format, New in card covers, CARD £12.00

RC-1491 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED**FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XIV** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces. Includes details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 53 Army, 31 Luftwaffe, 7 Kriegsmarine, 4 Waffen SS.

2005, Military Press, ISBN 9780854206889, <32970-04-L-02> vi+110 pp, As new in boards, £16.00

RC-1492 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED**FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME XIV** ~ by David Lyne-Gordon

A selection from each of the Armed Forces. Includes details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, with dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 53 Army, 31 Luftwaffe, 7 Kriegsmarine, 4 Waffen SS.

2005, Military Press, ISBN 9780854206896, <32970-03-L-02> vi + 110 pages, Fine, CARD £10.00

RC-1493 ~ THE GERMAN SNIPER BADGE 1944-1945 ~

by Rolf Michaelis

Hitler created the Sniper Badge on August 20, 1944, to impel soldiers to train and be used as snipers. Since the soldiers themselves were in sight of the enemy troops, unlike the members of other service arms, they experienced the death of their enemies directly. In this concise history, this badge, as well as the actions of German snipers, is examined and includes colour images of badges, weapons, awards, soldbuch, and war era photos.

2012, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764340321, <34534-01-L-02> 60pp, 60 + colour & b/w illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £19.50

RC-1494 ~ THE GERMAN TANK DESTRUCTION BADGE

IN WORLD WAR II ~ by Rolf Michaelis

The close-range engagement of tanks became extremely important, mainly because of the Soviet T-34 and KV-I tanks were for a long time, superior to all German tanks and anti-tank guns. Frequently employed in small groups of three to five tanks to support the infantry, these Russian tanks could often be put out of action with close-range weapons. This book provides a concise account of Tank Destruction Badge, and the close-range combating of tanks. In addition to a description of the special badge and the most commonly used weapons, it includes operational accounts by recipients of the badge.

2012, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764340529, <34535-01-L-02> 64pp, 90 + colour & bw illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £19.50

RC-1495 ~ THE BRONZE CROSS ~

by F Gordon Roe

Published as a tribute to those who won the supreme award for valour in the years 1940-45, the volume includes the historical details of the Victoria Cross from the first award in 1855. These are the winners of the Victoria Cross with descriptions of their acts of valour, a comprehensive index, an alphabetical list of the names of all recipients and a classified list of regiments of the British, Canadian, and Indian Armies relevant to the text.

1945, P R Gawthorn, No ISBN, <3545-01-L-02> 124pp, 208 illustrations, Good in maroon boards, £6.00

Small Arms, Equipment & Accoutrements**RC-1496 ~ WORLD WAR II SMALL ARMS ~** by John Weeks

This illustrated study includes anti-tank rifles, machine-guns, rifles, pistols, and other weapons of the German, Italian, Japanese, British, French, Soviet and US Armed Forces of WWII.

1979, Orbis, ISBN 0856130885, <23087-02-L-03> 144pp, 80 colour & 30 b/w photos, 70 drawings, large format, Good no d/w, £5.00

RC-1497 ~ ARMS AND ARMOUR ~

by Frederick Wilkinson

Body armour and weapons of the fighting man from the ancients to the 20th century. Describes the development of weapons from the earliest stone hand-axes, swords, daggers and lances to the automatic weapons of today, with separate section on weapons and armour of the Third World.

1978, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600303594, <14753-02-L-03> 156pp, 80 full-colour and 140 b/w illustrations, large format, v/good in ragged d/w £8.00

Osprey Campaign Series**RC-1498 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 74: THE RHINELAND 1945**

by Ken Ford

The battle for the Rhineland was brutal. Eisenhower's 'broad front' policy called for the whole of the Rhineland to be taken before pushing his troops across the Rhine and into Germany itself. The Germans opened the Roer dams in a vain bid to temper this massive Allied offensive. The ensuing battle was characterised by amphibious assaults on the fortified villages of the flooded Rhine lowlands, frontal assaults on the much vaunted Siegfried Line and the grim fighting for the Reichswald Forest. Signed by the author.

2000, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1855329999, <37137-01-L-06> 96pp illustrations, maps, Signs of use, covers browning, CARD £10.00

XN-3445 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 355: MALPLAQUET 1709 ~

by Simon MacDowall. Illustrated by Graham Turner

In 1709, after eight years of war, France was on her knees. There was not enough money left in the treasury to pay, equip or feed the army and a bad harvest led to starvation throughout the kingdom. Circumstances had worsened to the point that King Louis XIV was forced to offer to end the War of Spanish Succession on humiliating terms for his country. However, the allied powers - Britain, the Dutch Republic and the Holy Roman Empire - refused Louis' offer, believing that one more successful campaign would utterly destroy French power. This book examines the campaign of 1709, culminating in the battle of Malplaquet, which would prove Louis' enemies disastrously wrong. Led by the Duke of Marlborough and Prince Eugene of Savoy, the allied armies achieved a tactical victory - but it was a hollow one.

2020, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472841247, <38121-01-L-06> 96pp, 3 double ppp colour plates, 3 3D battle plans, 5 colour maps, colour illustrations, new in card cover, CARD £15.99

Osprey Elite Series**XN-3446 ~ OSPREY ELITE 231:****SOVIET AIRBORNE FORCES 1930-91 ~**

by David Campbell. Illustrated by Johnny Shumate

Established in 1932, the Vozdushno-desantnye voyska ('air-landing forces', or VDV) of the Red Army led the way in airborne doctrine and practice. They conducted major drops during World War II, including at the Dnepr River in September 1943. After the war ended, the VDV became independent of the Air Force and were elevated to the role of strategic asset. The newly rebuilt divisions were organized and trained to conduct deep insertions behind enemy lines, attacking command-and-control facilities, lines of communication, and key infrastructure targets such as nuclear power plants. This training came into play in numerous Cold War confrontations, including Soviet operations in Hungary (1956) and Czechoslovakia (1968). During the Soviet war in Afghanistan (1979-89), the VDV proved to be the most formidable of the Mujahideen's opponents, with the development of the air assault concept - the transport, insertion and support of air-landed troops by helicopter rather.

2020, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472839589, <37997-01-L-07> A4 format, 64pp, 8 colour plates, 15 colour & numerous b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £12.99

RC-1499 ~ OSPREY ELITE 86: JAPANESE NAVAL**AVIATION UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT 1937-45 ~**

by Gary Nila. Illustrated by Bill Younghusband

A detailed reference on the uniforms, dress, flight gear and personal weaponry of the Imperial Japanese Navy airmen of World War II. It includes detailed descriptions of flight gear, including manufacture information. Interviews with IJN pilots such as Sakai, Komachi, Tanimizu, Kawato and Saito regarding the use of a variety of equipment are integrated into the text.

2002, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1841764655, <35600-01-L-07> 64pp illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

**RC-1500 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 131: GERMANY'S
EASTERN FRONT ALLIES 1941-45 ~**

by Peter Abbott and Nigel Thomas

The 1930s were a time of growing tension for the smaller states of Eastern Europe. Since the end of the First World War they had enjoyed an independence which most of them had not known for centuries, but this was now threatened by the growing power of Nazi Germany and Soviet Russia. Instead of combining for self defence, they were bitterly divided. The Munich crisis showed how little reliance could be placed on the Western democracies, whose power to intervene militarily in Eastern Europe was negligible. In effect this left the smaller East European states with little alternative but to become clients of either Germany or Russia.

1982, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850454751, <18456-01-L-08>
40pp, 8 plates with 24 colour illustrations, 24 b/w photos, maps, tables of ranks, good in faded cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1501 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 196:

THE BRITISH ARMY ON CAMPAIGN (2) ~

by Michael Barthorp. Illustrated by Pierre Turner

In 1854 the British Army was committed to its first major war against a European power since 1815. The expeditionary force, or 'Army of the East', was despatched to Turkey nominally to support the Ottoman Empire in its war with Russia, but in reality, in alliance with France and later Sardinia, to check Russian ambitions for an outlet to the Mediterranean. Despite many failures in the conduct of operations and administration, the war was won in two years and Russian designs on the Balkans and the Levant were thwarted for two decades.

1987, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850458275, <37691-01-L-08>
48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3447 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 135:

BATTLE FOR THE FALKLANDS (3) AIR FORCES

by Roy Braybrook. Illustrated by Michael Roffe

During the Falklands conflict, aircraft (both fixed and rotary-wing) were of crucial importance to both sides: in moving reinforcements quickly across the sea and over the islands, in attacking surface vessels, and in providing protection against attacks from both above and below the waves. The role of air power was thus to assist friendly surface forces in theirs. Consequently, the air arms of the two antagonists functioned in what was essentially a supporting role.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850454932, <37992-01-L-08>
A4 format, 40pp, 8 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, map, new in card cover, CARD £11.99

RC-1502 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 495:

THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR 1936-39 (1) ~

by Alejandro de Quesada. Illustrated by Stephen Walsh

The Spanish Civil War, 1936-39, was the curtain-raiser to World War II. It was the first great clash of 20th-century ideologies, between the rebel Nationalist army led by General Franco (aided by Nazi Germany and Fascist Italy), and the Republican army of the government (aided by the Communist Soviet Union and volunteers from liberal democracies). The Nationalists secured victory and installed a right wing dictatorship. Featuring specially commissioned full-colour artwork.

2014, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781782007821, <36794-01-L-08>
A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £11.99

RC-1503 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 498:

THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR 1936-39 (2) ~

by Alejandro de Quesada. Illustrated by Stephen Walsh

The Spanish Civil War involved a complex collection of forces, particularly on the Republican side. This title illustrates how diverse the Republican forces were, drawn from loyal elements of the Spanish army that rejected the appeal of the rebel generals, a wide range of volunteer regional units and political militias, and supported by volunteers from many other countries, including

Great Britain, France and Germany, in units known as the International Brigades. Featuring full-colour artwork, this second of a two-part study depicts the fighting men of the Republican forces and their foreign comrades.

2015, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781782007852, <36812-01-L-08>
A4 format, 48pp, 8 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £11.99

XN-3448 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 134:

BATTLE FOR THE FALKLANDS (2) NAVAL FORCES ~

by Adrian English and Anthony Watts

In the early hours of the chilly late-autumn morning, April 2 1982, substantial forces of Argentine Marines, with heavy naval and air support, had invaded the Falkland islands, quickly and almost bloodlessly overwhelming a token garrison of Royal Marines. The following day Argentine forces also invaded the Falklands dependency of South Georgia, forcing the garrison of just 22 Royal Marines to surrender - though not before they had inflicted disproportionately heavy losses on their attackers. In this companion to Men-at-Arms 133 & 135 Adrian English and Anthony Watts examine the naval forces of both sides who fought in the battle for the Falklands.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850454925, <11309-01-L-08>
A4 format, 40pp, 17 colour photos, 42 b/w photos, maps, new in card cover, CARD £11.99

RC-1504 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 82: THE U.S. ARMY

1890-1920 ~ by Philip Katcher. Illustrated by Chris Warner

This book examines the uniforms, equipment, history and organisation of the US Army from 1890 to 1920. The Spanish-American War, China, Mexico and World War I are all covered, and uniforms are shown in full detail. No.82 in later editions.

1978, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850451760, <06093-01-L-08>
48pp, 24 colour & 40 b/w photos, slight creasing on front cover, otherwise good, CARD £6.00

RC-1505 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 124: GERMAN

COMMANDERS OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Anthony Kemp

A short biographical study featuring Balck, Blaskowitz, Bayerlein, Von Bock, Busch, Dietrich, Donitz, Guderian, Kesselring, Von Kleist, Von Kluge, Von Leeb, List, Lorzer, Manstein, Manteuffel, Model, Rommel, Von Rundstedt, Schorner, Student and Von Witzleben.

1990, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850454336, <00661-01-L-08>
40pp, 8 col plates portraits, b/w photos, good, CARD £6.00

RC-1506 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 442:

QUEEN VICTORIA'S HIGHLANDERS ~

by Stuart Reid. Illustrated by Gerry Embleton

In 2006 the title 'Highlanders' finally disappeared from the British Army's list of infantry regiments after nearly 270 years. Throughout this period Scottish Highland units distinguished themselves in battle, but it was in the 19th-century heyday of the British Empire that they acquired an elite reputation and their colourful uniforms evolved to their full complexity. This book traces and explains the identity and appearance of the individual regiments throughout Queen Victoria's reign, illustrating a wide variety of their home service uniforms with engravings, paintings, photographs, and full colour plates.

2007, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032233, <37693-01-L-08>
A4 format, 48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New, CARD £11.99

RC-1507 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 483:

CUMBERLAND'S CULLODEN ARMY 1745-46 ~

by Stuart Reid. Illustrated by Gerry Embleton

In August 1745 Charles Edward Stuart, the 'Young Pretender', landed in Scotland and sparked the Second Jacobite Rising. The Jacobite forces seized Perth, then Edinburgh, where they proclaimed his father King James VIII. Trouncing their Hanoverian opponents at Prestonpans they crossed into England, getting as far south as Derby before withdrawing into Scotland. There they bested another Hanoverian army at Falkirk, only to be routed by the Duke of Cumberland's army at Culloden in April 1746. Full-colour artwork depicts the distinctive uniforms of Cumberland's men, and this exhaustively researched study

includes a chronology that places individual units in specific places throughout the campaign.

2012, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849088466,<37553-01-L-08>
48pp, 8 colour plates, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD

£11.99

RC-1508 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 46:

THE ROMAN ARMY FROM CAESAR TO TRAJAN

by Michael Simkins and Michael Youens

The wealth of archaeological finds has allowed historians to learn much about the nature of the Roman army which conquered an astonishing expanse of territory. The author brings all his substantial knowledge to bear on this fascinating subject, covering such topics as army composition, recruitment, training, campaign routine and providing a wealth of detail on weapons, uniforms and equipment. Extensively illustrated with colour plates and black and white drawings and photographs.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850451914,<07823-02-L-08>

40pp, 24 col and 40 b/w illustrations, Good, CARD £6.00

Osprey Vanguard, New Vanguard & Fortress Series

XN-3449 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 287:

SOVIET COLD WAR ATTACK SUBMARINES ~

by Edward Hampshire. Illustrated by Adam Tooby

Nuclear classes from November to Akula. The fascinating history of the nuclear-powered attack submarines built and operated by the Soviet Union in the Cold War, including each class of these formidable craft as they developed. The November class, which were the Soviet Union's first nuclear submarines, had originally been designed to fire a single enormous nuclear-tipped torpedo but were eventually completed as boats firing standard torpedoes. The Alfa class were perhaps the most remarkable submarines of the Cold War: titanium-hulled (which was light and strong). The Victor class formed the backbone of the Soviet nuclear submarine fleet in the 1970s and 1980s, as hunter-killer submarines began to focus on tracking and potentially destroying NATO ballistic missile submarines. The Sierra classes were further titanium-hulled submarines and the single Mike-class submarine was an experimental type. Finally, the Akula class were being constructed as the Cold War ended, and these boats form the mainstay of the Russian nuclear attack submarine fleet today.

2020, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472839343,<38097-01-L-10>

A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, numerous colour & b/w photos,
New in card cover, CARD

£11.99

RC-1509 ~ OSPREY VANGUARD 5: US 101st

AIRBORNE DIVISION 1942-45 ~ by Philip Katcher

An illustrated account of the 101st "Screaming Eagles", the famous US Army light infantry division which undertook air assault operations. During World War II, it was renowned for its role in Operation Overlord (the D-Day landings in Normandy), Operation Market Garden, the liberation of the Netherlands and the defence of Bastogne during the Battle of the Bulge.

1978, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850452864,<38004-01-L-10> A4

format, 40pp, numerous b/w photo, 5 colour plates (incl. double page spreads), fine in card cover, CARD

£8.00

RC-1510 ~ OSPREY VANGUARD 28: THE 6TH PANZER

DIVISION 1937-45 ~ by Oberst.a.D. Helmut Ritgen

This well-informed account of the 6th Panzer Division is especially useful because the author fought with the 11th Panzer Regiment. It documents the inception, formation and structure of the division and chronologically follows its progress throughout the war. The text is supported by colour photographs taken by the author during World War II and offers a detailed examination of life in the Panzers whilst simultaneously documenting their relentless progress.

1984, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850454530,<00659-01-L-10>

40pp, 8 plates with 19 colour photos, 57 b/w photos, 5 maps, tables,
Good. slight darkening at edges, CARD

£6.00

XN-3450 ~ OSPREY FORTRESS 100:

THE FUHRER'S HEADQUARTERS ~ by Neil Short

Hitler's Command Bunkers, 1939-45, the Führerhaupt-quartiere built for Hitler on the eastern and western fronts. Revealing their locations and how they were used to direct the Nazi war apparatus, this is a fascinating insight into a range of historical sites from Berghof to the Wolf's Lair. With a map showing the locations of all of Hitler's bunkers and fortifications, illustrated with photographs and specially commissioned artwork, this is an essential introduction to Hitler's command structures, recreating numerous bunkers and buildings which were destroyed by Allied bombing raids or by fleeing German troops.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846035821,<38076-01-L-10>

A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w & colour photos, 8 colour plates, 1
map, new in card cover, CARD

£12.99

XN-3451 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 282: COMBAT

VEHICLES OF RUSSIA'S SPECIAL FORCES ~

by Mark Galeotti. Illustrated by Adam Hook

Russia has seen a growing emphasis on special and specialist forces. Traditionally, the elite Spetsnaz commandos had to make do with regular vehicles or civilian-based 'technicals'. Now at the forefront of Russian power projection, the Spetsnaz are acquiring more capable, versatile vehicles, such as the paratroopers' BTR-D personnel carrier, and also experimenting with specialist new acquisitions, such as the Chaborz M-3 buggy and Yamaha Grizzly all-terrain vehicle. Other elite branches, such as the Arctic-warfare troops, paratroopers of the Air Assault Troops (VDV), Naval Infantry, and the elite units of the security forces are also developing and fielding new vehicles for their specialist roles.

2020, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472841834,<38012-01-L-11>

A4 format, 48pp, numerous colour photo, 8 colour plates, new in card
cover, CARD

£11.99

Osprey - Aviation

XN-3452 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 59:

ISRAELI MIRAGE AND NESHER ACES ~

by Shlomo Aloni. Illustrated by Mark Styling

Israeli delta fighters pilots have been credited with almost 300 kills between 1966 and 1974, and dozens of them became aces. The Israeli aerial kill rate and overall air-to-air performance was phenomenal. Although the Israeli aircraft were Mach 2 fighters, they lacked any modern radar equipment and their MiG-21 opponents should have had a performance edge over them. This book details their most significant engagements, many of which were essentially World War 2 style dogfights fought with jet aircraft. Because neither side had the combat edge to disengage at will most engagements were a life and death struggle. The introduction of air-to-air missiles and the Israeli Nesher was to prove decisive in the various combat theatres.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841766539,<38131-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, 15 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, new in card
cover, CARD

£14.99

RC-1511 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 60:

ISRAELI F-4 PHANTOM ACES ~

by Shlomo Aloni. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

The F-4E Phantom II was used by the Israelis in the air-to-ground role and in air-to-air missions. Despite performing these roles with equal success the Israeli reliance on the Mirage III and Nesher delta fighters meant that the F-4 was used mostly in its air-to-ground role. The kill total of the Israeli F-4 community was, consequently, a modest 116.5; significantly lower than that of other Israeli aircraft types in service between 1969 and 1982. A handful of aces were, nevertheless, created and, using first hand accounts, this unique book tells their stories.

2004, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841767833,<38177-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, numerous b/w photos, 12pp colour plates, new in
card cover, CARD

£14.99

XN-3453 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 72:**VULCAN UNITS OF THE COLD WAR ~**

by Andrew Brookes. Illustrated by Chris Davey

The best of the three RAF V bombers in the early years of the Cold War, the Vulcan possessed fighter-like manoeuvrability at low level despite its size. First flown in August 1952, it entered service in February 1957. Most were equipped to carry the Blue Steel stand-off missile, but in 1966 50 Vulcans were re-deployed in a tactical low-level bombing role. Three flew during the Falklands War, and the last Vulcans in service were used as aerial tankers until April 1984. The book includes many in-flight photographs and detailed colour profiles. This is a timely examination of a distinctive and ground-breaking aircraft.

2009, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032974, <35565-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3454 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 114:**AD SKYRAIDER UNITS OF THE KOREAN WAR ~**

by Richard R. Burgess and Warren E. Thompson

The Douglas AD Skyraider is considered the most effective naval aircraft of the Korean War despite the emergence of new jet fighters that captured public imagination. Built to replace the World War 2 workhorses like the Dauntless, Helldiver and Avenger dive and torpedo-bombers, the Skyraider operated numerous combat missions from carrier decks and from US Marine Corps land bases throughout the conflict. Drawing from personal interviews with Skyraider pilots, the authors paint a harrowing picture of the deadly combat of this often forgotten air war as pilots took on Chinese and North Korean forces during daring night and daytime attacks. With illustrations by Jim Laurier.

2016, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472812643, <38109-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, 10 colour plates, New in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3455 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 107: F-105**THUNDERCHIEF MiG KILLERS OF THE VIETNAM WAR ~**

by Peter E. Davies. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

Despite its 'F-for-fighter' designation, the F-105 was designed to provide an aircraft capable of the delivery of nuclear weapons at high speed, long range and below-the-radar. However, when the Vietnam War began it also emerged as USAF's best available tactical bomber for a limited conventional war. Extensively targeted by MiG-17s and MiG-21s 'Thud' pilots developed innovative tactics that allowed them to compete in air-to-air duels with their smaller, more manoeuvrable enemies. Illustrated throughout with extensive photographs detailing weapon loads, internal features and action shots, this volume examines the Rolling Thunder strike missions and the tactics used for attack and defence.

2014, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781782008040, <38039-01-L-13>

96pp, 10 colour plates, 32 colour + numerous b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £13.99

XN-3456 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 45:**USAF F-4 PHANTOM II MIG KILLERS 1965-68 ~**

by Peter E. Davies. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

The USAF introduced the F-4 Phantom II into Vietnam in April 1965 from Ubon RTAB, Thailand. It replaced the previously unsuccessful F-100 Super Sabre in the MiGCAP role. The F-4C/D soon became the Air Force's principal fighter over the North, destroying 85 MiGs by the close of 1968. This book describes how the USAF turned a gunless naval interceptor into an opponent to the more nimble VPAF MiGs. It explains how the Air Force gradually followed US Navy initiatives in the use of the F-4's missile armament but employed very different tactics and aircrew training. The roles of key personalities such as Col. Robin Olds are discussed, together with armament and markings, crews and engagements.

2004, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841766560, <38026-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, 9 colour plates, 16 colour photos, b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3457 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 55:**USAF F-4 PHANTOM II MIG KILLERS 1972-73 ~**

by Peter E. Davies. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

The F-4 Phantom II was the USAF workhorse fighter-bomber for the Linebacker campaign, which eventually saw US forces withdraw from Vietnam in 1973. This book covers the attacks on numerous targets in North Vietnamese cities such as Hanoi and Haiphong, as well as its engagements with Vietnamese MiG-19s and MiG-21s. The USAF's only ace crew, Steve Ritchie and Chuck DeBellvue, who scored their five kills during 1972, is also covered in the book which contains many detailed photographs, a large proportion of which haven't been published before.

2005, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841766577, <38027-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, 9 colour plates, 17 colour photos, b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3458 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 26:**US NAVY F-4 PHANTOM II MIG KILLERS 1965-70 ~**

by Brad Elward. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

For every American fighter pilot involved in the Vietnam War, the ultimate goal was to 'kill a MiG'. In eight years of conflict 43 Vietnamese Peoples Air Force aircraft were claimed by US Navy and US Marine Corps Phantom II crews, and one single ace crew produced. Navy Phantom IIs scored the first kills of the Vietnam War, in April 1965, as well as scoring the last in January 1973. This volume charts the successes of the navy fighter crews as they encountered 'MiGs, Missiles and AAA' over North Vietnam.

2001, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841761633, <37999-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, 6 colour plates, 12 colour photos, 4 colour maps, b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3459 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 30:**US NAVY F-4 PHANTOM II MIG KILLERS 1972-73 ~**

by Brad Elward. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

The second volume on the US Navy's Phantom II MiG killers of the Vietnam War, this book covers the numerous actions fought out over North Vietnam during the Linebacker I and II operations of 1972-73. No fewer than 17 MiGs were downed during this period, five of them by the Navy's sole aces of the conflict, Lts Randy Cunningham and Willie Driscoll of VF-96. Drawing on primary sources such as surviving Phantom II aircrew and official navy documentation, the author has assembled the most precise appraisal of fighter operations involving Navy Phantom II units and the elusive MiGs of the VPAF.

2002, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841762647, <38000-01-L-13>

A4 format, 96pp, 7 colour plates, 18 colour photos, 1 colour map, b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

RC-1512 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 99:**ACES OF THE LEGION CONDOR ~ by Robert Forsyth**

For Germany, the Spanish Civil War proved a perfect testing ground for new technologies and tactics. During the war, some 19,000 German 'volunteers' formed an aviation group called the Legion Condor in support of the fascists. Originally flying He 51s, they were soon upgraded to Bf 109s. These fighters proved dominant in the Spanish skies, and many members of the legion scored five or more kills during the fighting.

2011, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849083478, <34966-01-L-13>

A4 format, 112pp, b/w illustrations, colour plates, New in card cover, CARD £15.99

RC-1513 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 134:**JAGDGESCHWADER 1 'OESAU' ACES ~**

by Robert Forsyth. Illustrated by Jim Laurier

Formed shortly after the outbreak of World War II, and equipped with Messerschmitt Bf 109Es, JG 1 defended Germany's North Sea and Baltic coastal areas and its main port cities and naval bases. After 1942 it fought against the US Eighth Air Force's B-17s and B-24s, and bore the brunt of action against increasingly regular, fighter escorted deep penetration USAAF day bomber raids. Levels of attrition grew, but so did experience of the unit's leading aces, including Herbert Ihlefeld, Heinz Bar and Walter Oesau, piloting Bf 109Es, Fw 190s and Heinkel 162

jet fighters. Packed with photographs and profile artwork, this is the compelling story of the pilots who defended Germany.

2017, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472822918,<38182-01-L-13>
A4 format, 96pp, numerous b/w illustrations, 11 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £13.99

XN-3460 ~ OSPREY AVIATION ELITE UNITS 2:

56TH FIGHTER GROUP ~

by Roger Freeman. Illustrated by Chris Davey

One of the first US Army Air Force P-47 Thunderbolt groups to see action in the European Theatre of Operations, the 56th Fighter Group was also the only fighter unit within the Eighth Air Force to remain equipped with the mighty P-47 until war's end. Led by the inspirational 'Hub' Zemke, this group was responsible for devising many of the bomber escort tactics employed by VIII Fighter Command between 1943 and 1945. By VE-Day the 56th FG had shot down 100 more enemy aircraft than any other group in the Eighth Air Force, its pilots being credited with 677 kills during 447 missions. The exploits of this elite fighter unit are detailed in this volume with photographs plus colour aircraft profiles and insignia.

2000, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841760476,<37972-01-L-13>
A4 format, 128pp, numerous b/w photo, 16 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3461 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 21: POLISH

ACES OF WORLD WAR 2 ~ by Robert Gretzyngier

Pilots of the Polish Air Force saw action from the first day of World War 2 until the final victory in Europe. Flying hopelessly outmoded P.11 fighters in defence of their country in September 1939, a handful of aviators inflicted serious losses on the Luftwaffe before being overwhelmed. The survivors escaped to then neutral Hungary and Romania, before being ordered to France by the new C-in-C of exiled Polish Armed Forces, General Sikorski. With the invasion of Western Europe in May 1940, the surviving pilots were once more thrust into desperate action in newly-formed Polish units

1998, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855327269,<38013-01-L-13>
A4 format, 100pp, numerous b/w photo, 16 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3462 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 82:

SOVIET MIG-15 ACES OF THE KOREAN WAR ~

by Leonid Krylov. Illustrated by Yuriy Tepsurkaev

In 1950 Soviet Air Force regiments were sent to train pilots of the People's Republic of China Air Force. China's involvement in the Korean War inevitably drew Soviet pilots into the war, with a total of 52 Soviet pilots scoring five or more victories there. The history of these covert actions has been a long-buried secret and this book is the first English publication to detail the only instance when the Cold War became 'hot'. Illustrated with previously unpublished photographs and detailed full colour profiles, this is a unique study on an often-forgotten aspect of the conflict.

2013, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032998,<36616-01-L-13>
A4 format, 96pp, 9 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, 7 illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £13.99

XN-3463 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 12:

RF-8 CRUSADER UNITS OVER CUBA AND VIETNAM ~

by Peter Mersky. Illustrated by Tom Tullis

Although the Crusader was built first and foremost as a Navy interceptor, a photo-reconnaissance variant was also produced by Vought. The photo-bird's first operational test came in the autumn of 1962 when its overflights of Cuba alerted the world to the likely presence of medium-range ballistic missiles on the Caribbean island. The recce Crusader's next actions came during the long years of the Vietnam War. This volume is the second of two in the Combat Aircraft series devoted to the Crusader, the first title by Peter Mersky having covered the F-8 fighter variants, and their MiG-killing exploits over Vietnam.

1999, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855327825,<37995-01-L-13>
A4 format, 98pp, 17 colour photos, numerous b/w photo, 10 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3464 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 48:

US NAVY A-7 CORSAIR II UNITS OF THE VIETNAM WAR

by Peter Mersky and Norman W. Birzer

Arriving on station with the USS Ranger (CVA-61) in early December 1967, the first Corsair II squadron became operational immediately and sustained its first combat loss three weeks later. This book tells how the A-7 soon proved its worth supporting ground operations in South Vietnam. As it continued to serve in the ground support role, the navy swiftly introduced the A-7E which soon ran into difficulties with supply lines - perhaps on account of what many perceived to have been a rushed introduction to service. Once these teething problems were resolved, the A-7E became the primary air-to-ground aircraft of the fleet. Illustrated by Jim Laurier.

2004, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841767314,<38067-01-L-13>
A4 format, 96pp, 12 colour & numerous b/w photos, 9 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

XN-3465 ~ OSPREY COMBAT AIRCRAFT 7:

F-8 CRUSADER UNITS OF THE VIETNAM WAR ~

by Peter Mersky. Illustrated by Tom Tullis

Known to its pilots as the 'last of the gunfighters' due to its quartet of Colt-Browning Mk 12 20 mm cannon, the F-8 Crusader was numerically the most populous fighter in the US Navy at the start of America's involvement in the Vietnam conflict in 1964 - some 482 F-8C/D/Es equipped 17 frontline units. It enjoyed great success against North Vietnamese Mig-17s and Mig-21s during the Rolling Thunder campaign of 1965-68, officially downing 18 jets, which represented 53 per cent of all Mig claims lodged by Navy squadrons during this period.

1998, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855327245,<37996-01-L-13>
A4 format, 116pp, 19 colour photos, numerous b/w photo, 11 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £15.99

XN-3466 ~ OSPREY AVIATION ELITE UNITS 6:

JAGDGESCHWADER 54 'GRUNHERZ' ~ by John Weal

One of the most successful of the high-scoring Luftwaffe units of World War 2, JG 54 'Grünherz' (Green Hearts) was formed from three disparate fighter Gruppen immediately prior to the Battle of Britain. Having enjoyed immediate success over the Channel and South-east England during the summer of 1940, the unit was transferred to the Eastern Front in the spring of 1941 in preparation for Operation Barbarossa, the invasion of the Soviet Union. JG 54 would remain a Jagdwaffe stalwart in the east, flying firstly Bf 109Fs and then the Fw 190. By war's end, the Geschwader's pilots had claimed over 9500 kills, and produced over 100 aces. Men like Hans Philipp, Walter Nowotny and Otto Kittel are profiled in this volume.

2009, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841762869,<38132-01-L-13>
A4 format, 128pp, 13 colour plates, numerous b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £15.99

Aviation - General

RC-1514 ~ JANE'S SURFACE SKIMMERS 1976-77 ~

An international survey of hovercraft and hydrofoils in the mid 1970s. It was the standard reference.

1978, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0354005405,<28795-01-M-01>
424pp, numerous illustrations, bibliography, glossary, index, large format, g/vg in rubbed d/w £5.00

RC-1515 ~ MARINE CORPS AVIATION

GENERAL, 1940 FMFRP 12-26 ~

A pamphlet originally published in 1940 as part of a series of texts on branches within the Marine Corps. Its purpose was to explain the mission, organization, characteristics and tactical employment of Marine Corps aviation units.

1990, US Marine Corps, No ISBN ,<34509-01-M-01> 70pp, Good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1516 ~ PROFILE PUBLICATIONS NUMBERS

15.16.23.29.89.99.112.113.123 & 135 ~

All Blue Top editions published in 1971-72. Heinkel He 111H; The Fiat CR.42; The Messerschmitt Bf 110; The Junkers Ju 88A;

The Savoia Marchetti S.M.79; The Focke-Wulf Fw 200; The Martin B-26B/C Marauder; The Messerschmitt Bf 109G; The Reggiane RE.2000; The Dewoitine 520. All in good/very good condition. No.15 has a small piece missing from top edge. No 99. has small mark on front cover.

Profile Publications, No ISBN ,<37871-01-M-01> , Very good in paper covers, CARD £10.00

RC-1517 ~ DRAMA IN THE AIR: EXTRAORDINARY TRUE

STORIES OF DARING AND COURAGE ~ by John Beattie

A collection of first-hand accounts who experienced the terror of near-death in the air including amongst many, the Royal Navy Search and Rescue helicopter which flew backwards towards cliffs during a blizzard rescuing trapped seamen and the parachutist whose canopy hooked over the tailplane of the Cessna jump plane.

1989, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<1268-01-M-01> 223pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1518 ~ STRANGE ENCOUNTERS:

MYSTERIES OF THE AIR ~ by David Beaty

Many flying mysteries of the past have since been explained by the advance of technology but many remain, particularly those connected with time coincidence and precognition of events. None of the aircraft disasters in this book has ever been fully explained but the author from his own experience and new research can now explain what may have happened. Investigations include the crash of the R101 on her voyage to India, Charles Kingsford-Smith's disappearance in 1935 and how did the pilots of the Fairey Postal Monoplane in 1929 know they were going to die.

1983, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<38165-01-M-01> 160pp illustrations, Good in d/w. pages browning, £6.00

RC-1519 ~ WINGS: ONE HUNDRED YEARS

OF AERIAL WARFARE ~ by Patrick Bishop

The Royal Air Force is synonymous with its heroic achievements in the summer of 1940, when the Hurricane and Spitfire pilots of RAF Fighter Command held Goering's Luftwaffe at bay in the Battle of Britain. Within the 20th century military aviation has morphed from the exotic to the mundane. An activity which was charged with danger is now carried out by computers and pilotless drones.

2012, Atlantic Books, ISBN 9781848878921,<34587-01-M-01> 402pp 37 illustrations, Very good in d/w, £12.00

RC-1520 ~ AIRCRAFT IN PROFILE VOLUME 1: PART 2 ~

by Charles W Cain Editor

Revised fourth edition. Featured aircraft include Sopwith Pup, Boeing P-26A, Heinkel He 111, Fiat CR42, Bristol Fighter and Messerschmitt Bf 110.

1976, Profile Publications, ISBN 0853834113,<19691-01-M-01> 144pp bw and colour views, very good in d/w £6.00

RC-1521 ~ THE STORY OF AIRCRAFT: SEVEN DECADES

OF POWERED FLIGHTS ~ by David Charles

A history of the development of aviation, civil and military, from the first flights to modern jets and rotorcraft in the 1970s.

1974, Octopus, ISBN 0706403649,<26538-01-M-01> 128pp,140 colour & b/w illustrations., g in rubbed d/w £6.00

RC-1522 ~ BALLOONS AT WAR: GASBAGS, FLYING

BOMBS AND COLD WAR SECRETS ~ by John Christopher

The balloon emerged as a weapon of war prior to the Napoleonic era. It was used in the American Civil War and extensively in World War I, but it was during the Second World War that the balloon saw more new and imaginative uses. Barrage balloons have helped to prevent incursions by enemy aircraft, they have been used for spying and atmospheric sampling (for nuclear test residue) in the Cold War, and are used now for advertising.

2004, Tempus, ISBN 0752429957,<32541-01-M-01> 224pp, 123 b/w photos & illustrations, new in card cover, CARD £18.00

RC-1523 ~ THE ROLE OF THE BOMBER ~ by Ronald W Clark

An examination of the changing role of bombing in strategic and tactical operations from the days of ballooning to the 1970s.

1977, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283983949,<29162-01-M-01> 160pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations very good in good d/w £6.00

RC-1524 ~ BIG WING: THE BIOGRAPHY OF AIR CHIEF

MARSHAL SIR TRAFFORD LEIGH-MALLORY ~

by Bill Newton Dunn

The most senior RAF officer to lose his life in World War II, Leigh-Mallory commanded one of the principal RAF Battle of Britain Groups. He developed the "Big Wing" tactic and later commanded Fighter Command as well as the air operations for the Normandy invasion. On 16 August 1944, Leigh-Mallory was appointed Air Commander-in-Chief of South East Asia Command (SEAC) with the temporary rank of air chief marshal, but before he could take up his post, on 14 November, he and his wife were killed en-route to Burma when their Avro York crashed in the French Alps.

1992, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853102407,<00441-01-M-01> 200pp, photos, very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1525 ~ WINGS ON THE WHIRLWIND ~

Edited by Anne Grimshaw

A collection of memories by men of the North West Essex and East Hertfordshire Branch of the Air Crew Association. The book features accounts of life as aircrew for many young men in the RAF, during and after the war years.

1998, Air Crew Association, ISBN 0953448606,<32219-01-M-01> 256pp, illustrations, drawings, small repair at bottom of spine and creasing to edges otherwise good, CARD £10.00

RC-1526 ~ CLASSIC AIRCRAFT FIGHTERS: PROFILES OF MAJOR COMBAT AIRCRAFT IN AVIATION HISTORY ~

by Bill Gunston

Traces the evolution of the Fighter through 60 years, from the Fokkers and Nieuports of WWI to the Mirages and Phantoms of the 1970s and '80s. Each chapter recalls the inception of a classic type, describes its development, and discusses its qualities and service career.

1981, Optimum Books, ISBN 0600349950,<35551-01-M-01> Large Format. 160pp. illustrations, Pages browning. d/w worn with small tear on back, £6.00

RC-1527 ~ PILOT ERROR. A PROFESSIONAL STUDY OF

CONTRIBUTORY FACTORS ~ Edited by Ronald Hurst

Many pilots reject the automatic guilty verdict as not acceptable as an objective scientific finding. In this book three senior airline captains deal respectively with pilot experience, with management pilot relations and with professional and legal implications of pilot error. Other contributors include an aircraft designer, a specialist in the field of aviation medicine, and the former Master of the Guild of Air Traffic Controllers.

1978, Granada Publishing, ISBN 0258970723,<10652-01-M-01> 282pp, good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1528 ~ THE WORLD'S FIGHTERS ~

by H F King

The story of the fighter aircraft from its inception during WWI when aviators flying open cockpit Sopwiths, Bristols, Nieuports, Fokkers and Albatros's vied over the Western Front. The period between the wars saw biplane fighters superceded by sleek monoplanes such as the Spitfires and Messerschmitts of the late '30s. WWII led to the advent of the jet which came into its own with missile armed types such as the Lightning, Phantom and Mirage of the 1970s.

1971, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370015533,<25125-01-M-01> Landscape format, 128pp, numerous b/w photos, very good in worn d/w, £8.00

RC-1529 ~ THE WORLD'S STRIKE AIRCRAFT ~ by H. F. King

The concept of ground attack aircraft came into its own in WWI when pilots dropped bombs by hand on enemy trenches. Torpedo bombers were also born at this time and went on to score notable successes during WWII. Ground attack types such as the German Stuka and British Typhoon were decisive in many WWII battles and later, in Korea and Vietnam, Thunderjets, Sabres and Phantoms brought obliteration from the sky to enemy ground forces.

1973, The Bodley Head, ISBN 0370015711,<26541-01-M-01> landscape format, 120pp, 56 photos, 6 tables, very good in rubbed d/w £8.00

RC-1530 ~ THE EYE IN THE AIR ~ by Brigadier Peter Mead
A study of aerial reconnaissance from the first use of the balloon to the end of WWII. After tracing developments between 1785 and 1914, the author goes on to discuss the role and increasing sophistication of aerial reconnaissance, and introduces the reader to a largely forgotten body of brave men, the pilots and observers of the Royal Flying Corps, RAF, and Air Observation Post Squadrons. This copy is boxed.

1983, HM Stationary Office, ISBN 0117712248, <08721-01-M-01> xiv + 274pp, 81 photos, maps, boxed in d/w, like new, £6.00

RC-1531 ~ 'THE GREATEST SQUADRON OF THEM ALL':

TWO VOLUME SET ~ by David Ross

The Definitive History of 603 (City of Edinburgh) Squadron, Royal Auxiliary Air Force. It was at the height of the Battle of Britain that the Commanding Officer of RAF Hornchurch, Group Captain "Boy" Bouchier described 603 as "perhaps the greatest squadron of them all". Volume One covers the period from their formation as a light bomber unit in October 1925 until the end of 1940. Volume Two details the 603 story through 1941 and on to the squadron's part in the siege of Malta, anti-shipping strikes by its Beaufighters, and operations against V2 launch sites. After the war, 603 Squadron re-equipped with Spitfires and then Vampire jets prior to disbandment in 1957. Re-formed in 1999, the squadron's personnel served in TELIC, the British contribution to Operation Iraqi Freedom, in the Spring of 2003. The set is co-authored by Bruce Blanche and William Simpson. Volume I: ISBN 1904010490 Volume II: ISBN 1904010512

2003, Grub Street, No ISBN, <35905-01-M-01> Vol. I 384pp, Vol. II 416pp, numerous b/w photos, maps, As new in d/w, £35.00

RC-1532 ~ IMPACT: THE DIVE BOMBER PILOTS SPEAK ~

by Peter Charles Smith

The Dive-Bomber from obscure experiments at the end of WWI to their use in WWII. Used by the Luftwaffe in the Blitzkrieg, the book describes the Soviet "wonder bomber" and the USN dive-bomber attacks on the Imperial Japanese Navy in the Pacific.

1981, William Kimber, ISBN 0718300785, <19231-01-M-01> 253pp, 32 photos, v/good in d/w £10.00

RC-1533 ~ MCDONNELL DOUGLAS AIRPLANES

FROM 1920 TO 1980 ~ by R G Smith

A collection of over 36 drawings in black and white of McDonnell Douglas airplanes from the original Cloudster to the DC9, DC-10, F-15 and F-18 by aviation artist R. G. Smith. Landscape format, comb binder bound.

1980, McDonnell Douglas, No ISBN, <07569-01-M-01>, Good in comb binder, CARD £10.00

RC-1534 ~ THE HISTORY OF RAF MANSTON ~

by Flight Lt. Rocky Stockman Editor

The history of a great airport which in 2019 was being prepared for use as a Truck Park! Manston was first brought in to existence as a Royal Naval Air Station in 1916 and its first action was during the Gotha Raids of 1917. The book covers its history throughout the Second World War and post WWII when it was equipped with Runway foaming equipment and later Rotary Hydraulic Arrestor gear. The book was revised for the 70th Anniversary in 1986. Includes ticket to the Anniversary Open Day on May 31, 1986.

1986, Private Publication, No ISBN, <13623-01-M-01> 128pp illustrations, good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1535 ~ WINGS OF VALOR, WINGS OF GOLD ~

by Amy Waters Yarsinske

Subtitled 'An Illustrated History of US Naval Aviation' this is a splendidly detailed account from the service's origins at Chesapeake Bay in 1910, to its impact on today's world events. Much of the story is told in the aviator's own words - from Admiral to Airman - and it covers such topics as 'Milestones of Naval Flight', 'Incidents, Accidents and Flights of Fame', 'The Birth of the Flattop', 'War, Peace and Whirlybirds', 'The Nuclear Age' and 'The Price of Peace'.

1998, ISBN 0963711059, <30981-01-M-01> Large format, 376pp, 540+ b/w & 80 color illustrations, Mint in d/w, £20.00

Aviation – Pre-WWII

RC-1536 ~ SKY FIGHTERS OF WORLD WAR I ~

Editor in Chief Larry Eisinger

Reprinted from Cavalier Magazine, this is number 484 in the Fawcett 'How To' series. The stories of ten top Aces and the heroic struggle for command of the air. Aces include Roland Garros, Georges Guynemer, Raoul Lufbery, Werner Voss, Rene Fonck, Ernst Udet, Edward Mannock and Frank Luke.

1961, Fawcett Books Conn, No ISBN, <19138-01-M-11> 144pp.

b/w photos, good in creased paper covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1537 ~ RICHTHOFEN: BEYOND THE LEGEND

OF THE RED BARON ~ by Peter Kilduff

A biography of the legendary WWI German Air Ace who, when he died at the age of 25 years and 352 days, had accounted for 80 Allied aircraft. Written with the benefit of previously unavailable East-German archives, the book includes hitherto unknown (and often uncompromising) accounts and anecdotes from contemporaries.

1993, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854093045, <17574-02-M-11> 256pp, 65 photos, good in card cover, CARD £6.00

RC-1538 ~ ALBATROS SCOUTS DESCRIBED ~

by Charles Schaedel

Series 2. No.1. Technical manual. No date but c.1970. The Albatros D.III was a biplane fighter aircraft used by the Imperial German Army Air Service during World War I.

1970, Kookaburra Tech. Pubs.Pty, No ISBN, <07595-01-M-11>

25pp illustrations, drawings, good in paper covers, slight darkening on edges CARD £6.00

RC-1539 ~ FLIGHT BEFORE FLYING ~ by David W Wragg

Mainly concerned with the 120 years from 1783 to 1903, from the first balloon flights to the first aeroplanes. In between are the experiments with gliders and airships with the early internal combustion engine and with other forms of power, as well as work on kites, rockets and parachutes.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850451655, <08784-01-M-11>

191pp illustrations, Spine faded otherwise good, £5.00

Aviation – World War II

RC-1540 ~ AIREVIEW'S SEVENTY FIGHTERS

OF WORLD WAR II ~

Full-page, four view drawings of 70 famous fighter aircraft of WWII drawn by Kikuo Hashimoto. 15 full-page four-view tone drawings illustrating details of insignia, camouflage, squadron and individual markings of 15 major types. The 70 types are grouped by nationality with Japanese and English text. Over 70 photos are also included. English/Japanese text.

1963, Kantosha Tokyo, No ISBN, <28615-01-M-12> 152pp, photos, drawings, good in chipped and rubbed d/w £10.00

RC-1541 ~ TIME-LIFE EPIC OF FLIGHT SERIES:

THE LUFTWAFFE ~

An illustrated study on the Luftwaffe. There are chapters covering the Blitzkrieg From the Sky, Two Victorious Aerial Assaults, A Surprise for Gorings Eagles, The Luftwaffe Spread Thin, and The Air War Over Germany

1982, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809433370, <18005-01-M-12> Large format, 176pp, 16 col & 115 b/w illustrations, Very good in faux leather blue boards, £6.00

RC-1542 ~ GENERAL VIEW OF JAPANESE MILITARY

AIRCRAFT IN THE PACIFIC WAR ~ by The Staff of 'Aireview'
English Text. Comprehensive information and data on all Japanese military aircraft, activated or test manufactured during World War II.

1958, Aireview, No ISBN, <21756-01-M-12> 127pp with fold-out table, good in red boards, £16.00

RC-1543 ~ FIGHTER PILOT ~ by 'Anon'
 "A personal record of the Campaign in France" September 1939 - June 1940. The author was in France with No 1 Hurricane Squadron. He was later killed in action. This is one of the earliest and best books on fighter combat in WWII. Published by Batsford in this edition without the name of the author. Light blue cloth covers, dark blue titles with spine faded
 1941, Batsford, No ISBN ,<14275-04-M-12> vi + 122pp, 26 photos, good £8.00

RC-1544 ~ BLACK CROSS RED STAR - AIR WAR OVER THE EASTERN FRONT: VOL 5 THE GREAT AIR BATTLES, KUBAN AND KURSK ~
 by Christer Bergstrom

This volume of Black Cross Red Star deals with two of the largest air battles in history, over the Kuban Bridgehead in the spring of 1943, and during the Battle of Kursk in July 1943. These are studied in great detail, with a balance between German and Soviet sources, many first-hand accounts, and presented with the true day by-day loss figures on both sides. The work is based on primary sources and interviews with a large number of veterans from both sides. It includes Aircraft color profiles by Jim Laurier, more than 300 photographs, many from veterans' private photo albums which have never been published before.

2020, Vaktel Forlag, ISBN 9789188441577,<38103-01-M-12> large format, 384pp, 300+ b/w photos, 14 colour profiles, 8 maps, new in d/w, £48.00

RC-1545 ~ RONALD BERRY: HULL'S SPITFIRE ACE ~
 by Don Chester

Air Commodore Ronald "Ras" Berry was one of the RAF's top fighter aces. Berry fought with the Royal Air Force throughout the war, starting with the Battle of Britain with No. 603 Squadron where he made his reputation as an excellent fighter pilot, shooting down three Messerschmitts in a day. His story is illustrated by numerous photos, mainly from Imperial War Museum collection, which include a formal portrait of Berry as Wing Commander in North Africa. Another image is of Berry's Spitfire Mk. IX, coded EN199, which has recently been restored.

2010, Private Publication, No ISBN ,<36622-01-M-12> 129pp, 12 b/w photos, new in card cover, CARD £8.50

RC-1546 ~ 1940: THE STORY OF NO.11 GROUP FIGHTER COMMAND ~
 by Peter Cooksley

From June to September 1940 the author follows No.11 Group Fighter Command operating from 7 sector stations in the South East and their satellites controlled from RAF Uxbridge. The author describes the Battle of Britain from grass roots level, the ground jobs of filling in bomb craters and making aircraft fit for service, as well as the pilots in the air.

1983, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709009070,<07648-01-M-12> 224pp photos, good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1547 ~ THE ARMY AIR FORCES IN WORLD WAR II: VOLUME 1: PLANS AND EARLY OPERATIONS ~
 by W F Craven and Editors J L Cate

JANUARY 1939 TO AUGUST 1942. The first of 6 volumes covering the record of the USAAF in the Second World War. The volume covers the advance from the devastating blow at Pearl Harbor, to August 1942 when 12 American Flying Fortresses took off from England and successfully carried out their first bombing offensive over Europe.

1952, Univ. of Chicago Press, No ISBN ,<38006-01-M-12> 788pp maps, illustrations, Good in plastic covered d/w, £30.00

RC-1549 ~ SPITFIRE PILOT ~ by Flt. Lt David Crook DFC
 "Spitfire Pilot" was written in 1940 in the heat of battle when the RAF stood alone against the might of Hitler's Third Reich. It is a tremendous personal account of one of the fiercest and most idealised air conflicts, the Battle of Britain, seen through the eyes of a pilot of the famous 609 Squadron, which shot down over 100 planes in that epic contest. Often hopelessly outnumbered, Crook and his colleagues committed acts of unimaginable bravery against the Luftwaffe.

2009, Grub Street, ISBN 9781906502041,<07471-01-M-12> 206pp, 30 b/w photos, like new in card cover, CARD £10.00

RC-1550 ~ FIGHTER: THE TRUE STORY OF THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~
 by Len Deighton

A vivid account of the Battle of Britain. The author carried out extensive research and explains the strategic position, Dowding and Fighter Command that he had developed and readied, the weapons and electronics that played such a vital role, and the tactics that were used in the battle.

1977, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<17995-03-M-12> 304pp, 60 photos, 33 illustrations, maps & diagrams, good in d/w £6.00

RC-1551 ~ TARGET BERLIN. MISSION 250: 6 MARCH 1944 ~
 by Jeffrey L Ethell and Alfred Price

The U.S. 8th Air Force's first full-scale daylight attack on Berlin. Of the 814 B-17 and B-24 heavy bombers which set out on the mission 69 failed to return and 11 of the P-38, P-47 and P-51 escort fighters were lost. The Luftwaffe suffered an incredible 67 aircraft either destroyed or written off. These were amongst the heaviest losses suffered by either side on a single operation. This incredible story is taken from the accounts of more than 160 U.S. and German participants.

1981, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 0710600526,<11125-03-M-12> xii + 212pp, 73 photos, 11 maps & diagrams, very good in d/w £5.00

RC-1552 ~ LUFTWAFFE: AN ANALYSIS BY FORMER LUFTWAFFE GENERALS ~
 Edited by Harold Faber

Includes chapters on the Command and Leadership, the reasons for defeat and the lost battles, and features Goering, Milch, Udet and Jeshonnek. Examines Hitler's Role such as setting the wrong priorities including designating Germany's advanced jets as bombers, the chimera of dive-bombing, the major air campaigns such as the Battles of Britain, Malta and Stalingrad, and the final defence of Germany.

1979, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 028398516X,<21185-02-M-12> 264pp, illustrations, diagrams, very Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1553 ~ THE GREATEST PEOPLE IN THE WORLD AND OTHER STORIES ~
 by Flying Officer X

Flying Officer X wrote nine short stories contemporary to the period. These were based on the pilots he met. The author was subsequently identified as F/O H. E. Bates. This 1942 first edition includes some handwritten notes from one of the pilots portrayed plus a letter commenting on the contents.

1942, Jonathan Cape, No ISBN ,<07922-03-M-12> 79pp, dustwrapper worn but complete, otherwise good, £12.00

RC-1554 ~ THE AMERICAN AIRMAN IN EUROPE ~
 by Roger A. Freeman

The experiences of the air and ground crew of the USAAF in Britain and Western Europe in World War II. The book includes the personal recollections and memories of the Airmen stationed in Britain, and shows their significant contribution to the defeat of Nazi Germany. For these young Americans the war was particularly hard to get used to as they fought in the cold, hostile skies over Germany, returned to the comfort and security of their permanent base, and repeated the process again and again until their tour was over (after 25 missions), or they failed to return.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688893,<10799-01-M-12> , near fine in rubbed d/w £6.00

RC-1555 ~ UK AIRFIELDS OF THE NINTH: THEN AND NOW ~
 by Roger A. Freeman

A study of the sixty UK airfields of the US Ninth Air Force in WWII. The Ninth was a powerful tactical air force that played a major role in the Normandy invasion. Its airfields in the UK which were spread widely throughout southern England from Essex to the New Forest, supported a variety of aircraft from fighters and ground attack aircraft to medium and light bombers, liaison aircraft and troop carriers. A new copy.

1994, After the Battle, ISBN 0900913800,<18066-03-M-12> Large format, 256pp, 510 illustrations, Like new in d/w, £20.00

RC-1556 ~ LANCASTER AT WAR ~
 by Mike Garbett and Brian Goulding

An authoritative and well illustrated study of the Lancaster, one of the most successful heavy bombers of WWII. The book covers its development and introduction into service and all aspects of its wartime role. This classic aircraft made no less than 156,000

sorties over enemy territory in and dropped more than 608,000 tons of bombs

1982, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711002258,<19202-01-M-12> Large format, 144pp, 200 photos, vg in d/w - may have inscription on front endpaper, £10.00

RC-1557 ~ HEINKEL COMBAT AIRCRAFT ~

by Manfred Griehl

With the Messerschmitt factory, Heinkel designs dominated the Luftwaffe throughout the years of World War II. This collection of rare archive photographs features both well-known and experimental bomber and fighter aircraft from the Heinkel production line.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090259,<10647-01-M-12> 96pp, 170 illustrations, CARD £5.00

RC-1558 ~ JUNKERS JU 87 STUKA ~

by Manfred Griehl

The Ju 87 was blooded in the Spanish Civil war and, during the invasion of Poland, the aircraft proved to be a most effective weapon. It was not until the Luftwaffe took on the RAF that the aircraft was found to be sadly lacking defensively. The most successful version was the Gustav tank buster which entered service in 1943, and the most successful Stuka pilot was Hans-Ulrich Rudel with a tally of over 500 tanks destroyed. This book details the development of the Ju 87, with many wartime photographs plus original design drawings and plans. There is a comprehensive review of front and second-line units.

2001, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1840371986,<31359-01-M-12> 315pp, 100 + b/w photos & 8pp colour photos, Mint in d/w, £14.00

RC-1559 ~ SO WE BOMBED MOSCOW ALONE ~

by Heinz H Gruber

The experiences of the author, who flew in Heinkel bombers of the Luftwaffe over Moscow in 1941 and London in spring 1944. Unnamed signed dedication from the author - "Happy Flying from California Dec'98". Reference to the publisher location on the copyright and title page have been blacked out.

1960, Harry & Werner Verlag, No ISBN ,<05006-01-M-12> 106pp, 18 photos, very good in d/w, £25.00

RC-1560 ~ WE, ALSO, WERE THERE ~ by 'Archie' Hall WAAF

A collection of recollections from the young women of Bomber Command in World War II. They served in all areas including Intelligence and Operations, Meteorological, Signals, Mechanical, Catering and administration.

1985, Merlin Books, ISBN 0863032699,<10413-01-M-12> 192pp illustrations, Previous owner dedication. good, CARD £6.00

RC-1561 ~ WAR IN THE AIR: BOMBERS OF

THE PRESENT WAR ~ by Ellison Hawks

A contemporary WWII publication detailing a number of British, U.S. and German bombers. Each is illustrated by a photograph with accompanying text. Some are also illustrated with a diagrammatic drawing.

1944, Real Photographs Co.Ltd, No ISBN ,<26255-01-M-12> 103pp, over 70 illustrations, red cloth, good, £14.00

RC-1562 ~ THE OTHER BATTLE: LIFTWAFFE NIGHT

ACES VERSUS BOMBER COMMAND ~ by Peter Hinchliffe

The early stages of WWII saw disastrous losses incurred by Bomber Command on daylight raids. This led to the development of navigational and night bombing techniques, allowing the RAF to strike deep into the Reich under cover of darkness. The Luftwaffe was unprepared for this offensive and had to rapidly develop new aircraft and systems to defend its airspace.

1996, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853105473,<31480-01-M-12> 240pp, 40 illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1563 ~ BIG WEEK ~

by James Holland

During the third week of February 1944, the combined Allied air forces based in Britain and Italy launched their first-ever round-the-clock bomber offensive against Germany. The aim was to smash the main factories and production centres of the Luftwaffe and at the same time draw the German fighter force up into the air and into battle. Officially called Operation 'Argument', this monumental air assault became known simply as Big Week.

2019, Corgi Books, ISBN 9780552173506,<13478-01-M-12> 540pp illustrations, good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1564 ~ THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~

by Richard Hough and Denis Richards

High above the warm, summer fields, Churchill's 'few' fought with courage and skill against overwhelming odds - and won. This is a vivid account of the air battles as well as an explanation of how the campaign developed. It provides fresh insights into the controversies with the aid of original material as well as recollections of several hundred air and ground crew.

1990, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340429038,<03124-02-M-12> 413pp, 30 col & 50 b/w illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1565 ~ THE KAMIKAZES ~

by Edwin P Hoyt

The story of the Japanese suicide pilots from early 1944 to the Japanese surrender. They inflicted more losses and damage to US vessels, and caused more casualties than any single Pacific land battle of WWII. They were raised and inspired by Admiral Ohnishi, the former Chief of Staff to Admiral Yamamoto.

1985, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<17645-01-M-12> 333pp, 12 illustrations, very good in slightly chipped d/w £8.00

RC-1566 ~ THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN: JULY - SEPTEMBER

1940 ~ by Marcel Jullian Translated by A Stewart

Originally published in French, this is the English edition. The author interviewed countless witnesses on both sides studying not only official reports but telegrams, newspapers, diaries and log books. He views the battle from both camps, observing the political background, strategic maneuvering and the interplay of personality between the leading protagonists.

1967, Jonathan Cape, No ISBN ,<14671-01-M-12> 295pp, photos, maps, good in d/w, £5.00

RC-1567 ~ BATTLE FOR PALEMBANG ~

by Terence Kelly

The initial objectives of the Japanese in South Sumatra were the main airfield at Pangkalanbenteng (called P1 by the British) at Palembang in South Sumatra and the Royal Dutch Shell oil refineries at Pladju a few miles from Palembang. They needed the airfield to reinforce and resupply and to use as a base in the conquest of north Sumatra and Java. The attacks took place between 13th and 15th February 1942.

1985, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709023782,<09011-02-M-12> 205pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1568 ~ F6F HELLCAT IN DETAIL & SCALE ~

by Bert Kinzey

Damaged along top edge and one inch at the top of the spine. Creasing throughout on top right corner. Despite this contents are clear and complete. A useful reference copy. The author traces development of the US Navy's primary carrier fighter during the middle and latter stages of WWII. The book provides complete details of cockpits, engines, landing gear, airframes and more, plus reviews of numerous available model kits. Includes 8 pages of 'Hellcat Colors'.

1987, Tab Books, ISBN 0830680365,<07590-02-M-12> 72pp, 37 colour & 180 b/w photos, 1/72 scale drawings, CARD £12.00

RC-1569 ~ I FLEW FOR THE FUHRER ~

by Heinz Knoke

Scarce March 1954 edition. The author's life in the Third Reich from the "Jungfolk" to top fighter pilot. Heinz Knoke was one of the Luftwaffe's bravest and most skilful fighter Pilots of WWII. A survivor, he saw action over Russia and flew over 2000 missions until he was grounded by crippling injuries. He shot down 52 Allied aircraft during the desperate battles over the Reich in the face of the USAAF air campaign and was awarded the Knights Cross.

1953, Evans Brothers, No ISBN ,<18001-02-M-12> 187pp, 37 illustrations, No d/w, foxing on page edges, reading copy, £6.00

RC-1570 ~ POINT BLANK AND BEYOND ~

by Lionel Lacey-Johnson

An account of the heavy bombers of the USAAF and RAF and their major contribution in support of Operation Overlord. Known as The "Transportation Plan" the aim was to limit as much as possible the German's ability to reinforce the Normandy battle area. The author interviewed many former aircrew and French civilians during his research.

1991, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853101427,<8007-01-M-12> 276pp, photos, maps & diagrams, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1571 ~ LADY'S MEN: THE SAGA OF 'LADY BE GOOD'

AND HER CREW ~ by Mario Martinez

In April 1943 an American Liberator Bomber based at Solluch in Libya vanished after an abortive mission over Naples. 15 years later BP oilmen on an aerial reconnaissance over South Central Libya spotted the remains of a Liberator Bomber on a gravel plain 440 miles from Benghazi, the original destination of the missing plane. This is the author's investigation into what could have happened to the plane and her crew.

1995, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850523788,<37397-02-M-12> 256pp, 24 illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1572 ~ LIONS RAMPANT. THE STORY OF 602

SPITFIRE SQUADRON ~ by Douglas McRoberts

The history of 602 Squadron - the famous "City of Glasgow" - from the 1930s to the end of WW.II. It was the longest serving squadron in the front line in the Battle of Britain, with the lowest pilot loss and the second highest "kills". A number of famous fighter pilots served in it, among them Al Deere, Paddy Finucane, Ginger Lacey and Pierre Clostermann.

1986, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305728,<21547-01-M-12> 238pp, 34 illustrations, pages browning, good in d/w £8.00

RC-1573 ~ BOMBER HARRIS AND THE STRATEGIC

BOMBING OFFENSIVE ~ by Charles Messenger

This book is designed to be a dispassionate examination of the crucial pinnacle of Bomber Harris' service career. The author gauges the success or failure of his bombing offensives.

1984, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853686777,<18896-01-M-12> 244pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1574 ~ SCHWEINFURT - REGENSBURG MISSION ~

by Martin Middlebrook

The gripping, minute by minute account of the USAAF 8th Air Force mission to attack the Messerschmitt factory at Regensburg and the ball-bearing factories at Schweinfurt. The formations were made up of nearly the entire strength of American heavy bomber forces based in Britain. This is the harrowing account of those who took part in the mission which was a turning point in the USAAF's air offensive over occupied Europe in WWII

1983, Penguin Press, ISBN 0713915226,<23843-01-M-12> 363pp, photos, maps, diagrams, good in d/w. foxing on top edge, £5.00

RC-1575 ~ TIME-LIFE EPIC OF FLIGHT SERIES: THE

SOVIET AIR FORCE AT WAR ~ by Russell Miller

From the earliest days of the Bolshevik revolution, Soviet authorities saw the value of aviation both as a symbol and an offensive arm of communism. For the next decades the Soviets believed themselves possessed of the world's greatest air force until June 1941 when within a week the Luftwaffe destroyed over 4000 Russian aircraft, approximately sixty percent of the Soviet's entire combat strength. Two years later the Red Air Force took it's revenge at Kursk.

1983, Time Life Books, ISBN 080943371,<36205-02-M-12> 176pp illustrations, Blue Faux-leather binding, very good, £6.00

RC-1576 ~ MESSERSCHMITT ROULETTE ~

by Wing Commander Geoffrey Morley-Mower DFC

The recollections of an RAF pilot, serving with an Australian Squadron over the Western Desert in the Second World War. As a Tactical Reconnaissance pilot, he flew Hurricanes. Under constant threat and frequent attack by the faster Luftwaffe Bf 109s of JG27.

1993, Phalanx Publishing, ISBN 1883809010,<16659-01-M-12> 201pp illustrations, good in blue boards, £8.00

RC-1577 ~ LIVING HISTORY SERIES, WORLD WAR II:

REPUBLIC THUNDERBOLT P-47 ~

by Paul Perkins and Dan Patterson

Each book in this series is an attempt to recreate a window on the past. The original photographs of this aircraft in wartime are supplemented by modern photographs of them in restoration. Accompanied by detailed text on wartime operations and on their construction.

1999, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 185310809X,<07605-01-M-12> Large Format 64pp profusely illustrated, good, CARD £5.00

RC-1578 ~ FIGHTERS DEFENDING THE REICH ~

by Brian Philpott

Selected from the photographic collection of the Bundesarchiv. The Luftwaffe fighters, their aircrew, ground crew and support in action against Allied Bombers.

1978, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593182,<19146-01-M-12> 95pp, 150 photos, map, near fine, CARD £6.00

RC-1579 ~ GERMAN BOMBERS OVER ENGLAND ~

by Brian Philpott

From the WWII Photo Album Series selected from the collection of the Bundesarchiv. This is a fascinating photographic study on the Luftwaffe's bombers in action over Britain.

1978, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593166,<10187-01-M-12> 95pp, 150 photos, v/good, CARD £6.00

RC-1580 ~ GERMAN FIGHTERS OVER ENGLAND ~

by Bryan Philpott

World War 2 Photo Album Series. A photo album of the Luftwaffe Fighter force in action over England selected from the photographic collection of the "Bundesarchiv"

1979, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850593565,<00621-01-M-12> 94pp, 150 photos, maps, good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1581 ~ THE GERMAN AIR FORCE VERSUS RUSSIA 1943

by Lt. Gen. Hermann Plocher

This is the third part of the MLRS series on the Luftwaffe in Russia. It covers operations from Stalingrad and includes the Kuban Bridgehead defence. It goes on to describe Luftwaffe preparations for, and combat in Operation Zitadelle and the fighting in the Orel salient. Further chapters cover air and flak operations in the battle for the Crimea, and operations in the north and far north. The book ends with a critique of Luftwaffe operations in the east in 1943.

2007, MLRS Books, ISBN 9781847910929,<34903-01-M-12> , new in card cover, CARD £19.00

RC-1582 ~ THE BATTLE OVER THE REICH ~

by Alfred Price

A well illustrated record of the bloody air campaign over the skies of the Third Reich in the Second World War. The author provides a tactical description of the daylight and night attacks, and how they evolved into the massive sledgehammer blows which brought Germany to its knees.

1973, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711004811,<23065-01-M-12> 208pp, circa 180 photos/diagrams, appendices, index, pages darkening at edges, good in d/w £6.00

RC-1583 ~ WARBIRDS ILLUSTRATED No. 5: THE

LUFTWAFFE 1933-1945 VOLUME III ~ by Alfred Price

A large collection of colour and black and white photos of many Luftwaffe types. These range from the Heinkel He 46 reconnaissance and army co-operation aircraft, to Me 262 and Arado AR 234 jets.

1982, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853685134,<11450-01-M-12> A4 format, 68pp, 138 colour & b/w illustrations, good, CARD £6.00

RC-1584 ~ WARBIRDS ILLUSTRATED No. 6: THE

LUFTWAFFE 1933-1945 VOLUME IV ~ by Alfred Price

A large collection of colour and black and white photos of many Luftwaffe types. These range from the Henschel 123 dive-bomber to the Ta 152 fighter and the Me 163 rocket interceptor.

1982, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853685142,<11452-01-M-12> A4 format, 68pp, 120 colour & b/w illustrations, good, CARD £6.00

RC-1585 ~ THE ROYAL AIR FORCE 1939-1945

VOLUME II: THE FIGHT AVAILS ~

by Denis Richards and Hilary St G. Saunders

The history of the RAF from the entry of Japan into WWII in 1941, the fall of Singapore and the campaign to capture Rome in 1943. Appendices detail Principal Air Commanders 1942-1943, Principal Operational Aircraft of the RAF, Luftwaffe and Japanese Air Forces 1942-1943, Orders of Battle for Coastal Command 1943, Bomber Command 1943, Middle East Command 1941 and 1942, and Mediterranean Air Command 1943. With a glossary of Code Names and Abbreviations

1954, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN, <21184-02-M-12> 415pp, 19 maps (inc colour and fold-out maps), 11 plates, good in dw. ex private club library. canx stamps on front endpaper, £10.00

RC-1586 ~ AIRCRAFT PROFILE 241: AICHI D3A ('VAL') & YOKOSUKA D4Y ('JUDY') CARRIER BOMBERS

OF THE IJNAF ~ by M C Richards and Donald S Smith
The development story and the combat record of the Aichi D3A and its successor, the Yokosuka D4Y.

1972, Profile Publications, No ISBN ,<07610-01-M-12> 24pp illustrations, good in paper covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1587 ~ RAF FIGHTER SQUADRONS IN

THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~ by Anthony Robinson

The Battle of Britain is examined from the point of view of the fighter squadrons themselves. Looks at the problems of tactics and leadership encountered by the RAF thrown into a battle for which it was inadequately prepared, the general course of the battle, the organisation, tactics and equipment of the RAF. The author goes on to examine the operations and experiences of eight squadrons heavily engaged in the battle and analyses the events, decisions and circumstances of the daily encounters with German intruders.

1987, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 085368846X,<29145-02-M-12> 287pp, photos, maps, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1588 ~ BOMBERS FLY EAST ~

by Bruce Sanders

Contemporary accounts of RAF bomber operations in the Second World War. No date but c1943. Condition reflects age and use.

1943, Herbert Jenkins, No ISBN ,<15576-01-M-12> 186pp, 9 illustrations, marked blue boards with faded spine, £5.00

RC-1589 ~ COMBAT LEGEND: MESSERSCHMITT Bf 109 ~

by Jerry Scutts

Over 33,000 Bf 109s were built between 1937 and 1945. This is a detailed introduction to the designs and origins of the aircraft. Looks at designers, pilots, virtues and vices, and includes full technical specifications, operational history and first hand accounts of flying the aircraft. With colour profiles and 3-views.

2002, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1840373644,<33133-01-M-12> A4 format, 96pp, numerous b/w photos, colours plans & side views, timeline, as new in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1590 ~ BOMBER BATTLE FOR BERLIN ~ by John Searby

The Battle for Berlin, from the early raids, as a direct response to Luftwaffe attacks on British cities, to the concentrated operations over 5 months in 1943/44. The German night fighter force was at the peak of its strength and Bomber Command casualties were heavy. The author examines two operations, one very early in the war and one during the period of all-out battle, setting them in the context of the overall offensive.

1991, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853101281,<07409-01-M-12> 203pp, 12 photos, appendices, bibliography, index, very good in d/w £5.00

RC-1591 ~ JUNGLE DIVE BOMBERS AT WAR ~

by Peter C Smith

The use of the dive-bomber in the Second World War by the Japanese and the Allies. Covers the early development of Dive Bombing and its use at Guadalcanal, Imphal, in the South West Pacific, and the Philippines.

1987, John Murray, ISBN 0719544254,<06533-01-M-12> x + 182pp, 32 photos, index, very good in d/w £6.00

RC-1592 ~ STUKA AT WAR ~

by Peter C Smith

A well illustrated record of the JU87 Stuka. From the early developments it became one of the most feared aircraft of the Luftwaffe in the Second World War. Previous owner's name stamp on endpaper.

1971, Ian Allan, No ISBN ,<19094-02-M-12> 192pp, 120 photos, good in d/w, £5.00

RC-1593 ~ DRESDEN TUESDAY 13 FEBRUARY 1945 ~

by Frederick Taylor

On the evening of Tuesday 13 February 1945, Dresden's air-raid sirens sounded as they had done many times during the Second World War. By the next morning, more than 4,500 tons of high explosives and incendiary devices had been dropped on the unprotected city. At least 25,000 inhabitants died in the terrifying firestorm and thirteen square miles of the city's historic centre.

2004, Bloomsbury Pub, ISBN 0747570787,<38129-01-M-12> 518pp photos, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1594 ~ THE BADER WING ~

by John Frayn Turner

An account of the legendary five squadron fighter wing consisting of some 60 pilots which was led by Douglas Bader. The book highlights in particular the actions of the Canadian aces in Bader's own 242 squadron, Sam Turner, Willie McKnight and G. E. Ball. It is also set against the broader canvas of the so called the 'Big Wing' controversy.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844155446,<03861-01-M-12>

158pp, 30 photos, fine in protected d/w £10.00

RC-1595 ~ MIT DER KAMERA AN DER FRONT: ALS

KRIEGSBERICHTER BEI DER I.(J)/LG 2 UND DEM JG 77 ~

by Axel Urbanke

Of the many German Jagdgeschwader and Jagdgruppen, the history of I.(J)/LG 2 has been overlooked. Fighter pilots like Ihlefeld, Geishardt, Marseille, Harder, Strakeljahn and Kemethmüller, flew their first operational sorties and scored their first victories with the unit. The photographic material available to those with an interest in the unit has previously been limited, but now Volume 3 in the 'Photographed by Soldiers' series, offers unique photo material, with rare collected black and white and numerous contemporary colour images. These provide entirely new and unexpected information about camouflage schemes, Staffel colours and emblems, from the Channel in 1941, through the Balkans to Russia. The unit was renamed I/JG 77 in the summer of 1942 in Russia. German/English text.

2018, Luftfahrtverlag, ISBN 9784941437401,<38137-01-M-12>

Landscape format,240pp, 170 b/w & 54 colour photos,13 colour profiles, 14 maps , new in d/w, £74.00

RC-1596 ~ THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN: A NATION ALONE ~

by Arthur Ward

Analysis of those months in 1940 bringing them to life in images and words. It includes numerous first hand accounts and recollections and provides a wide ranging historical background to the complex technical aspects of war in the air.

2010, Chancellor Press, ISBN 9780753720097,<02893-02-M-12>

Large Format 208pp illustrations, slight edgecrease on d/w . Unread.

As new, £8.00

RC-1597 ~ GERMAN AIR FORCE FIGHTERS OF WORLD

WAR TWO: VOLUME ONE ~ by Martin C Windrow

Aimed at the general reader the emphasis is placed on the squadron service of the major German fighter aircraft rather than their mechanical details. Includes a colour page of Luftwaffe Unit insignia.

1968, Hylton Lacey, No ISBN ,<35537-01-M-12> landscape format, .63pp illustrations, Good in illustrated boards, £5.00

RC-1598 ~ PRELUDE TO OVERLORD ~

by Humphrey Wynn and Susan Young

The air operations that preceded and supported the Allied landings in Normandy 1944. Includes chapters on the Allied and German Air Forces, the aircraft involved, the US, British and German Air Commanders, and the air operations themselves.

1983, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 0906393272,<15525-01-M-12>

154pp, 62 photos, maps, orders of battle, bibliography, index, good in d/w £5.00

RC-1599 ~ ROCKET FIGHTER: THE STORY OF THE

MESSERSCHMITT Me163 ~ by Mano Ziegler

The story of the flight testing of the world's first operational rocket-powered interceptor, the Me 163 is told by one of the 30 pilots of Test Commando 16 (Eprobingskommand 16) who were entrusted with it's operational development during the Second World War. The book is not just full of technical details and development; it also tells the human stories of the pilots who flew (and sometimes died in) this revolutionary, but lethal fighter.

1976, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853691619,<02544-01-M-12>

xii + 161pp, 1 col & 68 b/w illustrations, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1600 ~ JANE'S SURFACE SKIMMERS 1967-68 ~

Jane's first edition of the survey of air cushion craft and vehicles, air-riding materials, handling equipment and hydrofoil equipment.

968, Sampson Low, Marston, No ISBN ,<28793-01-M-13> 136pp, numerous illustrations, index, large format, good £10.00

RC-1601 ~ JANE'S SURFACE SKIMMERS 1971-72 ~

The standard reference on air cushion vehicles, air-riding materials and handling equipment, tracked air cushion vehicles and hydrofoils.

1972, Jane's Publishing, No ISBN ,<28792-01-M-13> 329pp, numerous illustrations, large format, good in worn/chipped d/w £10.00

RC-1602 ~ JANE'S SURFACE SKIMMERS 1973-74 ~

International survey of hovercraft and hydrofoils. The standard reference work.

1974, Sampson Low, Marston, No ISBN ,<28794-01-M-13> 411pp, numerous illustrations, glossary, index, large format, good in worn/chipped d/w £10.00

RC-1603 ~ GUARDING THE SKIES ~

by Dennis Barker

A review of the contemporary role of the RAF in the late 1980s. The result of discussions with RAF personnel in the Falklands, Hong Kong, Cyprus, West Germany and the UK, the book highlights and illustrates the use of modern technology and sophisticated weapons systems.

1989, Viking, ISBN 0670819018,<02912-01-M-13> 384pp, 30 photos, very good in d/w £10.00

RC-1604 ~ THE F-4 PHANTOM ~

by Martin W. Bowman

The Phantom was developed for the US Navy as a long-range all-weather fighter and first flew in May 1958. It became operational in 1961. The US Air Force then realised that the Navy had an aircraft that was far better than any tactical aircraft in their inventory and ordered 543 F-4C variants. There then followed a spate of orders from around the world. In Britain, it was ordered for the Navy and Air Force, but was modified to take the Rolls-Royce Spey turbofan. One of the Royal Navy's Phantoms stole the record for the fastest Atlantic crossing, a record that stood until taken by the remarkable SR-71 Blackbird.

2019, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526705761,<37987-01-M-13> 117pp, 120 b/w photos, new, CARD £14.99

RC-1605 ~ THE SPACE SHUTTLE HANDBOOK ~

by Kenneth Gatland

An illustrated study of the U.S. Space Shuttle, its predecessors, its development, the crews and the mission profiles. This volume predates the Challenger and Columbia disasters.

1979, Hamlyn, ISBN 0861240596,<26587-01-M-13> 96pp, 38 photos, 78 illustrations, 2 maps, 27 plans, table, good in worn d/w £6.00

RC-1606 ~ COMBAT AIRCRAFT PROTOTYPES SINCE 1945

by Robert Jackson

In 1965 the British Government cancelled the TSR-2 strike fighter following doubts raised during its test programmes (but in reality, to save the cost). It is just one of dozens of aircraft of all nations from Russia's Illyushin IL-20 and the French Nord 1402 Gerfauc described in this history of prototypes since 1945.

1985, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<02406-01-M-13> Large format. 174pp may drawings and illustrations, Good in d/w. Biro mark on inside page, £6.00

RC-1607 ~ AIR WAR VIETNAM ~

Introduction by Drew Middleton

A detailed and fully illustrated history of US aerial operations in Indo-China between 1964 and 1973, plus an account of the Mayaguez incident of May 1975. Includes accounts of operations of the various types of aircraft in numerous roles, the arrival of the "smart bomb", missile defences and electronic counter-measures (ECM).

1978, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853682836,<22252-02-M-13> x + 361pp, photos, maps, Good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1608 ~ AU-18 SPACE HANDBOOK: A WARFIGHTERS

GUIDE TO SPACE VOLUME 1 ~

by Major Michael J Muolo

A look at the development of "Space Power" from the 1950s. Includes descriptions of projected military space systems including satellites, anti-satellites, anti-ballistic missiles and fractional orbital bombardment systems (FOBS).

1993, US Air University Press, No ISBN ,<26297-01-M-13> 162pp, 3 annexes, 12 figures, 3 tables, 28 photos, card covers creased otherwise good, CARD £6.00

RC-1609 ~ FIGHTER PILOT ~

by Colin Strong and Duff Hart-Davis

The selection and training of the RAF Fighter Pilot. How a fast jet pilot is selected, their diversity of backgrounds, and three years of hard work with the ever present threat of failure.

1981, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563179716,<23171-01-M-13> 167pp, 18 colour illustrations, 60 b/w photos, d/w rubbed with a small tear, otherwise vg, £8.00

Civil Aviation

RC-1610 ~ A DAY WITH AEROFLOT ~

With a foreword by B. Bugaev, Minister of Civil Aviation, this volume commemorates the 50th anniversary of Aeroflot, the state (and at the time, only) civil air carrier of the USSR. Aeroflot was launched in 1923 with a route from Moscow to Nizhny Novgorod (later the city of Gorky). Today the airline flies internally more than 778,000km linking some 3,500 cities in the Soviet Union, together with an extensive international network. The book is packed with narrative plus several hundred colour and black and white photographs showing all aspects of Aeroflot during a typical day. This scarce volume is in fair to good condition despite some discolouring (sunning) of the front board and slight detaching from the spine at the title page.

1973, Novosti Press Agency, No ISBN,<37441-01-M-14> Large format, 48pp, numerous colour, b/w photos, good in white boards, £30.00

RC-1611 ~ THE ARCHIVE PHOTOGRAPHS SERIES:

AIR TRANSPORT THE FIRST FIFTY YEARS ~

Edited by John Cook

A pictorial representation of all those types of aircraft that have been important to the overall story of commercial air transport. The photographs not only show all the different aircraft and air companies from all over the world, but also the contemporary culture of the period in dress and transport.

1997, Chalford Pub.Co, ISBN 0752407902,<21872-01-M-14> 128pp, numerous illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1612 ~ BRITISH AIRWAYS: ITS HISTORY,

AIRCRAFT AND LIVERIES ~

by Keith Gaskell

Britain's premier airline is now amongst the world's elite. This book summarises the early pioneering days and the nationalised post-war years of British European Airways and the British Overseas Airways Corporation. We then see the joining of these two under the banner of British Airways and follow its early history into successful privatisation and the airline's freedom to pursue new ventures. Every type of aircraft that has been operated by BA is described and the nuances of livery styles are illustrated in colour. Making this copy unique is a tipped-in BA internally distributed landscape format booklet describing the introduction of the new Boeing 747-400 aircraft. There is also a foldout A1 size poster illustrating all BA aircraft from 1919 to 1985.

1999, Airline Publishing, ISBN 1840371420,<20079-01-M-14> Large format, 160pp, c400 colour & b/w photos, Fine in d/w, £20.00

Aviation Modelling

RC-1613 ~ AIRFIX MAGAZINE GUIDE 16: MODELLING

JET FIGHTERS ~ by Bryan Philpott

Shows how to assemble correctly and add detail to basic kits. Also gives a selection of practical conversion examples ranging from the Meteor and Hunter to the Phantom and Corsair.

1976, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850592313, <38162-01-M-19> 64pp illustrations, good with slight fading on the spine, £5.00

RC-1614 ~ AIRFIX MAGAZINE GUIDE 18: USAAF

CAMOUFLAGE OF WORLD WAR 2 ~ by Jerry Scutts

A complete precis of US Army Air Force aircraft camouflage and marking schemes in all theatres during the last war. National and squadron insignia, invasion stripes, mission markings and nose art for each aircraft type are included.

1976, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 085059233X, <38163-01-M-19> 64pp illustrations, Good in illustrated boards, £5.00

Naval & Maritime

RC-1615 ~ HIS MAJESTY'S SUBMARINES ~

HMSO publication in paper covers charting contribution of the Royal Navy's submarine service in WWII.

1945, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN, <12656-01-N-01> 65pp, 26 photos, Paper covers worn, Good, CARD £5.00

RC-1616 ~ THE SOCIETY FOR NAUTICAL RESEARCH ~

An interesting selection of the Society's Annual Reports from 1953 to 1969, comprising seventeen card cover reports excluding 1961. Includes the annual accounts, list of officers and members and AGM reports.

1969, No ISBN, <26532-01-N-01>, Good in buff card covers, CARD £10.00

RC-1617 ~ THE WAR FOR ALL THE OCEANS: FROM

NELSON AT THE NILE TO NAPOLEON AT WATERLOO ~

by Roy and Lesley Adkins

A sweeping history of the years of naval warfare that set the balance of power in Europe for the following century. As France emerged from revolution, Napoleon Bonaparte invaded Egypt, hoping next to march overland to India The Battle of the Nile and then at Acre were the first sallies in what would be fifteen years of bitter fighting. It was a war won at sea, and by the time of Waterloo Britain had gained control and possessed the foundations of her vast empire.

2006, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 9780316728379, <35945-01-N-01> 534pp, illustrations, maps and plans, bump on top right hand corner, otherwise very good, £9.00

RC-1618 ~ BATTLES OF THE BRITISH NAVY ~

by Joseph Allen

Seventh Edition revised with additions. A popular history of all the important engagements from King Richard's Crusader fleet in 1190 to the Bombardment of Alexandria in 1882.

0000, Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, No date, ISBN, <30342-02-N-01> 436pp illustrations, Spine Faded, boards marked, pages browning. Good, £8.00

RC-1619 ~ THE LOST SHIPS OF GUADALCANAL:

EXPLORING THE GHOST FLEET OF THE SOUTH PACIFIC

by Robert D Ballard

Recreates the whole story of the campaign that changed the course of the Pacific war. More Americans died in the Guadalcanal naval battles than on land. Describes the first bitter American defeat in the Battle of Savo island and then the struggle to eventual victory. The author takes you to the ocean floor to view scenes of American, Australian and Japanese ships lying together, their guns still pointing at one another.

1993, Madison Books, ISBN 0446516368, <32506-01-N-01> Large Format 228pp illustrations, Very good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1620 ~ LOST VOICES FROM THE TITANIC: THE

DEFINITIVE ORAL HISTORY ~ by Nick Barratt

Starting from its original conception and design by the White Star Line, through construction at Harland and Wolff's

shipyards in Belfast, the author examines the lives of various passengers from the first class aristocrats enjoying all the trappings of privilege, to the families in third-class and steerage and members of the crew, as well as representatives from the White Star Line who were present. Finally, the book examines the disaster itself, when Titanic struck the iceberg on 14 April and sunk hours later. Survivors from passengers and crew explain what happened, taking you back in time to the full horror of that freezing Atlantic night when up to 1,520 people perished.

2009, Preface Publishing, ISBN 9781848091498, <35891-01-N-01> 331pp. photos, near fine in like d/w £10.00

RC-1621 ~ E-BOATS AND COASTAL CRAFT ~ by Paul Beaver
World War 2 Photo Album No.17 Selected from the Bundersarchiv collection, this is a concise photo monograph illustrating the Kriegsmarine light attack and coastal escort craft of WWII. Well used and worn but useful reference copy.

1980, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850594448, <14136-01-N-01> 98pp, 140 photos, CARD £12.00

RC-1622 ~ THE GERMAN NAVY 1939-1945 ~

by Cajus Bekker

The wartime story of the German Navy starting from its build-up in the 1920s, and expansion in the 1930s. The book covers the development of the pocket battleships and the fateful decision to give priority to the big surface ships like Bismarck and Tirpitz rather than U-boats, and examines the crucial phases of WWII - the battle of attrition in the Atlantic, the fate of the surface raiders and the strengths and weaknesses of the Kriegsmarine.

1974, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600370593, <29103-01-N-01> Large format, 192pp, numerous illustrations, index., Good in d/w £10.00

RC-1623 ~ TRAFALGAR: THE UNTOLD STORY OF THE

GREATEST SEA BATTLE IN HISTORY ~ by Nicholas Best

Beginning with a vivid recreation of Napoleon's army assembling at Boulogne for the invasion of England, Nicholas Best tells how the French fleet joined with their Spanish allies and set out for a decisive battle with the Royal Navy. Following events through the eyes of eyewitnesses on the gundeck as well as the admiral's cabins, he takes us to the Mediterranean and the West Indies and back to the coast of Spain as the rival fleets manoeuvre for advantage.

2005, Ted Smart, ISBN 0297846221, <35886-01-N-01>

352pp.illustrations, very good + in like dw, £10.00

RC-1624 ~ THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD SEA POWER

Edited by Chris Bishop

There have been many changes since this was published in 1988 but still a useful reference book. In two parts, the first part is arranged in sections, each one covering a major category of fighting ship from submarines and aircraft carriers through to cruisers, destroyers, frigates and smaller vessels. The second part presents an easy to use alphabetical list of the world navies with details of size, types and numbers

1988, Guild Publishing, ISBN 0600332748, <21608-01-N-01> Large Format 319pp 500 photos plus colour 3 view and cutaway illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1625 ~ TIME-LIFE THE SEAFARERS SERIES:

THE U-BOATS ~ by Douglas Botting

Germany's foremost naval weapon in two world wars, the U-boat, sank a total of nearly 8000 Allied merchant ships and warships.

1981, Time Life Books, ISBN 70540630X, <29709-01-N-01> 176pp, ills - including colour, bibliography, index, large format, black boards, pictorial upper board, vg, £6.00

RC-1626 ~ THE STRENGTH OF ENGLAND ~

by George F S Bowles

A study on the importance of Sea Power after WWI and how England had become the dominant maritime power. The book aroused some controversy when first published as it was seen as an attack on the iniquities of the Foreign Office. The Foreign Office, says the author, have "persistently throughout the years tried to sell our birthright in this naval matter".

1926, Methuen, No ISBN, <22176-01-N-01> xi + 289pp, 6 maps, appendices, index, spine & bottom 2" of top board darkened, text g, £12.00

RC-1627 ~ NAVAL EPISODES OF THE GREAT WAR ~

by John Buchan

Selections taken verbatim from the 4 volume series by the author, of the History of the Great War. This book covers solely the important naval operations and deals in some detail with the problems of commerce, contraband and blockade.

1958, Thomas Nelson & Sons, No ISBN ,<07592-01-N-01> 323pp illustrations, d/w torn and worn, light foxing on some pages, £6.00

RC-1628 ~ U-BOATS AT WAR ~

by Harald Busch and L P R Wilson

This is an account of the u-boat campaign in the Atlantic from the German point-of-view.

1956, Putnam & Co, No ISBN ,<18955-01-N-01> 286pp illustrations, Poor in black boards - ex-libry, £6.00

RC-1629 ~ SEA ADVENTURES ~

by Graeme Cook

True stories of seagoing adventures in peace and war. Includes chapters on Pirates, Smuggling, Disasters at Sea, Mutinies, Submarines, Surface Raiders, Q-Ships, Human Torpedos and much more.

1974, Macdonald, ISBN 0356080552,<22413-01-N-01> ix + 198pp,, vg in d/w £6.00

RC-1630 ~ THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC ~

by John Costello and Terry Hughes

The Battle of the Atlantic was the longest sustained campaign of the Second World War lasting from September 1939 to May 1945. Over 2800 Allied Merchantmen and 197 warships were lost and 781 U Boats were sunk. The author assesses the part played by ULTRA decodes in the intelligence war against the U-Boat menace,

1977, Dial Press, ISBN 0803764542,<18101-02-N-01> 313pp illustrations, maps, Good in faded d/w, £7.00

RC-1631 ~ SALVO! CLASSIC NAVAL GUN ACTIONS ~

by Bernard Edwards

Naval Gun Actions from the "Ironclad" Action on the Yellow River in 1894, to surface actions in both World Wars. It includes accounts of the sinking of HMS Prince of Wales and its companion, HMS Repulse, both of which were sunk in the Pacific with very heavy losses by Japanese torpedo bombers. Additionally, the battles in the waters around Guadalcanal are analysed in detail.

1999, Brockhampton Press, ISBN 1860199593,<22660-01-N-01> 225pp, 35 photos, 15 maps, vg in vg d/w £10.00

RC-1632 ~ BIS ZUR LETZTEN STUNDE: ILLUSION

UND WIRLICHKEIT ~ by Georg Ernst

"Until the Last Hour: Illusion and Reality". The WWII experiences of the author who joined the German Navy as an eighteen-year-old and Served in U-boats. German Text

1995, Mittler Verlag, ISBN 3813204839,<29203-01-N-01> 223pp, end-paper map & U-boat plan, near fine, £12.00

RC-1633 ~ BENEATH THE WAVES ~

by A S Evans

A history of HM Submarine losses 1904-1971. The first such disaster was in 1904 when the A1 was lost after a collision with the liner Berwick Castle. The last one dealt with is the loss of the Artemis which sank in 1971. Between the two, 171 submarines were lost - the largest toll inevitably being during WWII.

1986, William Kimber, ISBN 0718306015,<30052-02-N-01> 439pp, illustrations, pages browning slightly otherwise vg in d/w £14.00

RC-1634 ~ THE JAPANESE NAVY IN WORLD WAR II ~

by David Evans

A collection of essays giving a Japanese perspective of the War in the Pacific in the words of former Japanese Naval officers. The accounts include Pearl Harbor, Philippines, Indian Ocean, Midway, Guadalcanal, Savo Island, Leyte Gulf, Kamikazi and the sinking of the Yamato.

1986, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 0870213164,<2389-02-N-01> 568pp illustrations, As new in card covers, CARD £20.00

RC-1635 ~ BATTLE OF THE APRIL STORM ~

by Larry Forrester

A docu-novel based on the attack by HMS Gloworm on units of the German Fleet under the command of Vice-Admiral Helmuth Heye in his 10,000 ton cruiser Admiral Hipper on April 8th 1940.

The men are fictional but the novel has been written as a tribute to those who fought in that battle in the North Sea.

1969, Book Club Associates, ISBN 0245597352,<16959-01-N-01> 222pp, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1636 ~ THE PICTORIAL HISTORY OF SEA BATTLES ~

by Thomas Foster

Warfare at sea from slave galleys to battleships. The author discusses tactics, weapons and ships, with accounts of some of the most important battles from Salamis to Cape St Vincent, Tshushima, Jutland, Bismarck and Leyte Gulf.

1977, Enigma Books, ISBN 0856850772,<28924-01-N-01> 128pp, illustrations, photos (inc colour), maps, technical diagrams, large format, vg in d/w £8.00

RC-1637 ~ THE SEA WOLVES ~

by Wolfgang Frank

The author was a member of Donitz's Staff, and went to sea on U-Boats in the Second World War as an observer. His account of the U-Boat war is written with the benefit of his experiences. Green Boards rubbed, with the remains of a Boots Library sticker on the front. No d/w.

1955, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, No ISBN ,<08414-02-Z-01> , 237pp maps, tables, study copy in green boards £6.00

RC-1638 ~ CHAMPIONS OF THE FLEET ~

by Edward Fraser

A history of Royal Navy actions from the Armada to the Napoleonic Wars. Blue cloth, gilt titles, decorated boards and spine, damp stain at top right-hand corner of top board, text good.

1908, John Lane, The Bodley Head, No ISBN ,<26533-01-N-01> 299p, 19 illustrations, blue boards, £12.00

RC-1639 ~ BRITISH WARSHIPS 1975 ~

by J W Goss

A pocket size listing of all British Warships in service at the time of publication in the mid 1970s, with photos and details.

1975, Martinart, ISBN 0904478076,<26543-01-N-01> 84pp, illustrations, table, Good, CARD £6.00

RC-1640 ~ THE BISMARCK EPISODE ~

by Captain Russell Grenfell R.N.

From the first intelligence of the Bismarck in the Norwegian Fjords and the hunt led by Admiral Tovey, to her sinking just under six days later.

1948, Faber & Faber, No ISBN ,<09098-01-N-01> 219pp, illustrations, maps, Good in blue boards, £5.00

RC-1641 ~ FULL CIRCLE: LOG OF THE NAVY'S

NO. 1 CONSCRIPT ~ by John Gritten

This is the story of a journalist's wartime service at sea. Starting in the engine room as a stoker, John Gritten recounts his early experience of the dramatic events of the Norwegian campaign, followed by service in many different locations. Commissioned, his D-Day role was in a tank landing craft bound for King Red beach. His notes give a sense of immediacy to a combined operation on a hitherto unprecedented scale. Just as graphic are some of the images of his final months of service in the Far East.

2003, Cualann Press, ISBN 0953503690,<33712-01-N-01> 319pp, 88 b/w photos, maps, index, New in d/w, £5.00

RC-1642 ~ BATTLESHIP, CRUISER, DESTROYER ~

by Gregory Haines and Crd. B R Coward RN

Combined volume of the three titles from the 'At War' series. The authors describe life on board for Captain and crew, above and below decks. Eyewitness accounts describe the sudden intensity of action and long periods of tedious inaction.

1994, Promotional Reprint Co, SBN 1856481743,<32445-01-N-01> Large Format. 368pp illustrations, vg in edgeworn dw. Illustrated Boards, £18.00

RC-1643 ~ SEMPER FIDELIS ~

by H E Hancock

"The Saga of the 'Navvies' 1924-1948". The history of the ships of the General Steam Navigation Co. Their ships provided gallant service during the evacuation of Dunkirk, and later in the face of U-boat attacks and during the Normandy invasion.

1949, General Steam Navigation, No ISBN ,<12440-01-N-01> xvi + 140pp, 29 illustrations, tables, d/w worn, otherwise good, £10.00

RC-1644 ~ SHIPS AT WAR ~ Edited by P Hornsey
 From Tsushima to Pearl Harbor, Jutland, air attacks on the convoys to Malta, the evacuation from Dunkirk, Midway, trawlers at war and the Mulberry Harbours.
 1978, New English Library, No ISBN ,<28802-01-N-01> 128pp, numerous ills - inc colour, large format, g/vg in chipped d/w £10.00

RC-1645 ~ TRAFALGAR: THE NELSON TOUCH ~
 by David Howarth
 The Battle of Trafalgar in October 1805 was fought by the Royal Navy against the combined fleets of the French and Spanish Navy. Twenty-seven British ships led by Admiral Lord Nelson aboard HMS Victory defeated thirty-three French and Spanish ships under French Admiral Pierre-Charles Villeneuve off the south-west coast of Spain, just west of Cape Trafalgar. The Franco-Spanish fleet lost twenty-two ships, without a single British loss.
 1970, World Books, No ISBN ,<34374-03-N-01> 256pp illustrations, map, Good in torn d/w, reflecting age and use, £5.00

RC-1646 ~ HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES NAVY ~
 by Richard Humble
 Traces the Nvy's development from the American War of Independence to the 1980s. Chapters include the early sailing ships to the steamships of the 1840s which went on the blockade the South during the civil war. Features the Ironclads and Dreadnought development from the post civil war years to the Great War, The Second World War and the years leading up to it, and post war to the US Navy of the late 1980s.
 1988, Chevrprime, ISBN 1853610615,<13832-01-N-01> Large format. 153pp illustrations, very good in d/w £7.00

RC-1648 ~ UNDERSEA WARFARE ~ by Richard Humble
 The development and role of the submarine in sea warfare from its birth to the 1980s. Includes chapters on WWI and WWII, the midget submarines and frogmen, the impact of nuclear power, its post war role as a surveillance platform, and its future use.
 1981, New English Library, ISBN 0450048667,<22245-01-N-01> 192pp, 250 colour & b/w illustrations, large format, good in worn d/w £10.00

RC-1647 ~ UNDERSEA WARFARE ~ by Richard Humble
 The development and role of the submarine in sea warfare. Alternative Book Club edition.
 1981, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<22245-02-N-01> 160pp, 250 colour & b/w illustrations, large format, good in worn d/w £8.00

RC-1649 ~ U-BOAT ACES AND THEIR FATES ~
 by Geoffrey P Jones
 Some of the most able of the U-Boat Commanders of the Second World War Kriegsmarine, the attacks they made and their fates.
 1988, William Kimber, ISBN 0718306856,<09510-01-N-01> 256pp, 47 photos, 8 maps and diagrams, good in d/w £6.00

RC-1650 ~ DIVE INTO HISTORY. VOLUME 3: U BOATS ~
 by Henry C Keatts and George C Farr
 The wrecks of the the sunken U Boats off the US Coastal waters. With chapters on U-Boat evolution, World Wars I and II, and on each U-Boat examined: UC-97, UB-88, U-85, U-352, U-215, U-701, U-853, U-1105 and U-2513. How they were sunk, and details of the locations and exploration of the hulls.
 1994, Pisces Books, ISBN 1559920645,<00551-01-N-01> xv + 224pp, 49 col & 165 b/w photos and illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD £18.00

RC-1651 ~ U-BOAT KILLER ~
 by Captain Donald Macintyre DSO, DSC
 An exciting account of a British Royal Navy destroyer in World War II. Tasked with guarding vital Atlantic convoys and later commanding 'Hunter/Killer' groups, author Captain Donald MacIntyre (1904-1981) became a near-legend during the war, with 7 destroyed German submarines to his credit, as well as several U-boat captures. He also survived a torpedo hit and, after ramming a U-boat, successfully piloted the damaged ship back to safety.
 1956, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, no ISBN ,<08409-01-N-01> xii + 179pp, 11 ills & maps, good in torn d/w, £5.00

RC-1652 ~ U-BOAT ARCHIVE SERIES VOLUME 10: UNKNOWN, FORGOTTEN AND HIDDEN HISTORY GERMANY 1918-1948 ~ by Jak P Mallmann Showell
 A chronology of major events in, and relating to, Germany in the years following the First World War, through to the end of the Second World War. Despite the title, this is a record of the 'Spirit of the Times' rather than specifically relating to the Kriegsmarine in general, or U-Boats in particular.
 2008, German U-Boat Museum, No ISBN ,<34477-01-N-01> A4 format, 68pp, As new in grey card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1653 ~ U-BOAT ARCHIVE SERIES VOLUME 8: OPERATION 'CABAL' THE DELIVERY OF GERMAN U-BOATS TO RUSSIA 1945-1946 ~ by Jak P Mallmann Showell
 Reproduced from the Monthly Anti-Submarine reports circulated secretly to officers throughout the war. Operation Cabal" was the delivery of German booty submarines from Great Britain to the Soviet Union from November 1945. Includes full details of this operation including ships taking part, radar policy, towing arrangements and reports from individual ship's officers.
 2005, Military Press , ISBN 0854206841,<34476-01-N-01> A4 format, 79pp, Very good in grey card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1654 ~ U-BOAT COMMAND & THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC. ~ by Jak P Mallmann Showell
 Looks at the U-Boat campaign through the eyes of the German High command. The author interviewed many ex-U-Boat men as well as consulting original documents in researching the state of knowledge in the U-Boat command at the time, and the tactical and strategic decisions taken as the war developed.
 1989, Conway, ISBN 0851774873,<34202-02-N-01> 192pp, 150 photos, 4 maps, good in slightly torn d/w, £6.00

RC-1655 ~ THE BRITISH DESTROYER ~
 by Captain T D Manning CBE, VRD
 A study of Royal Navy Destroyers From HMS Havoc in 1893 to the Darings of the 1950s. Each vessel is listed with details of tonnage, machinery, armament, and its ultimate fate.
 1979, Godfrey Cave Assoc, ISBN 090622313X,<08342-01-N-01> 148pp, 120 photos, vg in worn d/w £10.00

RC-1656 ~ ENGLAND & THE SPANISH ARMADA: THE NECESSARY QUARREL ~ by James McDermott
 The Armada campaign pitted Europe's mightiest military power against Christendom's most powerful navy in a battle for different ideals of civilization. Both protagonists expected the clash to be decisive; neither, knew how to fight a battle whose scale and character were beyond the experience of anyone in the two fleets. What ensued was an inconclusive affair, redeemed for England by atrocious weather, and poor Spanish understanding of the coastlines of western Scotland and Ireland.
 2005, Yale University Press, ISBN 030010698X,<23301-01-N-01> 411pp 16 illustrations, very good in d/w, £12.00

RC-1657 ~ SUICIDE SQUADS: THE MEN AND MACHINES OF WORLD WAR II SPECIAL OPERATIONS ~
 by Richard O'Neill
 Classic Conflicts series. The use of "special attack" craft and their operations by the German, Italian and Japanese navies in World War II. Looks at Human torpedoes, explosive boats and manned torpedoes.
 1999, Salamander Books, ISBN 1840650826,<17732-02-N-01> 272pp illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1658 ~ NELSON'S WAR ~ by Peter Padfield
 Between 1793 and 1805 a series of naval battles fought against the new French Republic gained for Great Britain what historians later called the Empire of the Seas. This period of almost unrelieved blockade and battle culminating in Trafalgar is now viewed as one of the great turning points in history. It also saw the emergence of revolutionary fleet tactics by the British that exploited the disorganisation of their demoralised opponent's fleets.
 2000, Wordsworth Military, ISBN 1840222255,<32544-01-N-01> 200pp illustrations, Good in card covers. Slight rippling, CARD £5.00

RC-1659 ~ SEA WAR: GREAT NAVAL BATTLES**OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Frank Pearce**

Great battles at sea in WWII fought by the Royal Navy and the US Navy against the German, Japanese and Italian Navies. Includes accounts of the actions at Leyte Gulf, Midway and Taranto, the pursuit of the Bismarck and the sinking of the aircraft carrier, HMS Courageous

1990, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 070904013X, <10164-01-N-01> 224pp, 24 illustrations, 13 maps, Good in d/w £12.00

RC-1660 ~ FROM STORMY SEAS TO CALMER WATERS ~**by Commander Anthony Pearce**

Entering the Royal Navy at 18, the author experienced the Japanese War in the Far East, his vessel was hit by a new German radio controlled weapon at the Salerno landings, and he undertook convoy protection and submarine hunting duties in the Atlantic. His ship was torpedoed in peacetime by a British submarine, and he was appointed to head a training team for the emerging Kenya Navy.

2008, Brewin Books, ISBN 9781858584270, <35246-01-N-01> 68pp, numerous b/w photos, New in card cover, CARD £7.95

RC-1661 ~ TIME-LIFE WORLD WAR II SERIES:**THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC ~ by Barrie Pitt**

The longest battle of World War II. The narrative and picture essays describe the campaign against the U-Boats and the threat of the surface raider, the early victims of mines, the Graf Spee and U-Boats such as the Royal Oak, Doric Star and Courageous. The book tells of the convoys bringing supplies, and eventually Soldiers from the USA.

1978, Time Life Books, No ISBN, <24688-02-N-01> 208pp, 150 col & b/w illustrations, Very good in illustrated boards, £6.00

RC-1662 ~ FIASCO: THE BREAKOUT OF THE**GERMAN BATTLESHIPS ~ by John Deane Potter**

An account of the 'Channel Dash' by the German battleships, Scharnhorst, Gneisenau and the heavy cruiser Prinz Eugen with their escort in February 1942. The author tells the story of the dramatic break-out and the desperate running battle that followed.

1971, Readers Union, No ISBN, <00951-03-N-01> 235pp, 14 photos, d/w worn. Good, £6.00

RC-1663 ~ WARSHIP VOLUME IV ~**by John Roberts**

'Warship' was a quarterly series devoted to the design, development and service history of the world's combat ships. This hardbound compendium contains Issues 13 - 16 in one volume. Articles include The Development of Radar in the R.N. 1935-45 by Alastair Mitchell, US Flight-Deck Cruiser Designs by Norman Friedman, The Original Whalecatcher Escorts by Antony Preston and many other articles, all extensively supported by photographs and drawings.

1980, Conway, ISBN 0851772056, <34422-01-N-01> 292pp over 240 photographs, 145 plans and diagrams inc 4 detailed centrespreads, Very Good in d/w, £20.00

RC-1664 ~ THE ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY OF**THE UNITED STATES NAVY ~ by Michael Roberts**

A one volume, profusely illustrated guide to the ships, shore establishments and weaponry of the United States Navy up to the end of the 1980's.

1991, Brian Trodd Publishing, ISBN 1853611654, <00260-01-N-01> 256pp, 300 col illustrations. Large format, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1665 ~ PROFILE WARSHIP 8. KRIEGSMARINE**U-107 SUBMARINE ~ by Dr. Jurgen Rohwer**

Submarine U-107 was a Type IXB U-boat of Nazi Germany's Kriegsmarine that operated during World War II. Between January 1941 and August 1944, she sailed on 16 active patrols at a time when a U-boat averaged a lifespan of seven to ten patrols. During that time, U-107 sank 39 Allied ships and damaged four.

1971, Profile Publications, No ISBN, <01126-01-N-01> 24pp illustrations, Good in slightly marked paper covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1666 ~ NAVY LISTS FROM THE AGE OF SAIL VOLUME FIVE 1793-1801 : 100 SMALL-SCALE ACTION**by C A Sapherson and J R Lenton**

Not only useful to familiarise the reader with the small-scale actions of the period, it also lists some of the armament carried by the various navies of the time, particularly showing that the gunnery rate of a ship did not always mean that it was equal to an opposing ship of the same class.

1986, Raider Books, ISBN 1870445082, <34104-01-N-01> 59pp, Good in faded and creased covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1667 ~ U-BOAT 977 ~**by Heinz Schaeffer**

The author was the last commander of U-Boat 977. This account includes his wartime experiences and his 66 day underwater voyage to Argentina after the surrender in 1945, thus creating the rumour that he had taken Hitler there. Foreword by Nicholas Monsarrat.

1953, William Kimber, No ISBN, <19961-02-N-01> 207pp, 9 illustrations, diagram, Good in blue boards with fade marks, £5.00

RC-1668 ~ CAMPAIGN RIBBONS ~**by John R Simmons**

The experiences of a young Royal Naval officer in WWII. He served on a Military Transports, Ocean Boarding Vessels, Assault Landing Ships and an Escort Carrier.

1991, Sunflower Univ. Pr, ISBN 0897451355, <00392-01-N-01> 189pp, maps, 12 illustrations, storage wear only, CARD £10.00

RC-1669 ~ THE DEADLY STROKE ~**by Warren Tute**

On 3 July, 1940 units of the Royal Navy under Admiral Somerville attacked and largely destroyed the French Fleet as it lay at it's moorings at Mers-el-Kebir. Until two weeks previously the French and the British had been allies but the British government ordered the action to stop the French fleet falling into German hands. The result was the death of 1,300 French sailors.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844155354, <18149-03-N-01> 221pp, 12 b/w photos, maps, New in card cover, CARD £12.99

RC-1670 ~ U-552: THE RED DEVIL BOAT ~**by Axel Urbanke and Michael Rey**

U-552 was one of the legendary U-boats of the Second World War. Under its commander Erich Topp, it carried out a total of ten operational patrols, sinking 30 ships and damaging three in a period of 20 months. In the days of the big convoy battles, when the Allies' detection technology had not yet been perfected and convoys were weakly escorted, Topp was among the U-boat arm's most successful commanders. Within 16 months he was decorated with the Knight's Cross, the Oak Leaves and the Swords. U-552's Red Devil emblem, was probably photographed more than any other U-boat. Includes photos from all of the boat's patrols, together with color graphics and maps. German/English text. New from publisher, unread.

2020, Luftfahrtverlag-Start, ISBN 9783941437340, <38136-01-N-01> Large landscape format, 352pp, 318 b/w photos, 24 colour maps & graphics, new in d/w, £74.00

RC-1671 ~ THE GREAT ENTERPRISE: THE HISTORY OF**THE SPANISH ARMADA ~ Edited by Stephen Usherwood**

As revealed in contemporary document selected by the editor, the many strands which culminated in the attempted invasion of England by Spain in 1588. Preceded by a war of words, fought with the edition of the printing press, protestant teaching spreading from Germany and Switzerland had led to great upheavals in many countries including the British isles.

1978, Folio Society, No ISBN, <34283-01-N-01> 192pp illustrations, Good in blue boards. £6.00

RC-1672 ~ THE GERMAN NAVY IN WORLD WAR II ~**by Edward P Von der Porten**

The author traces the development of the new Navy during the pre-war years and describes the secret building programmes that contravened the Treaty of Versailles. He describes the plans for Operation Sea Lion, the plans to disrupt allied shipping and the escalation of submarine operations.

1969, Arthur Barker, ISBN 021317961X, <09921-01-N-01> 274pp, photos, maps and diagrams, Reading copy. ex Library. usual stamps and marks. Foxing on page edges and eps, £8.00

**RC-1673 ~ THE FROGMEN: THE STORY OF THE
WARTIME UNDERWATER OPERATORS ~**

by T J Waldron and James Gleeson

As the war developed all nations used frogmen for a variety of roles including placing limpet mines and the cutting of torpedo and submarine netting. These were among the bravest men of the Second World War. Divers enjoyed the new techniques of aqualungs, and the first were underwater oxygen rebreathers made in 1933 by an Italian company. Consequently the first well-known frogmen were the Italian navy commando frogmen.

1951, Evans Brothers, No ISBN ,<19037-01-N-01> 191pp. photos, good in red boards, £6.00

**RC-1674 ~ THE NELSON ENCYCLOPEDIA: PEOPLE,
PLACES, BATTLES, MYTHS, MISTRESSES,**

MEMORIALS AND MEMORABILIA ~ by Colin White

Sets out to answer any question about Nelson likely to be raised, either by a casual reference or in a more detailed study of the navy, the wars, or the social history of the period. Entries cover people, ships, places and events associated with the man, and extend to contemporary issues like changing interpretations of his actions. Arranged alphabetically and cross-referenced, every subject is followed by a suggested reading list. Appendices include a chronology of Nelson's life and times, and a selection of significant documents, some previously unpublished. An authors research copy, some pencil notes on endpapers.

2005, Chatham Pub, ISBN 9781861762535,<37129-01-N-01> 288pp illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD £8.00

Mechanised Armour, Land Vehicles & Weapons

RC-1675 ~ ARMOUR OF THE WEST ~

by Robin Adshead and Noel Ayliff-Jones

The Tanks and AFVs of the German, US, British and Dutch NATO Armies in the 1970s. Examines the ways in which the NATO nations tackled the problem of the Russians' numerical advantage by designing vehicles of technical superiority.

1978, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711006814,<11470-01-P-01> 96pp, 40 colour & 45 b/w photos, Good+ in d/w £7.00

RC-1676 ~ PANZERARTILLERIE: FIREPOWER FOR

THE PANZER DIVISIONS ~ by Thomas Anderson

The Panzerartillerie was one of the key components of the Panzer divisions that were the spearhead of the German forces when they overran most of Western Europe, and reached as far as the gates of Moscow. The Blitzkrieg required fast-moving, mobile artillery that could support units at the front line, and the Panzerartillerie provided that for the Wehrmacht. The Allies had no answer or equivalent to them until the US entry into the war. Drawing on original material, including some images that have never been published before, armour expert Thomas Anderson explores the formation and development of this force from its early days in the 1930s, through the glory days of Blitzkrieg warfare to its eventual decline in the face of the challenges of the Eastern Front.

2019, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472820242,<37869-01-P-01> 256pp, c250 b/w photos, new in d/w, £30.00

RC-1677 ~ THE DANISH LEOPARD 2A5 ~

by Thomas Antonsen

A full colour book featuring the Leopard 2A5 Main Battle Tank in use with the Danish Army. The book tells the complete development history of the Danish Leopard, from creation of the vehicle concept to the "QRF" version which served in Afghanistan. The book will be invaluable to the modeller and the military vehicle enthusiast. Apart from some 500 colour photographs featuring vehicles in the field as well as detail and scrap views, there is a review on available kits, accessories and decals, plus a 1:35 scale plan.

2009, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 9781847680273,<35709-01-P-01> Large format, 172pp, c500 colour photos, scale drawings, New in illustrated boards, £29.99

RC-1678 ~ AFV WEAPONS PROFILE 47 RUSSIAN T34 ~

by J.M. Brereton and Major Michael Norman

The T-34 was a Soviet medium tank that had a profound and lasting effect on the field of tank design. Although its armour and armament were surpassed later in the war, it has been often credited as one of the most effective, efficient and influential tank designs of the Second World War.

1972, Profile Publications, No ISBN ,<37118-01-P-01> 20pp inc colour centre, Good in rubbed card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1679 ~ THE 105-MM HOWITZER

IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~ by John Davidson

In the popular Service Publications series, this compact book provides a record of the use of the 105mm Howitzer by the Canadian Armed Forces. The weapon is described and illustrated in its towed C1, C2, C3 and LG-2 versions, and the self propelled version mounted in the M7 Priest.

2016, Service Publications, ISBN 9781927822081,<37113-01-P-01> A4 format, 24pp, 20 b/w photos, double page drawing, New in card cover, CARD £10.00

RC-1680 ~ PANZER: A REVOLUTION IN

WARFARE 1939 - 1945 ~ by Roger Edwards

An excellent study on the Panzer Arm of the German Wehrmacht of WWII. How it developed to defeat the armies of Western Europe 1939-40, its operations on the Eastern Front, and the change of armour tactics in the face of Russian and Allied successes. With detailed line drawings, extensive maps and orders of battle.

1998, Brockhampton Press, ISBN 1860198538,<17323-03-P-01> 256pp photos, drawings, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1681 ~ AFV PROFILE NO. 3: TANKS MARKS I TO V ~

by Chris Ellis and Peter Chamberlain

The third in a series of 30 monthly parts on Armoured Fighting Vehicles of the World. A history with specifications from the earliest Tank use in September 1916 to 1918.

1970, Profile Publications, No ISBN ,<36968-01-P-01> 24pp, illustrations with double centre colour page, good in paper covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1682 ~ A PHOTO HISTORY OF TANKS IN

TWO WORLD WARS ~ by George Forty

Includes the British Heavy and Medium tanks, French Heavy and Light as well as US, Italian and German tanks in WWI. The inter-war developments include Polish, Japanese and Swedish tanks, and WWII includes Allied and Axis types, plus Allied types in Russian and Chinese service, French tanks, and captured tanks

1984, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713712163,<19071-01-P-01> 192pp, 500 photos, large format, Good in d/w £10.00

RC-1683 ~ TANK ACTION ~

by George Forty

Tank fighting from 1916 with the Mk 1, to the Challenger in the Gulf War. The author looks at 42 individual low-level battles spanning eighty years of armoured warfare. The first tank-versus-tank engagement at Villers-Bretonneux in 1918, Sgt Waterhouse and his M3 General Lee at Kohima, Wittmann's battle with the advance guard of the British 7th Armoured Division at Villers-Bocage and on to the Gulf War. A comprehensive view of tank warfare seen from the perspective of the tank crews themselves.

1996, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0862880440,<22722-03-P-01> 296pp, 220 photos & drawings, maps, Fine in d/w, £14.00

RC-1684 ~ TANK COMMANDERS: KNIGHTS OF

THE MODERN AGE ~ by George Forty

The new soldier of the 20th Century, the tank commander developed the weapon into a potent force on the battlefields of World War I, World War II, Korea, Vietnam, the Middle East, and the Gulf. The book examines the careers of such legendary figures as Elles, Rommel, Patton, Tal, Abrahams and many more. Includes appraisals of the tank generals of Britain, France, USA, Russia and Israel

2002, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1840673230,<15297-01-P-01> 200pp, 150 photos, 10 maps, New in d/w, £6.00

RC-1685 ~ EARLY ARMOUR IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~

by Roger V Lucy

A timely follow-up to "Great War Tanks in Canadian Service" this book examines the the armour (and mock-ups) used by the Militia between the wars. With 1:35 scale drawings by Karl Gagnon

2009, Service Publications, ISBN 978189458154,<35829-01-P-01> 24pp plans and drawings, New in card covers, CARD £8.00

RC-1687 ~ TANK: A HISTORY OF THE**ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLE ~**

by Kenneth Macksey and J H Batchelor

The history of the armoured fighting vehicle, supported by numerous photos, drawings and diagrams. The authors examine why fighting vehicles dominate the battlefield and the tactical, technological and economic causes for their development.

1974, Macdonald & Janes, No ISBN ,<14607-03-P-01> 160pp, 340 illustrations, large format, Good in worn d/w £8.00

RC-1686 ~ TANK: A HISTORY OF THE**ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLE ~**

by Kenneth Macksey and J H Batchelor

Alternative Book Club edition..

1973, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<14607-01-P-01> 160pp, 344 col & b/w illustrations. Large format, good in worn d/w £6.00

RC-1688 ~ THE GUINNESS BOOK OF TANK

FACTS AND FEATS ~ by Kenneth Macksey

"A Record of Armoured Fighting Vehicle Achievement". Includes many colour and black and white photographs, diagrams and drawings. Appendices include tank nomenclature, camouflage, anti-tank guided weapon data, and tank strengths of various nations.

1972, Purnell, No ISBN ,<24650-01-P-01> 240pp. 100 illustrations, col & b/w maps, index, Good in worn d/w with faded spine, £6.00

Panzerwrecks Publications**RC-1689 ~ PANZERWRECKS 22: DESERT ~** by Lee Archer

Which unit painted a large flamingo on their halftrack? Who covered a Pz.Kpfw.III in concrete? How do you drive an 8-wheeled armoured car? What does an armour-piercing rocket do to a Panzer? Where did the British collect captured German tanks? The answers to these and other questions are to be found here in Panzerwrecks 22, with 156 rare and unpublished large-format photographs sourced from around the world and six specially commissioned colour plates by Felipe Rodna.

2020, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032188,<38114-01-P-04> large landscape format, 96pp, 156 b/w photos, 6 colour plates, new in card cover, CARD £17.99

RC-1690 ~ PANZERWRECKS 23: ITALY 3 ~ by Lee Archer

This is PanzerWrecks usual heady mix of wreckage and captured Panzers, all with an Italian theme and in the new 128-page format. Tigers, Panthers, Panzer IVs all feature heavily, likewise Panzerjägers such as the Elefant, Nashorn and Marder. Most subjects are shown in multiple views, perfect for the model maker. Lee Archer, Federico Peyrani and Lorenzo Bovi have found the location of a significant number of photos, and QR codes are included on 30 pages enabling the reader to point a smartphone camera at them to see the scene in Google Street View today. Felipe Rodna has created 8 pages of stunningly real diptych artworks, with the original photo on the left and artwork on the right. Simon Vosters has created unit insignias and an excellent map of the wrecks at Esperia, to enable the reader to understand the layout of them better.

2020, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032225,<38134-01-P-04> Landscape format, 128pp, cx140 b/w photos + colour artwork, new in card cover, £24.99

RC-1691 ~ FORGOTTEN ARCHIVES 3: THE LOST

SIGNAL CORPS PHOTOS ~ by Darren Neely

The search for and discovery of seldom seen and unpublished US Army Signal Corps photographs formed the backbone of the first two volumes of 'Forgotten Archives'. This third instalment

continues the search for new imagery in unknown archives, whilst broadening contact with veteran's families. This superbly produced book features 249 clear, high-quality photographs of US and German fighting vehicles, which are complemented by 8 pages of specially commissioned colour artwork by Felipe Rodna. QR codes are included on 31 pages; point your smartphone camera at them to see the scene in Google Maps or Street View.

2020, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032218,<38113-01-P-04> large landscape format, 240pp, 249 b/w photos, 8pp colour artwork, new in illustrated boards, £34.99

Military Modelling/Collecting/Wargaming**RC-1692 ~ AIRFIX MAGAZINE ANNUAL**

1973 FOR MODELLERS ~

Edited by Chris Ellis. 17 topics including Military Vehicle Modelling; Outdoor Model Railways; Radar in the Royal Navy; Narrow Gauge Saddle Tank and British Service helicopters

1972, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850590957,<07608-01-P-05> 96pp illustrations, Good in illustrated boards, £6.00

RC-1693 ~ LEAD SOLDIERS AND FIGURINES ~

by Marcel Baldet and E Stanton Russel

A history of the evolution of the lead soldier to figurine by the acknowledged expert Marcel Baldet. This well illustrated book describes the achievements of the leading makers and their the techniques

1961, Crown Publishers Inc, No ISBN ,<35454-01-P-05> 127pp, illustrations, Dustjacket marked and torn, boards darkened and bumped on top edge, £6.00

RC-1694 ~ SCALE MODELS IN PLASTIC ~ by Roger Chesneau

General chapters on the background to kit manufacture, materials, construction and finishing are supported by detailed sections on aircraft, military equipment, figures, ships and vehicles contributed by well known specialists in each field. Illustrated in depth with over 200 illustrations with both line drawings and photographs.

1979, Conway, ISBN 0851771394,<33900-01-P-05> 192pp illustrations, vg in d/w £6.00

RC-1695 ~ IDF ARMOUR MODELLING ~

Compiled by Andy Evans

Fighting vehicles of the Israeli Army in colour and scale. An exciting new series of modelling books for the military modeller and enthusiast. Each book concentrates on a particular subject, and contain some 22 builds, including 'how-to' guides, showcase features, and also include tips and techniques. They cover a variety of models in popular scales, with full kit builds, conversion projects and painting guides. Produced in full colour with concise text and clear photography with informative captions, these books will be one of the must have additions to any modeller's armoury!

2020, MA Publications, ISBN 9781838045838,<38095-01-P-05> A4 format, 80pp, c300 colour illustrations, new in card cover, CARD £14.99

RC-1696 ~ MILITARY MINIATURES: THE ART OF

MAKING MODEL SOLDIERS ~ by Simon Goodenough

An authoritative guide with chapters on Collecting, Wargames, Research, Materials, Making up a Kit, Techniques, Conversions, Dioramas, and Moulding-Casting.

1977, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856130478,<25829-01-P-05> 128pp, plates, vg in wn dws, £8.00

RC-1697 ~ MODEL SOLDIERS ~

by Henry Harris

Amongst the most exquisite minor works of art are model soldiers which have been made by craftsmen for centuries. The author is a leading expert and many of the 138 striking illustrations are from his own collection.

1972, Octopus, ISBN 0706400429,<05400-02-P-05> 95pp, 138 illustrations, col & b/w, Good in rubbed and chipped d/w, £5.00

RC-1698 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD NO. 25: MAZ - LIFTING UP ~

Director/Editor Pere Pla Maestro

Abrams Squad is devoted to Modern Warfare modelling. It includes articles by the best modellers and writers in the world, with step-by-step articles, painting and building techniques. This issue reviews the US Army's M3A3 Cavalry Fighting Vehicle by Kinetic, Trumpeter's model of the Russian MAZ-543 Crane, the M1A1 Main Battle Tank AIM Tusk modified from the Meng kit, the French Panhard EBR-11 and much more.

2018, PLA Eds - Abrams Squad, No ISBN, <37898-01-P-05> A4 format, 72pp, c200 colour illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

History & Development of Warfare

RC-1699 ~ AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE IN BRITISH HISTORY

A historical paper on the form of strategy of which the characteristic was the descent of sea-borne armies upon the coasts and ports of an enemy. While not exclusive to Great Britain the strategy figures prominently in British wars.

1941, Historical Association, Pamphlet no.119, No ISBN, <34257-01-R-01> 31pp, Fair in worn paper covers, CARD £7.00

RC-1700 ~ BRASSEY'S ANNUAL: DEFENCE

AND THE ARMED FORCES 1970 ~

Includes articles on Operational Employment of the BAE Harrier, Training Commandos, Evolution of US Amphibious Warfare and Developments in British Army Equipment.

1970, Brassey's, No ISBN, <26556-01-R-01> xii+312pp, vg, £8.00

RC-1701 ~ BRASSEY'S ANNUAL: DEFENCE

AND THE ARMED FORCES 1972 ~

Includes articles on China's Strength, UK Mobile Force, Israeli Defence Forces, the British Army in Northern Ireland, the British Regimental System, Developments in weapons and equipment of Land Warfare.

1972, Brassey's, No ISBN, <26557-01-R-01> vi+323pp, vg. green Boards no d/w, £8.00

RC-1702 ~ BRASSEY'S ANNUAL: DEFENCE

AND THE ARMED FORCES 1973 ~

Includes articles on Northern Ireland to 1973, British Forces and Internal Security, the Strait of Malacca, Contrasting Strategies of the USA and the USSR, and Developments in Land warfare.

1973, Brassey's, No ISBN, <26558-01-R-01> vi+345pp, vg, £8.00

RC-1703 ~ JANE'S WEAPON SYSTEMS 1969-70 ~

A country by country survey in 1970. Includes tactical and strategic systems, land, sea, air with details of platforms and equipment. Also includes analysis of the world's military balance. The standard reference work.

1970, Jane's Publishing, No ISBN, <20898-01-R-01> 639pp, 900 illustrations, g+ in worn d/w £12.00

RC-1704 ~ JANE'S WEAPON SYSTEMS 1972-73 ~

Includes strategic and tactical systems, surface to surface, air to surface, surface to air, seaborne, airborne, subsurface and land based. Also data acquisition and counter measures and weapon platforms, armoured, ships, aircraft and submarines, ground artillery and rocketry, naval artillery, electronic, optical, mechanical and electromechanical.

1973, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 0070321663, <21655-01-R-01> 705pp, 1100 illustrations, large format, Good in stained d/w £12.00

RC-1705 ~ THE TIMECHART OF MILITARY HISTORY ~

2004 corrected reprint. The history of warfare from the ancient Egyptians to modern guerrilla and high-tech armies. An illustrated panorama of wars, battles, generals, soldiers and their weapons. Includes a continuous running timechart of more than 1000 of history's wars, each in its historical context, with campaigns and battles. Gatefold pages enable the course of the wars to be followed graphically. With A-Z compendium of battles and commanders, double-page spreads on wars, and comparative statistics.

1999, Worth Press, ISBN 1903025001, <29090-01-R-01> Large format, 152pp, col illustrations, gatefold charts, 34 battle maps, biblio, New in d/w, £8.00

RC-1706 ~ FIGHTING TECHNIQUES OF THE ANCIENT

WORLD 3000BC - AD 500 ~ by Simon Anglim et al

Revised edition with new battle maps. Includes Equipment, Combat Skills and Tactics. Divided into five sections the book looks at the individual components of the ancient army, the infantryman, archers and mounted soldiers. It examines the differences between the Greek phalanx and Roman legion and goes on to discuss the Units on the battlefield, commanders and tactics on the battlefield and in Naval warfare.

2002, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272980, <35903-01-R-01> 256pp illustrations, Fine in d/w £10.00

RC-1707 ~ THE AGILE ORGANIZATION ~

by Simon Reay Atkinson and James Moffat

From informal networks to complex effects and agility. This is one of a series of publications produced by the US Center for Advanced Concepts and Technology (ACT), which was created as a "skunk works" designed to acquaint senior military personnel with emerging issues. Amongst the topics examined are the RAF 'Black Buck' Vulcan raids on Port Stanley in the Falklands War, air operations against Yugoslavia during the Kosovo campaign, and an analysis of Nelson's tactics in the Battle of Trafalgar.

1969, Command & Control, ISBN 189372316X, <33834-01-R-01> 211pp, numerous b/w photos, illustrations & diagrams, Very good in card cover, CARD £8.00

RC-1708 ~ THE AUTOMATED BATTLEFIELD ~

by Frank Barnaby

A study of the weapons of the near future and those under development and design at the time of writing in the mid 1980s.

1986, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 028399343X, <00151-01-R-01> x + 180pp, 23 illustrations, g/vg in d/w £8.00

RC-1709 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WAR MACHINES ~

by Daniel Bowen (Editor)

A study of weaponry. Includes chariots, early siege machines, the Phalanx and Legion, Medieval Castle, Gunpowder and Cannon, Machine-guns, mines, early warships, the ship of the line, ships' weapons, the aircraft carrier, early air warfare, balloons and airships, jet aircraft.

1977, Peerage Books, ISBN 0907408400, <26011-01-R-01> 368pp, 450 colour & b/w illustrations & photos, Large format, ex Libris sticker. d/w creased at edges. Good, £9.00

RC-1710 ~ GURKHA: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~

by Christopher Chant

History of a legendary fighting force from their inception through to the Falklands and beyond, telling not only of their military exploits but the details of their everyday life. All illustrated with over 130 photographs.

1985, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713713844, <13624-01-R-01> 160pp, numerous illustrations, maps, Good in d/w. Previous owner gift name on endpaper map, £6.00

RC-1711 ~ THE WORLD'S ARMIES ~

by Christopher Chant

An illustrated review of more than one hundred and twenty of the World's Armies in the late 1970s.

1979, David & Charles, ISBN 0715376888, <14533-01-R-01> 252pp, 400 photos & drawings, large format, good in worn d/w £8.00

RC-1712 ~ THE DEFENDERS ~

by Geoffrey Cousins

A study of the British Volunteer from the Anglo-Saxon "Fyrd" to the Territorial Army and Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

1968, Frederick Muller, No ISBN, <22807-01-R-01> 224pp, illustrations, vg in d/w £8.00

RC-1713 ~ JUNGLE WARFARE: EXPERIENCES

AND ENCOUNTERS ~ by J.P. Cross

A fascinating study of the art of Jungle Warfare by the former Chief Instructor and Commandant of the Jungle Warfare School. The author uses many examples from the British and Japanese sides in the Second World War, and demonstrates how tactics and strategy were developed in the campaigns in Malaya, Borneo and Indo-China.

1989, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <2267-03-R-01> 224pp, 120 photos, 25 drawings, Good in d/w, £6.00

**RC-1714 ~ AIRBORNE OPERATIONS: AN ILLUSTRATED
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE GREAT BATTLES
OF AIRBORNE FORCES** ~ by Philip de Ste. Croix
A history of airborne operations from 1940. Includes Scandinavia, Holland/Belgium, Crete, North Africa, Sicily and Italy, North West Europe, Bastogne, the Far East and the Pacific. Other chapters cover the Korean War, the Suez crisis and the raids on Entebbe and Mogadishu.
1978, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010140,<13315-01-R-01>
224pp, 200 colour & b/w illustrations, maps. Large format, prev. owner sig. Faded spine. otherwise vg in dw. a few notes in text,
£8.00

RC-1715 ~ THE BRITISH SOLDIER ~
by Colonel H. de Watteville
A study of the evolution of the British Soldier, from Tudor times to the Second World War. With a foreword by Field Marshal Sir John Harding, Chief of the Imperial General Staff from 1952 to 1955.
1954, J M Dent & Sons, No ISBN ,<04612-03-R-01>
242pp.illustrations, Library edition. dewey no. on spine. Withdrawn stamps. Clean. no. dw. Good,
£6.00

**RC-1716 ~ CAVALRY: A HISTORY
OF MOUNTED WARFARE** ~ by John Ellis
An illustrated historical study of Cavalry and mounted warfare. It covers military horsemen from the ancient period to the 20th Century.
1978, W, estbridge Books ISBN 0715375660,<26528-01-R-01>
192pp, 127 colour & b/w illustrations- , blue cloth, a little worn, otherwise good,
£8.00

RC-1717 ~ THE TWO WORLD WARS ~
by Susanne Everett and Brigadier Peter Young
A history of the cataclysmic wars of the twentieth century. The industrial revolution armed both sides with weapons of undreamt of destructive power, but WWI tactics remained undeveloped, resulting in four years of bloody trench warfare, followed by a vindictive armistice. The result was WWII, which claimed more than thirty million dead. It saw the advent of atomic weapons and the age of nuclear terror. This magnificent volume includes maps, technical illustrations and charts plus authoritative text with more than 800 colour and black and white photos.
1982, W H Smith, ISBN 0861240596,<26560-01-R-01> Large format, 512pp, 812 photos, 95 illustrations, 52 maps, 11 tables,, covers a little worn, faded spine otherwise vg,
£10.00

RC-1718 ~ AIRBORNE WARFARE 1918-1941 ~
by Barry Gregory and John Batchelor
This study includes the pre-WWII trials and ideas, and early WWII airborne operations including the Battle of Crete. With colour and half tone illustrations, drawings, maps and diagrams throughout.
1978, Phoebus.London, No ISBN ,<21258-01-R-01> 64pp, 120 colour & b/w illustrations, photos, diagrams, maps, covers rubbed otherwise good, CARD
£6.00

RC-1719 ~ AIRBORNE WARFARE 1918-1945 ~
by Barry Gregory and John Batchelor
This study includes the pre-WWII trials and ideas, and early WWII airborne operations including the Battle of Crete. With colour and half tone illustrations, drawings, maps and diagrams throughout.
1979, Phoebus.London, ISBN 0702600539,<21258-02-R-01>
128pp, 225 colour & b/w photos & illustrations, large format, d/w worn, otherwise good,
£8.00

RC-1720 ~ MOUNTAIN AND ARCTIC WARFARE ~
by Barry Gregory
A study of the special techniques and skills needed for mountain warfare, from Alexander to Afghanistan. Includes the Austrian and Balkan fronts in WWI, the Winter War, Norway 1940, Arctic operations, Greece, Yugoslavia, Crete, the Italian Front in World War II and Post WWII in the Balkans, Korea, and the Indo-Pakistan and the Indo-Chinese conflicts.
1989, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852600144,<10506-02-R-01>
304pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, very good in d/w,
£5.00

**RC-1721 ~ THE THIRD WORLD WAR AUGUST 1985:
A FUTURE HISTORY** ~ by General Sir John Hackett
General Sir John Hackett's fascinating prediction of how a global war between the West and the Soviets could have been fought, primarily in Europe, in the nineteen eighties.
1978, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 028398449X,<12185-01-R-01>
368pp, 58 photos, 9 maps, good in d/w with faded spine,
£8.00

RC-1722 ~ CITIZEN ARMIES ~
by Jock Haswell
The story of volunteer Citizen Armies from 1799 to 1939. Amongst those conflicts featured are the American and French Revolutions, uprisings in South America, the First World War, the Spanish Civil War, Mao Tse Tung's Red Army and the various Irish conflicts. The book examines the true significance of the Citizen Army when political problems are not susceptible to a normal military solution
1973, Peter Davies, ISBN 0432066705,<05200-02-R-01> 255pp 23 b/w plates 9 maps, Very good in d/w,
£6.00

**RC-1723 ~ WARRIOR RACE: A HISTORY OF
THE BRITISH AT WAR** ~ by Lawrence James
Modern Britain is a nation shaped by wars. The boundaries of its separate parts are the outcome of conquest and resistance. Warrior heroes, real, imaginary and a mixture of both, are deeply embedded in the collective memories and culture of the English, Welsh, Scots and Irish. Boadicea, King Arthur, Wallace, Rob Roy and Henry V still enjoy a powerful hold over the imagination. This book investigates and examines the part played by war in the making of Britain, embracing the most recent historical and archaeological research
2001, Little Brown & Co, ISBN 0316857629,<31389-02-R-01>
864pp illustrations, Good. Blue boards, no dustjacket,
£7.00

**RC-1724 ~ ARMS & STRATEGY: AN INTERNATIONAL
SURVEY OF MODERN DEFENCE** ~ by Laurence Martin
A study on defence in the early 1970s. The book is divided into four main sections covering nuclear weapons and total war, the machinery and theory of limited war, the main areas of conflict and current political and economic problems that affect defence planning.
1973, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297765817,<00127-01-R-01>
320pp, 70 photos, 50 diagrams, Good in d/w
£10.00

**RC-1725 ~ THE CENTURY OF WARFARE: WORLDWIDE
CONFLICT FROM 1900 TO THE PRESENT DAY** ~
by Charles Messenger
Based on a TV series in 1995, this book provides a comprehensive overview of warfare in the 20th century in all its forms. Describing the causes of wars in the international arena, their course and how peace was made, it also traces the awesome developments in weapons technology and features stills from contemporary World War I film. From balloon flight to bomber aircraft, from breech-loading artillery to rocket systems and chemical warfare, from trench warfare to urban terrorism, the book analyses as it informs.
1995, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<37142-01-R-01> 429pp illustrations, Good in d/w,
£10.00

RC-1726 ~ COMMANDING OFFICERS ~ by David Miller
The author examines command examples from different countries, periods of history and branch of warfare. Action commanding a submarine, leading a bomber squadron or dealing with ethnic hatred in former Yugoslavia are among the many examples of leadership examined by this experienced historian.
2001, John Murray, ISBN 0719559898,<22043-01-R-01> 273pp illustrations, maps, Very good in d/w,
£8.00

RC-1727 ~ THE ORIGINS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI WARS ~
by Ritchie Owendale
Origins of Modern Wars series. From the perspective of the 1980s the author shows that the modern map of the middle east is, in many respects, an arbitrary creation of Imperial History. He looks at the Arab States and the British and french involvement, and considers the Balfour declaration of 1917, and Eisenhower's crucial stand over the Suez-Sinai war of 1956.
1984, Longman, ISBN 0582492572,<04684-01-R-01> 232pp, covers show use otherwise clean no markings. Good, CARD
£6.00

RC-1728 ~ LIGHTNING WAR: A HISTORY OF BLITZKRIEG

by Bryan Perrett

The modern war of mobility, from its beginnings in the last year of WWI, to the campaigns of WWII and postwar campaigns in the Middle East. The bulk of the book examines WWII actions, in the West, on the Russian front, and in Burma. It also looks at the development of tactics, Armoured Fighting Vehicles, and aircraft from 1918 to the present.

1983, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709188676, <10047-03-R-01> 296pp illustrations maps, Title page missing. Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1729 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE GERMAN ARMY

IN THE 20TH CENTURY ~ by Bruce Quarrie

From the Kaiser's Army during the First World war to the modern Bundeswehr which stand in NATO's front line, this book examines practically every aspect of German Army organisation and equipment from 1900 to 1989.

1989, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850599229, <32590-01-R-01> 401pp 500 photos, scale plans, vg in vg d/w £10.00

RC-1730 ~ IT ALL HAPPENED BEFORE ~

by John Radnor. Illustrated by R T Cooper

A history of the British volunteer and militia force through the ages. From the 'Fyrd' to the Local Defence Volunteers/Home Guard of WWII.

1945, Harrap & Co, No ISBN, <8555-03-R-01> 122pp, illustrations, marked brown boards, faded spine, p/owner inscription inside cover, otherwise fair, £6.00

RC-1731 ~ FORTRESS EUROPE ~ by Rudi Rolf and Peter Saal

This book explores the history of modern fortifications from the 1870s, showing how designs changed radically to meet new threats particularly in the form of artillery. It shows how some of the major forts fared in battle and provides a detailed travel guide for anyone wishing to explore the fortifications of Netherlands, Belgium, France and Germany, including the West Wall, the Maginot Line, and the Atlantic Wall.

1988, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853100323, <06321-02-R-01> 166pp, photos maps, Good in card covers. Slight rubbing on top edge, CARD £6.00

RC-1732 ~ SOUTH AFRICAN COLOURS AND MARKINGS:

VOLUME 1 NUMBER 3 ~

by Piet van Schalkwyk and William Marshall

A series which illustrates the camouflage and colour schemes exhibited on South African aircraft, armoured vehicles and uniforms from World War II until the 1990s. The book is packed with colour illustrations in 3-view and profile format of aircraft including Martin Marylands, Baltimores, Douglas Bostons and Dassault Mirage F1 jet interceptors and ground attack variants. There are also sections with colour images on uniforms from 1899 to 1902, unit emblems and badges, aircraft and armour colour charts, and SA Reconnaissance vehicles.

2000, Colours & Markings, ISBN 0620274174, <37882-01-R-01> A4 format, 44pp, numerous colour illustration & profiles, like new in card cover, CARD £34.00

RC-1733 ~ TIGERS IN THE RICE: THE STORY OF

VIETNAM FROM ANCIENT PAST TO

UNCERTAIN FUTURE ~ by Walter J Sheldon

Vietnam was exploited by the west during the great mercantile expansion, culminating in the French conquest in the 19th century. The author traces the complex history from the country's myth shrouded past to the Paris peace talks.

1969, Collier-Macmillan, No ISBN, <35848-01-R-01> 133pp.map, Ex Public Library. usual stamps and marks. Reading Copy, £5.00

RC-1734 ~ THE PEOPLE'S ARMY ~

by Alexei Sorokin. Translated by William Biley

The Soviet Armed Forces was the world's first army of the working people. This book deals with the historic necessity for creating the army of a new type, and tells about the Soviet experience of building its armed forces, their consolidation and development.

1985, Progress Pub. Moscow, No ISBN, <37059-01-R-01> 242pp illustrations, Signs of use on cover but good, CARD £10.00

RC-1735 ~ THE DUTIES OF THE GENERAL STAFF VOL. 1 ~

by Major-Gen. Paul Bronsart von Schellendorf

Having previously served as a staff officer lecturing at the Prussian Military Academy after the Franco-Prussian War, the author saw the need for a guide to furnish candidates for the General Staff with instructions relating to their special duties as well as a knowledge of the general maxims observed by the service. This volume looks at Peace Formations, commands and administration of the Prussian and German Army. It also covers Recruiting in Peacetime with additional chapters on Manoeuvres and Reconnaissance. Blue boards marked and torn on spine. Slight splitting on front hinge. Text clean and unmarked.

1877, C.Kegan Paul, No ISBN, <12288-01-R-01> 303pp, £20.00

RC-1736 ~ ASSAULT FROM THE SKY ~

by John Weeks

A history of Airborne Warfare from the early developments to Vietnam and the Air Mobile Division. Includes the Fallschirmjager operations in Europe in 1940, Crete 1941. Japanese Airborne troops in the Far East, US and British operations in WWII, and Post WWII operations in the Middle East, The Congo and Vietnam.

1978, David & Charles, ISBN 0715375644, <19084-02-R-01> 192pp illustrations maps, vg in good d/w £9.00

RC-1737 ~ HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ARMY ~

by Brigadier Peter Young and Lieutenant-Colonel J P Lawford

A study from the British Army's origins in the mid 17th Century to its shape after World War II. A symposium written by leading military historians including Warner, Chandler, Shepperd, Brett-James, Carmen, Keegan and Liddell Hart.

1970, Arthur Barker, ISBN 0213000504, <16672-01-R-01> 304pp, 20 col & 200 b/w illustrations & maps large format, Good. Red boards. Ex libris sticker, £9.00

Military Reports**RC-1738 ~ INITIAL EVALUATION OF SIMULATION-BASED TRAINING PROGRAM FOR ARMY NAT GUARD UNITS ~**

Research Report 1679 by Theodore M Schlechter et al. An official US Army study on the effectiveness of training the US Army Reserve Forces by the use of simulation equipment. With details of the results of the tests on 38 armoured force units - effectively showing the way forward to training methods for the military in the future.

1995, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN, <24203-01-R-02> xi + 27pp + 43pp appendices. tables, vg, staple bound, CARD £5.00

RC-1739 ~ REPORTS OF GENERAL MACARTHUR

VOLUME II PART I: JAPANESE OPERATIONS

IN THE SOUTHWEST PACIFIC AREA ~

This volume on Japanese operations brings together a mass of information only previously partially available. The chapters include the prewar Japanese military preparations and intelligence, planning for Pearl Harbor and initial Offensives. Further chapters cover operations in the Philippines, Papua and Western New Guinea.

1994, US Govt Printing Office, No ISBN, <34473-01-R-02> , Large Format 363pp, 86 illustrations, maps, £20.00

RC-1740 ~ SINAI TASK FORCE LEADERS AT

THE INFANTRY LEADERS COURSE ~

Research report 1677 by Margaret S. Salter, Gene W. Fober et al. The composite experimental battalion [4-505 Parachute Infantry] for the MFO Sinai operation. The leaders assesment on attending the course between August 1994 and Feb 1995. An official US Army study report.

1995, US Army Research Inst, No ISBN, <25383-01-R-02> xi + 38pp + 43pp appendices, paper covers stapled, CARD £5.00

RC-1741 ~ BRITISH SECURITY COORDINATION:

**THE SECRET HISTORY OF BRITISH
INTELLIGENCE IN THE AMERICAS, 1940-1945 ~**

In 1940, Winston Churchill dispatched a Canadian industrialist to New York with an extraordinary mission: to set up a secret spy network across both North and South America to cripple and confound Nazi propaganda and to fan the flames of pro-war sentiment. Sir William Stephenson (of 'A man called Intrepid' fame) set up shop in Rockefeller Center and built a vast intelligence network known as 'British Security Coordination (BSC)', the full story of which is now told for the first time. Stephenson's mission came at a time when the United States was still deeply influenced by isolationism. Stephenson's people soon launched an astonishing bagful of dirty tricks, unmasking Axis spies and slipping beautiful female spies into the Vichy and Italian embassies in Washington. His agents infiltrated American labor unions, harassed political enemies in Congress, and fed British propaganda to such prominent journalists as Walter Winchell and Drew Pearson, who were happy to give them wide circulation. Much of this took place before the U.S. had entered the war, when the country was still neutral and British spying was illegal. President Roosevelt winked at the law, and FBI chief, J. Edgar Hoover collaborated as well, albeit reluctantly. After Pearl Harbor Stephenson helped William J. Donovan set up the OSS which eventually became the foundation of the CIA. In 1945 Stephenson ordered three of his subordinates, Gilbert Highet, Tom Hill and Roald Dahl, to prepare an official report on the network's activities, of which fewer than ten copies survived in utmost secrecy until today. With a foreword by Nigel West, this is the first time it has been made public in its complete and unexpurgated form.

1998, St. Ermin's Press, ISBN 0316644641, <36004-03-R-03>
536pp, like new in d/w, unread, top page edges slightly spotted,

£69.00

RC-1742 ~ THE BLETCHLEY PARK TRUST REPORTS.

NO 7. AUGUST 1997. CONVOYS AND U BOATS ~

A report by John Gallehawk. An account of the critical events during the Battle of the Atlantic in 1943 with detailed tables and charts.

1997, Bletchley Park Trust, No ISBN, <37049-01-R-03> 48pp, tables diagrams, Good in card covers, CARD

£5.00

RC-1743 ~ GAME OF SPIES: THE SECRET AGENT,

THE TRAITOR AND THE NAZI ~ by Paddy Ashdown

The story of a lethal spy triangle at work during the Second World War. The story centres on three men, one British, one French and one German, and the duels they fought out in an atmosphere of collaboration, betrayal and assassination, in which comrades sold fellow comrades, Allied agents and downed pilots to the Germans, as casually as they would a bottle of wine.

2016, Collins, ISBN 9780008140823, <13843-01-R-03> 376pp illustrations, map, Very good in d/w,

£6.00

RC-1744 ~ FORGOTTEN VOICES OF THE SECRET WAR ~

by Roderick Bailey

Published in association with the Imperial War Museum, with an introduction by Sebastian Faulks, an inside history of Special operations during the Second World War. A collection of personal testimonies covering all aspects of the agents work. Recruitment, Training, Operations and the Aftermath, tracking those who returned, and using their testimonies to find the last movements of those who didn't.

2009, Ebury Press, ISBN 9780091918514, <34578-02-R-03> 382pp illustrations, Good in card covers, CARD

£5.00

RC-1745 ~ ZIGZAG: THE INCREDIBLE WARTIME

EXPLOITS OF DOUBLE AGENT EDDIE CHAPMAN ~

by Nicholas Booth

Edward Arnold "Eddie" Chapman was an English criminal and wartime spy. During the Second World War he offered his

services to Nazi Germany as a spy and a traitor and subsequently became a British double agent. He was the only British National to be awarded an Iron Cross for spying for the Reich. He was also the only German spy to be parachuted into Britain twice, but he was working for the British all along as Agent ZigZag.

2007, Portrait Books, ISBN 9780749951542, <35033-01-R-03>

388pp, illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD

£5.00

RC-1746 ~ A GAME OF MOLES ~

by Desmond Bristow

The "Deceptions of an MI6 Officer" An insider's personal account of his service and experiences working in MI6. He was recruited in WWII served in Gibraltar and Algiers and involved in Deception operations. Highly decorated by the French, he ran the Iberian Section after WWII and later headed a department at MI6 headquarters. He interviewed the famous double agent "Garbo" and discusses the moles and traitors in the SIS, many of whom he personally knew.

1994, Warner Books, ISBN 9780751507644, <15600-02-R-03>

292pp, 13 b/w photos, good in card cover, CARD

£6.00

RC-1747 ~ THE SECRET WAR AGAINST HITLER ~

by William Casey

A fascinating account by the former director of the CIA, combining an insider's knowledge with a historian's perspective. Hired by William Donovan the founder of the OSS - Office of Strategic Services - William Casey was sent to London and in just over 2 years became head of secret intelligence at the age of 31. He reveals the critical role of allied intelligence and covert operations and records the triumphs and tragedies.

1980, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0671699822, <02378-01-R-03>

236pp, illustrations, Good in d/w,

£8.00

RC-1748 ~ THE SECRET WAR ~

by Sanche de Gramont

The story of international espionage since the end of World War II in 1945, from the viewpoint of the 1960s and the worsening Cold War.

1962, Andre Deutsch, No ISBN, <00769-01-R-03> 515pp, index, red cloth, spine faded, Good, .

£10.00

RC-1749 ~ THE DICTIONARY OF ESPIONAGE ~

by Christopher Dobson and Ronald Payne

Spies and Spy Chiefs from the beginning of WWII to the 1980s. This is an alphabetical listing of their careers and lives, the countries and organisations they worked for. The book not only includes such notable traitors as Burgess, Maclean, Philby and Klaus Fuchs, but also the spycatchers including the legendary William Skardon.

1984, Harrap & Co Ltd, ISBN 0245542019, <16969-01-R-03> xiv + 234pp, appendices, index, vg in rubbed d/w

£10.00

RC-1750 ~ SETTING EUROPE ABLAZE ~

by Douglas Dodds-Parker

The author describes his experiences in the Sudan, Ethiopia and central Europe before the war and how he used them when he became part of clandestine operations in 1940. He was deeply involved in the campaign which restored the Emperor to the Ethiopian throne before returning to London and helping to build up the Special Operations Executive - SOE. His book describes recruitment, training, supply and communication systems.

1984, Springwood Books, ISBN 0862541166, <08100-01-R-03>

224pp, very good in card covers,

£10.00

RC-1751 ~ THE SECRETS OF THE SERVICE ~

by Anthony Glees

Soviet subversion of Western Intelligence services started in the 1930s. In this assessment of Soviet espionage activities and the damage they caused the author focusses on the startling ability of the Soviets to infiltrate agents and subversives into MI6, MI5, and the WWII SOE organization. Contains a historical survey of the 1930s and an analysis of Britain's foreign policy towards Russia, including Allied attempts to foment an anti-Nazi uprising in occupied Europe and the Soviet mole at work in the operation.

1987, Carroll & Graf, NY, ISBN 088184375X, <07359-01-R-03> xvi + 447pp, 16 illustrations, Storage wear only. Rubbed d/w

£6.00

RC-1752 ~ SOE SINGAPORE 1941-42 ~ by Richard Gough
The SOE organisation led by Lt. Col. Alan Warren based in Singapore that endeavored to train volunteers in guerrilla warfare and also "stay behind" parties from local communists, Europeans, the Hong Kong Regiment and Burma Levies volunteers. The operation was called the "Orient Mission" and these groups took to the jungles when the conquering Japanese armies arrived.

1985, William Kimber, ISBN 0718305841, <17742-01-R-03> 245pp, 15 illustrations, maps, Good in d/w, £8.00

RC-1753 ~ THE HIDDEN WAR ~ by R A Haldane
The author, formerly an Intelligence officer reveals the part played by ciphers and codes in the last war. Previous owner stamp and number on endpaper. Services stamp on bottom page edges.

1978, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709164866, <37948-01-R-03> 224pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1754 ~ AGENTS EXTRAORDINARY ~ by Stowers Johnson
The British SOE agents who, by parachuting into Bulgaria, caused major troop movements of German and Axis forces materially aiding the Red Army on the Eastern Front, as well as the Allied invasion of Normandy. The objective was to raise a partisan army.

1975, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709151624, <11069-01-R-03> 192pp, 19 photos, map, Good in faded d/w, £6.00

RC-1755 ~ REFLECTIONS ON INTELLIGENCE ~ by R V Jones

The author explores the problems that intelligence activity can create. Topics which include official secrecy, security, secrecy and command, are enhanced by his direct experience during the decades when technical developments in radio interception and satellites have revolutionized intelligence gathering. There are also further details on his WWII experiences including the 'Oslo Report'.

1990, Mandarin Press, ISBN 074930474X, <02894-03-R-03> 376pp, good in card covers, CARD £35.00

RC-1756 ~ ERRORS OF JUDGEMENT: SOE'S DISASTER IN THE NETHERLANDS, 1941-44 ~ by Nicholas Kelso
The full account of the controversial story of what was perceived to be SOE incompetence in Holland during the Second World War, resulting in the death of over 50 agents. The author's investigation into Englandspiel uncovers many elementary mistakes and weakness in security procedures. Ex Library copy. Date label page torn out, usual stamps. text clean and unmarked. useful study copy.

1988, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709033451, <10151-01-R-03> 256pp, 30 illustrations, ex-lib, £6.00

RC-1757 ~ THE SECOND OLDEST PROFESSION: THE SPY AS PATRIOT, BUREAUCRAT, FANTASIST AND WHORE by Phillip Knightley

A critical history of Intelligence in the 20th century. Intelligence has a very rich history, which is told here with a depth and verve never before brought to the subject. All the legends and their stories are here - Sorge, Donovan, Philby - and behind them the critical question: did any act of these spies make any difference at all in the course of history.

1986, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0233979689, <21315-02-R-03> 436pp, 39 b/w photos, Fair in d/w - ex library, £6.00

RC-1758 ~ THE LINDEMANS AFFAIR ~ by A Laurens
An account of the suspected treachery of Christian Lindemans, a member of the Dutch Resistance. He is blamed for betraying the plans of Operation Market Garden, the Arnhem operation, to the enemy. His treachery resulted in the deaths of many allied troops.

1971, Allan Wingate, ISBN 085523007X, <07649-01-R-03> 191pp, Good in d/w, £15.00

RC-1759 ~ SHADOWS DANCING: JAPANESE ESPIONAGE AGAINST THE WEST, 1939-1945 ~ by Tony Matthews
The story of Japanese spy rings operating through Spanish Embassies and Consulates in Britain, America and Australia during the Second World War. The spy network known as TO

was controlled from Madrid and provided the Japanese and the Germans with a wealth of knowledge.

1993, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709052227, <16722-01-R-03> 240pp illustrations, Good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1760 ~ ARISTIDE: WARLORD OF THE RESISTANCE ~ by David D Nicolson

Roger Landes, 'Aristide', a legendary figure of "F" Section SOE, who parachuted into France to join the Scientist "circuit". Betrayed by Grandclement he escaped, returning in 1944 to find only one contact alive. By the Normandy invasion he commanded over 5000 trained resisters carrying out a devastating campaign against the Germans. He was later parachuted into Malaya to lead the resistance against the Japanese

1994, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850523656, <15985-01-R-03> xviii + 214pp, maps, very good in d/w, £10.00

RC-1761 ~ THEIR TRADE IS TREACHERY ~ by Chapman Pincher

The penetration of Britain's Security by agents of the Soviet Bloc. Legendary expert on intelligence affairs, Chapman Pincher, looks at the moles, super-moles, and known traitors. He pays special attention to Sir Roger Hollis, Director General of M15, Britain's security service in the 1960s. Renegade British counter-intelligence agent, Peter Wright, alleged that Hollis was the so-called 'Fifth Man' in the notorious Soviet spy ring consisting of the British traitors, Guy Burgess, Donald MacLean, Kim Philby and Anthony Blunt.

1981, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283987812, <21228-01-R-03> x + 240pp, illustrations, index, vg in rubbed d/w £9.00

RC-1762 ~ TRAITORS: THE LABYRINTH OF TREASON ~ by Chapman Pincher

Treason and Traitors. An examination by the legendary espionage writer, Chapman Pincher, of why the Rosenbergs, Philby, Prime, Walker, Boyce, Blunt and others betrayed their countries.

1987, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283993790, <21780-01-R-03> xviii + 346pp, 8pp photos, bibliography, index, vg in d/w £10.00

RC-1763 ~ PROPAGANDA: THE ART OF PERSUASION: WORLD WAR II ~ by Anthony Rhodes

A visual compendium of all forms of propaganda used by the Allied and Axis powers. Comic Books, magazine covers, posters of Shahn, Boccasile, Hohlwein and Fougasse, cartoons of Fotzpatrick, Low and Seppla. Stills from contemporary films, leaflets, stamps, postcards, all artifacts in the art of persuasion. With more than 550 photographs, over 260 in colour.

1984, Angus & Robertson, ISBN 0207957193, <33003-01-R-03> Large Format. 320pp illustrations, Very good in rubbed d/w £15.00

RC-1764 ~ SOLDIERS OF THE NIGHT ~ by David Schoenbrun
A comprehensive history of the French Resistance in WWII from the movement's birth after the fall of France in 1940 to liberation in 1944. The author describes the movement's small propaganda units to a fully fledged armed force, the intelligence war between Resistance spies and the Gestapo and the double game played by Vichy collaborators. Charles de Gaulle creating a Free French force out of a conservative officer corps, their sabotage against the occupation and final assistance in the Normandy landings.

1980, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709190700, <12679-01-R-03> xiv + 512pp, 56 photos, map, index, good in torn d/w, £8.00

RC-1765 ~ A MAN CALLED INTREPID ~ by William Stevenson
The secret intelligence operation set up in 1940 at the instigation of Churchill and directed from its HQ in New York by Sir William Samuel Stephenson, CC, MC, DFC. Stephenson was a Canadian spymaster, and the senior representative of British intelligence for the western hemisphere during World War II. He conducted the secret diplomacy between Churchill and Roosevelt and was responsible for many top level operations including the breaking of Enigma, the background to the assassination of Heydrich, Anglo-American intelligence cooperation in the sinking of Bismarck, and the Manhattan Project.

1976, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <13348-01-R-03> xxvi + 486pp, photos, Poor copy, rubbed blue boards, no dustjacket. Watermark on bottom page edges, £7.00

RC-1766 ~ OPERATIONS MOST SECRET: SOE

THE MALAYAN THEATRE ~ by Ian Trenowden
British Special Operations Executive activities in the Malayan theatre, 1942-45. A surprisingly complete picture of how, by the end of the war, SOE had put 400 British agents into Japanese occupied territory where they armed and assisted local resistance fighters to plan and carry out sabotage operations.

1978, William Kimber, ISBN 071830036X, <3648-02-R-03> 231pp, 24 b&w photos, maps, Good in worn d/w. Letters TI in red circle on title page, £15.00

RC-1767 ~ DEADLY MAGIC: COMMUNICATIONS

INTELLIGENCE IN WORLD WAR II IN THE PACIFIC ~
by Edward Van Der Rhoer

One of the most closely guarded secrets of World War II was the success of American code breakers in reading the messages of the Japanese armed forces and diplomatic service. From the Battle of Midway to the final surrender Communications Intelligence (Comint) provided the American High Command with virtually continuous knowledge of Japanese plans.

1979, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709175450, <07844-01-R-03> 194pp, illustrations, stamp on top edge, otherwise very good in d/w £6.00

RC-1768 ~ GUBBINS AND SOE ~

by Sir Peter Wilkinson and Joan Bright-Astley
General Sir Colin Gubbins was in charge of SOE (Special Operations Executive) during World War II. The first biography of the man who commanded the organization ordered by Churchill to "Set Europe Ablaze". It's operations eventually extended to Burma, Indo-China and the Far East. The authors, Wilkinson served in SOE and Bright-Astley worked with Gubbins. This biography has been written using much previously unpublished material

1993, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850520029, <17030-01-R-03> 272pp, illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £15.00

RC-1769 ~ THE NAZI CONNECTION ~

by Frederick W Winterbotham
Group Captain F. W. Winterbotham wrote 'The Ultra Secret', an account of the cracking of the Enigma codes in WWII. This is an account of his activities with the British Secret Intelligence Service prior to the war. During his visits to the Third Reich between 1934 and 1939 he posed as a liaison officer for the Air Ministry and was hosted by Alfred Rosenberg, a founder member of the Nazi party. Ex library, some marks on endpaper and stamp on copyright page, no other markings, dustjacket torn but complete.

1978, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297774581, <26346-01-R-03> 222pp, Good in worn & chipped d/w - ex liby, £6.00

RC-1770 ~ COUNT FIVE AND DIE ~

by Barry Wynne
Based on the recollections of Colonel William Eliscu OBE, late of the OSS (Office of Strategic Services). This is his account of the deception operation called Operation Stampede a principally American operation to deceive the enemy in the 3 months prior to Overlord and the invasion of Normandy in 1944.

1958, Souvenir Press, No ISBN, <00744-01-R-03> 179pp, illustrations, Orange boards. Good, £6.00

RC-1771 ~ PIERRE LALANDE, SPECIAL AGENT ~

by Guido Zembsch-Schreve
The author, alias Pierre Lalande, was a Dutchman who in 1940 joined his army in exile in Canada, returning to England to join SOE and be parachuted into France. Whilst there his many experiences as an Agent were similar to many of those who served in the Special Operations Executive. Captured and tortured by the Gestapo, he survived incarceration in two concentration camps, one of which was Buchenwald.

1996, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850525330, <37980-01-R-03> 207pp illustrations, very good in d/w, possibly unread, £8.00

Battles & Battlefields**RC-1772 ~ THE MARCH TO VICTORY: A GUIDE TO WORLD WAR II BATTLES AND BATTLEFIELDS FROM LONDON TO THE RHINE ~**

by John T Bookman and Stephen T Powers
Arranged in geographical order, beginning in England, moving on to France, then pushing north to the Netherlands, and proceeding to the Rhineland in western Germany. Each chapter begins with an overview of a particular battle, which provides the context for the tour that follows. Included in each tour section are descriptions of the battlefields, relics still remaining at battlefield sites, and the exploits of particular individuals and units.

1986, Harper & Row, No ISBN, <24632-01-S-01> 340pp maps, Good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1773 ~ THE BATTLE OF HASTINGS ~

by Jim Bradbury
This book covers the military development of the Normans and Saxons prior to 1066, detailing differences in tactics and arms and armour. This is followed by a move by move reconstruction including advance planning, site and composition of both armies. In looking at the consequences the author deals with the conquest of England and the on-going resistance to the Normans.

1998, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 075091291X, <31786-01-S-01> 278pp.illustrations.maps, Fine in very good d/w £8.00

RC-1774 ~ DECISIVE BATTLES OF THE TWENTIETH

CENTURY ~ by Noble Frankland and Christopher Dowling
The authors have chosen twenty three battles which are considered to have changed the course of wars and ultimately the course of history. Each is described by a leading historian with a narrative account and analysis of the short and long term effects. The battles include Tannenberg, Verdun, Moscow, Singapore, Stalingrad, Kursk, Imphal, Pearl Harbor, Midway, El Alamein, Tet and Dien Bien Phu.

1976, Purnell, No ISBN, <01915-02-S-01> 348pp.illustrations, map in pocket on rear board, Dustjacket creased and torn on spine. marks on endpapers. Good, £8.00

RC-1775 ~ THE BATTLE OF HASTINGS: THE FALL OF

ANGLO- SAXON ENGLAND ~ by Harriet Harvey Wood
The date of the battle of Hastings, 14 October, 1066, is probably the most famous in English history. This book brings to life the world of Harold the King and Duke William in a compelling narrative history that reads as vividly as reportage. By all the laws of probability, King Harold ought to have won the battle of Hastings without difficulty and to have enjoyed a peaceful and enlightened reign. That he did not was largely a matter of sheer bad luck. The result could just as easily have gone the other way.

2008, Atlantic Books, ISBN 9781843548072, <36327-01-S-01> 257pp illustrations, Fine in protected d/w, £8.00

RC-1776 ~ WAR WALKS: FROM AGINCOURT

TO NORMANDY ~ by Richard Holmes
The author, one of the acknowledged authorities on battlefield guiding, explores six of the most interesting battlefields in the area of Northern France and Belgium known as the 'fatal avenue'. Includes Agincourt 1415, Waterloo 1815, Mons and Le Cateau 1914, The Somme 1916, Arras 1940, and Operation Goodwood 1944.

1996, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563387491, <32496-01-S-01> 224pp maps illustrations, vg in d/w £8.00

RC-1777 ~ FAMOUS LAND BATTLES FROM MEDIEVAL

TO MODERN TIMES ~ by Richard Humble
The book includes detailed accounts of some nineteen major battles including Agincourt, Nasby, Blenheim, and Valmy, up to the Six-Day War. Includes maps and illustrations of the uniforms and equipment.

1979, Artus/St.Michael, No ISBN, <16361-01-S-01> 184pp, 50 colour & 125 b/w illustrations, maps, large format, Good in rubbed and slightly edge-worn d/w £10.00

RC-1778 ~ BATTLES OF THE GREAT COMMANDERS ~

by Anthony Livesey

Detailed accounts of 20 battles including Alexander at Gaugamela, Africanus at Zama, Ghengis Khan at Indus, Henry V at Agincourt, Frederick at Leuthan, Yamashita at Singapore and Manstein at Karkov. Foreword by General Sir John Hackett. Introduction by Major-General Sir Jeremy Moore.

1987, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<10037-03-S-01> 200pp, 20 col panoramas, 46 col & 130 b/w illustrations, 40 maps, large format, vg in d/w £9.00

RC-1779 ~ GREAT COMMANDERS AND THEIR BATTLES ~

by Anthony Livesey

Introduction by Major-General Sir Jeremy Moore. Twenty of history's greatest battles and the commanders who won them. The book reconstructs each battle with weaponry, formations and uniforms used by each side. 2000 years of history from Alexander the Great and the Battle of Guagamela to Moyses Dayan and the Sinai Campaign. Battles include Genghis Khan and the Battle of the Indus, the Battle of Agincourt, Marlborough at the Battle of Oudenarde, Napoleonic at Wagram and Salamanca, Chancellorville, Battles of World War Two and Korea.

1993, Courage Books, ISBN 1561383309,<09016-01-S-01> 200pp. illustrations. maps, Dustjacket repaired, Faded spine. Boards and text very good. Stamp on inside ep, £9.00

RC-1780 ~ LAST STAND! FAMOUS BATTLES

AGAINST THE ODDS ~ by Bryan Perrett

Thirteen heroic "Last Stands". Includes The Old guard at Waterloo, The Alamo, Camerone, the Little Big Horn, Rorke's Drift, Artillery Actions in the Great War, Wake Island, the Bridge at Arnhem, and Imjin. Some were gloriously successful in the face of overwhelming odds, others were gallant defeats.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853689970,<08375-01-S-01> 224pp, 37 illustrations, 12 maps/plans, index, Good in d/w £8.00

RC-1781 ~ BATTLES IN BRITAIN: VOLUME 1 1066-1547 ~

by William Seymour

From 1066, includes The battles of the Barons' War, The Wars of the Roses, Stamford Bridge and Fulford, and Pinkie Cleuch during the 1547 Tudor campaign. Analyses fourteen battles and looks at the commanders and weapons, plus locations and maps of the battlefields, with keyed aerial photos to show troop locations.

1997, Wordsworth Military, ISBN 1853266728,<29427-03-S-01> 232pp, illustrations and maps, index, creased at edges. Good, CARD £6.00

RC-1782 ~ BRITISH BATTLEFIELDS: THE MIDLANDS ~

by Philip Warner

Sixteen battles, including nine from the Civil War between 1642 and 1651. The others include Mount Badon and Dyrham in the 6th century and Edgecote in the 15th century. The author describes the where the battles were fought, why they were fought, and how they were won or lost.

1973, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850451108,<13168-01-S-01> 167pp, maps, g in d/w £7.00

Other Topics

RC-1783 ~ 2002 FESTIVAL OF REMEMBRANCE: THE

ROYAL ALBERT HALL SATURDAY 9TH NOVEMBER ~

Souvenir programme of events for 2002 including prayers and hymns for the service and details of The Muster which that year included the Royal Irish Guards, the Queen Alexandra Royal Army Nursing Corps and Royal Naval Nursing service, The Gurkha Officers and The Royal Air Force Volunteer reserve among others. The programme's sponsors are credited in their dedication advertisements at the back of the programme.

2002, Royal British Legion, ISBN ,<35180-01-X-01> 37pp, illustrations, A4 format. very good, CARD £5.00

RC-1784 ~ ANIMAL MANAGEMENT 1923: PREPARED IN THE VETERINARY DEPARTMENT OF THE WAR OFFICE ~

Chapters include Animal structure and function, points of the horse, stable construction, management and fittings, foods feeding and watering, management of horses, transport by sea and rail, prevention and first aid treatment of disease.

1923, War Office, No ISBN ,<12795-01-X-01> 374pp illustrations, Red Boards marked. Good, £8.00

RC-1785 ~ DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE DICTIONARY

OF MILITARY AND ASSOCIATED TERMS ~

This reference book also incorporates the NATO Glossary of Terms and Definitions. It provides a comprehensive listing of all US and NATO military terms during the late 1980s, the period just preceding the fall of the Soviet Union.

1989, US Dept. of Defense, Joint Services Publication, No ISBN, <10452-01-X-01> viii + 403pp, covers rubbed with small tear on top front. Good, CARD £12.00

RC-1786 ~ MEDIEVAL CATALOGUE ~

Nearly one thousand items from combs to cooking pots, dagger sheaths to pilgrim badges are illustrated in the catalogue. The book is of value not only to the specialist, but to anyone interested in social and domestic life between the 11th and 16th centuries.

1976, HM Stationary Office, No ISBN ,<36079-01-X-01> 319pp extensively illustrated, Bookplate inside cover. good in like d/w £12.00

RC-1787 ~ THE BLUE NILE ~

The history and events on the Blue Nile including the penetration of Ethiopia and the French and Turkish invasions of Egypt and the Sudan.

1963, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<36943-01-X-01> 304pp illustrations, maps, Good in marked dustjacket, £6.00

RC-1788 ~ A VILLAGE IN CHELSEA ~

by David Ascoli

The Royal Hospital Chelsea was founded in 1681 by King Charles II and constructed under the direction of Sir Christopher Wren as a home for old soldiers. Effectively a small self-contained village, it has survived scandals, mis-management and two world wars, to become one of the best loved British institutions.

1974, William Luscombe, ISBN 0860020371,<24411-01-X-01> 224pp, illustrations, index, vg in rubbed d/w £7.00

RC-1789 ~ THE TRAP ~

by Dan Billany

Fiction. A love story about people in 1930s England, and also the WWII fighting in the North African desert against Rommel's army ending in capture and imprisonment. The author wrote this during his own imprisonment in a Prisoner-of-War camp where he lost his life in 1944 dealing with an informer who was betraying his fellow prisoners to the Germans.

1986, Faber & Faber, ISBN 0571138012,<29256-01-X-01> 380pp, very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1790 ~ THE ARMY CALLED IT HOME ~

by W Brown

The officer quarters, barracks, mess halls, and buildings of the garrisons of the US Army of the 19th Century. With Contemporary illustrations and anotted photos illustrating barrack life from the East to the Frontier. Also includes the Cadet Rooms at West Point Military Academy.

1992, Thomas Publications, ISBN 0939631423,<12836-01-X-01> 232pp, 212 photos, 36 drawings, illustrations, maps, large format, pictorial boards, minor rubbing through storage, v/good, £15.00

RC-1791 ~ AN AMERICAN MELODRAMA ~

by Lewis Chester and Godfrey Hodson

A President who refused to run, a candidate murdered, war, riots and a photo finish. Those who expected the 1968 campaign to be predictable could hardly have been more wrong. The authors have not only covered this year but they have drawn a portrait of America in the act of choosing a leader. From the first beginnings of the McCarthy rebellion to the inauguration. They were there at the shooting of Bobby Kennedy and were gassed by Mayor Daley's police in Chicago.

1969, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<17939-01-X-01> 814pp, Heavy book, good in d/w £10.00

RC-1792 ~ PATRICK O'BRIAN: CRITICAL**APPRECIATIONS AND A BIBLIOGRAPHY ~**

Edited by A E Cunningham

A compilation of essays in appreciation of Patrick O'Brian's writing. With contributions from academics, historians and others including N. A. M. Rodger, Brian Lavery, Richard Ollard, John Bayley, William Waldegrave and Charlton Heston. Also contains O'Brian's short story, Samphire, and his only autobiographical essay. With a comprehensive bibliography, this is a copy of the trade edition, printed and bound by Redwood Books, Trowbridge, and limited to 1000 copies.

1994, British Library Pubs, ISBN 0712310703, <29987-01-X-01>

175pp, 4 plates, numerous vignettes, vg in d/w £12.00

RC-1793 ~ FIELD GRAY: VOLUME ONE.

NUMBER TWO 1968 ~ by Fred Davis Jr

This is the authorized British/American edition of Feldgrau, a scholarly German publication. The 24-page booklet features authentic and documented articles relating to all phases of Germany's military history. Articles in this edition include The Iron Roland of Bremen, Sword for a Field Marshal of the German Reich, with contributions on the History of the Steel Helmet and Documentation on the Fuhrer's decree of 2 August, 1944.

1968, Field & Fireside, No ISBN, <00571-01-X-01> 24pp

illustrations, Rubbed mark on cover otherwise v/good, CARD £6.00

RC-1794 ~ A MIND ON THE MARCH ~ by Somerset de Chair

A collection of musings, reminiscences, essays, articles and poems mainly concerned with the Middle East. Includes Palestine in A.D.33 walking in the footsteps of Jesus of Nazareth, Napoleon at Acre overlaying the footprint of Richard the Lionheart, the death of Queen Elizabeth and Helena of Abu Sinan. Collected by, and in many cases composed, by the author.

1945, Faber & Faber, No ISBN, <18619-01-X-01> 125pp

illustrations, Light boards faded on spine. text bright, prev owner name and date on endpaper, £6.00

RC-1795 ~ GREAT SOLDIERS OF THE TWO WORLD WARS

by H A De Weerd

The author examines the contribution of Schlieffen, Hindenburg, Hoffmann, Kitchener, Lawrence, Pershing, Petain, Gamelin, Churchill, Wavell, Seekt and Hitler to the development of warfare.

1943, Robert Hale, No ISBN, <32982-01-X-01> 260pp illustrations, red boards. prev owner inscr. v/good for age, £6.00

RC-1796 ~ AN ANTHOLOGY OF MILITARY QUOTATIONS

by Colonel Michael Dewar

A comprehensive compilation of military quotations from the earliest sources, including the Bible to the present, classified by subject/keyword in alphabetical order.

1990, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709039794, <5179-01-X-01> 192pp, very good in d/w, £6.00

RC-1797 ~ THE GREAT TERROR WAR ~ by Richard Falk

The Great Terror War provides an examination of the attacks on the World Trade Center on September 11, 2001 linking them to the breadth of more traditional forms of terrorism. This book differentiates between terror rooted in unresolved conflicts or unfinished national projects (such as the Basque or Kashmiri movements), and the apocalyptic underpinnings of the September 11th attacks. The author discusses the use of weapons of mass destruction, genocidal intent, and suicidal warriors.

2003, Arris Books, ISBN 184437002X, <33943-01-X-01> 202pp, As new in card cover, unread, CARD £6.00

RC-1798 ~ BRITISH FOREIGN POLICY 1660 - 1672 ~

by Keith Feiling

First published in 1930, this is a stimulating treatment of the complicated foreign policy of the first half of the reign of Charles II. The conflicting views of the people, Parliament and the King are examined and the author describes the perennial difficulties of the Stuarts in obtaining from Parliament the means of carrying out any effective foreign policy.

1968, Frank Cass, No ISBN, <15500-01-X-01> 385pp, Ex school library. Dustjacket browning. Text clean. Good, £10.00

RC-1799 ~ ANTI-SEMITISM FROM ITS**EUROPEAN ROOTS TO THE HOLOCAUST ~**

by Roberto Finzi. Translated by Maud Jackson

The Windrush History of the 20th Century series. A history of the origins and mass influence of Anti-Semitism and how a religious prejudice came to be disseminated even in secular and educated societies.

1999, Windrush Press, ISBN 1900624168, <36998-01-X-01> 127pp

illustrations, Very good in card covers, CARD £6.00

RC-1800 ~ BRITAIN AT ARMS: A SCRAPBOOK**FROM QUEEN ANNE TO THE PRESENT DAY ~**

Edited by Thomas Gilby

An anthology of martial literature spanning the centuries from the late 17th to the middle of the 20th. Diaries, letters, dispatches and recollections provide contemporary views on Landings, Allies, Marches, Assaults, Standing Fast, Retreat, Defeat, Advance, Victualling, Signals, Staff and more. Contributors include, Pickwick Papers, Winston Churchill, the Admiralty, Ian Hamilton, Fortescue, Algernon West, Edward Costello

1953, Eyre & Spottiswoode, No ISBN, <26559-02-X-01> xvi +

361pp, Red Boards marked at edges and bumped. prev owner stamp.

text vg, £6.00

RC-1801 ~ THE FIRST FIFTY YEARS:

SOVIET RUSSIA 1917/67 ~ by Ian Grey

The history of Russia during the period which saw the transformation of a vast backward nation into a great modern power. An interpretation of the Soviet outlook and policies related to Russia's history.

1967, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340025581, <30104-01-X-01>

558pp, 16 illustrations, 8 maps, notes, bibliography, index, good in rubbed, faded and edge-worn d/w £12.00

RC-1802 ~ GURKHA REIVER ~

by Neil Griffiths

The Southern Upland Way is Britain's first coast-to-coast long-distance trail. The 212 mile route cuts across the land from Portpatrick in the south east of Scotland, to Cockburnspath on the North Sea. Neil Griffiths, a 43 year old press officer, recruited four serving Gurkhas to trek the route as fundraisers for the Gurkha Welfare Trust. Three of the men came from the Everest area and the fourth from Annapurna.

2003, Cualann Press, ISBN 0954441605, <33741-01-X-01> 192pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New in card cover, CARD £5.00

RC-1803 ~ NO SOFT OPTIONS: THE POLITICO-MILITARY**REALITIES OF NATO ~** by Sir Peter Hill-Norton

The author was Chairman of the NATO Military Committee. He describes how NATO came into being and has developed to the 1970s and why its future strength and influence must be of overriding importance to all its members.

1978, Hurst Chance & Co, ISBN 0905838114, <32452-01-X-01>

172pp, Ex club lib stamp on page edges. Canx stamps on fep and other pages. good, £7.00

RC-1804 ~ AMERICAN MILITARY GOVERNMENT: ITS**ORGANISATION AND POLICIES ~** by Hajo Holborn

Following WWII the American authorities faced the problems of governing both liberated areas and also the defeated enemy. The author examines preparations and establishment of the Military Government in the defeated Germany, Japan and the Far East, and the Lessons learned from Occupation.

1947 Washington Infantry Journal, No ISBN, <23239-01-X-01> xiv

+ 243pp, maps, ex lib. green cloth, gilt titles v faded otherwise g+, £12.00

RC-1805 ~ THE LINCOLN-DOUGLAS DEBATES ~

Edited by Harold Holzer

The first transcription of the seven 1858 debates held between ex-congressman, Abraham Lincoln, a 49 year old Republican, and 45 year old two term democrat incumbent, Stephen Douglas in their race to win control of the Illinois legislature. The main issue discussed in was slavery, and the debates examined the founding principles of the young United States and its Territories.

1994, Harper Collins, ISBN 0060924608, <28967-01-X-01> 394pp

illustrations, cardcovers edgeworn otherwise vg, CARD £6.00

RC-1806 ~ THE AMERICANS AT WAR ~ by William J Koenig
A military history of the United States of America and the wars it fought. The book covers the period from the colonial wars to Vietnam.

1980, Bison Books, ISBN 0861240014,<17975-01-X-01> 352pp, 50 col & 650 b/w illustrations, maps, large format, good in rubbed d/w
£10.00

RC-1807 ~ THE SECOND OPIUM WAR ~

by Catherine Lamour and Michel R Lamberti

The trade in drugs from the sources and production areas to the consumer countries. Examines the counter-measures, the international aspect of the narcotics traffic, the relationships between governments and traffickers and the role played by opium and heroin in the civil wars of South East Asia. Translated from French by P. and B. Ross.

1974, Penguin Press, ISBN 071390495X,<22206-01-X-01> 278pp, ep map, vg in rubbed d/w
£8.00

RC-1808 ~ THE SWORD AND THE PEN ~

by Sir Basil Liddell Hart and A Liddell Hart

An anthology of military writings from the ancient world to post-WWII. From Thucydides through Julius Caesar, to Clausewitz and de Gaulle.

1978, Cassell, ISBN 0304298417,<00306-01-X-01> xiv + 281pp, bibliography, vg in d/w
£10.00

RC-1809 ~ ORIGINS OF CONTEMPORARY

EUROPE 1890-1914 ~ by J.Kim Munholland

The author, a tutor at the University of Minnesota, published this as a general interpretation of events in the years preceding the outbreak of the First World War. Rubbed at edges of covers, previous owner note on title page. A useful study book.

1970, Harcourt Brace, ISBN 0155676156,<36966-01-X-01> 372pp, CARD
£6.00

RC-1810 ~ INDIA'S SECURITY IN NEW WORLD ORDER ~

by Colonel Ravi Nanda

The Indian military position with the demise of the Soviet Empire, the collapse of communism and the rise of the demand for democracy and human rights. Includes the altercations in the Indian Ocean, non-nuclear proliferation, and the internal security position in India.

1995, Lancer Press, India, ISBN 8170950422,<26147-01-X-01> xv + 317pp, g in d/w
£12.00

RC-1811 ~ THE GREEN FLAG: POLISH POPULIST

POLITICS 1867-1970 ~ by Olga A Narkiewicz

A political history of Poland, it's links to land reform, economy and the peasant workers. This is not traditional history but a narrative of the peasant movement in Poland over the past century. A major point is the persistence of peasant populism as a political factor in present-day Poland.

1976, Croom Helm, ISBN 0856641934,<36242-01-X-01> 314pp, bibliography, Good in black boards,
£10.00

RC-1812 ~ IN SEARCH OF THE RED SLAVE: SHIPWRECK

AND CAPTIVITY IN MADAGASCAR ~

by Mike Parker Pearson and Karen Godden

Inspired by Robert Drury's Journal of Captivity on the island which the author became aware of during an archeological investigation into burial customs. The resulting unravelling of a 270 year old literary puzzle involves pirates, shipwrecks and slavery, and new insights into life on Madagascar and the Tandro people.

2002, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750929383,<32479-01-X-01> 217pp illustrations, new in d/w
£8.00

RC-1813 ~ FRENCH MILITARY ORGANISATION AND

MODERN FRENCH-ENGLISH MILITARY TERMS ~

by Jean Psomades

A useful guide to the components of the French Army in the 1920s with a basic vocabulary for all branches, from whip to engine bed. Ex Pitman's College Lending Library copy. No stamps other than date label but pencil marks on some pages and front hinge splitting. Reference copy only.

1926, Hachette, No ISBN ,<34478-01-X-01> 91pp, Reference copy,
£12.00

RC-1814 ~ GUINNESS BOOK OF MILITARY BLUNDERS ~

by Geoffrey Regan

From early warfare to the Falklands War. Disasters, Famous Last words such as "well don't worry about it" said by an American officer at Pearl Harbor observing blips on the radar screen, and problems such as opening the ammunition boxes to find they contain biscuits when surrounded by African Tribesmen. Some blunders end in tragedy, some in farce.

1993, Guinness Publishing, ISBN 0851129617,<17350-01-X-01> 192pp, 50 illustrations, very good in card covers, CARD
£5.00

RC-1815 ~ THE GUINNESS BOOK OF

MILITARY ANECDOTES ~ by Geoffrey Regan

A collection of military anecdotes from the "Ancients" to the 20th Century. Includes many famous characters including Wellington, Rommel, Napoleon and Frederick the Great as well as lesser military men from Basil the Bulgar Slayer, to Soviet Fighter Ace Lily Litvak, and the other General Lee.

1992, Guinness Publishing, ISBN 0851125190,<11965-01-X-01> 224pp, 50 illustrations, vg in d/w
£6.00

RC-1816 ~ COLLINS DICTIONARY OF

MILITARY QUOTATIONS ~ by Trevor Royle

"Kings do not kill each other, it is not the done thing", or "The most horrible war I ever took part in". These are just two of over 35000 quotations on military matters.

1990, Routledge, ISBN 0415041384,<12641-01-X-01> 210pp, Very good in d/w. gift inscription on fep,
£6.00

RC-1817 ~ THE BATON: AN HISTORICAL STUDY OF

THE MARSHALATE ~ by Wilfred Charles Rundle

The origins of the Marshal and Field-Marshal in Great Britain, Germany, Austria and France. There are pencil notations to margins, and appendices by a previous owner. Published c.1949.

1949, William Clowes & Sons, No ISBN ,<36312-01-X-01> 81pp, Red boards. Faded spine,
£8.00

RC-1818 ~ RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AND THE

PROSPECTS FOR INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ~

by Frederick Seitz and Rodney W Nichols

In the 1970s US public opinion considered that the armed forces were unnecessarily large in a period of international detente, they were wasteful of scarce human and material resources, and too influential in public policy. In this monograph the authors argue vigorously against emasculation of defense research.

1973, Crane Russak & Co.Inc, Strategy paper No.22, ISBN 0844802611,<26257-01-X-01> 75pp, vg in d/w,
£8.00

RC-1819 ~ THE DRAGON AND THE BEAR:

INSIDE CHINA AND RUSSIA TODAY ~ by Philip Short

The author was a BBC correspondent in both countries during the late 1970s and in this study he compares China, as it has developed since Mao's death, with the Soviet Union as it developed since Stalin's death up to life under Brezhnev in the 1980s.

1982, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340254580,<32545-01-X-01> 519pp illustrations, vg in d/w
£9.00

RC-1820 ~ SPECIAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SERIES NUMBER 4,

VOLUMES I AND II (US ARMY) ~

by Elizabeth Snoke and Alexandra Campbell

Originally compiled by George S. Pappas. This edition is revised and updated. It lists all United States Army Unit Histories with details of pagination, publisher and numerical designation.

1978, US Mil. History Inst., ISBN ,<34483-01-X-01> 431pp over 2 volumes, Good, slight mark on Vol.I, CARD
£12.00

RC-1821 ~ ARMY RECORDS. A GUIDE FOR

FAMILY HISTORIANS ~ by William Spencer

A practical guide to the holdings at the National Archives, and those of the British Library's India Office. It describes how to explore the files of thousands of First World War soldiers, Prisoners of War from the Second World War and Korea and the women who served in the WAAC or Nursing services. There is also expert advice on searching orders, decorations and medal rolls from the Napoleonic wars to the Falklands as well as documents relating to key Regiments. A useful reference copy.

2008, National Archives, ISBN 9781905615100,<37160-01-X-01> 168pp, illustrations, marked card covers, CARD
£5.00

RC-1822 ~ THE UNIT FIRST ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Christopher C Straub

The problems of training and motivating the modern U.S. soldier, with references both to British and German experiences.

1988, Nat. Defense Univ. Press, No ISBN ,<04278-01-X-01> x + 157pp, Good, CARD £10.00

RC-1823 ~ BRITAIN - AN AERIAL VIEW ~

Designed by Sally Strugnell

A scenic tapestry of Britain in stunning colour photographs. Includes towns and cities such as Ramsgate, Chester and Ely, Scottish scenery, the snows of Glenshee, Gleneagles and Loch Ness plus Castles in Kent such as Scotney, Leeds and Bodiam. A very enjoyable book to browse through.

1991, Coombe Books, ISBN 0862838495,<99594-01-X-01> Large Format.120pp illustrations, Very good in good d/w £8.00

RC-1824 ~ THE FRONTIERS OF BALUCHISTAN: TRAVELS ON THE BORDERS OF PERSIA AND AFGHANISTAN

by G.P. Tate

Narrative sketches of the desert and desert life painted in life-like colours. One part deals with the vast desert between Quetta and Persia, the other part describes the country of Seistan. A scarce and collectible volume. Ex. public library edition. Date label removed but all other labels and stamps present. Zealously stamped throughout on odd blank pages and margins. Text seems to be clean and unmarked. Rear Map Loose.front hinge fragile. Wear at top of spine. Library Dewey number in white on spine and stamp on front board.

1909, Witherby & Co, No ISBN ,<99545-01-X-01> 261pp. Coloured frontispiece, 36 plates 2 maps, £100.00

RC-1825 ~ THE SMOKE AND THE FIRE ~

by John Terraine

Myths of warfare, 1861-1945. Terraine looks at the Tank in WWI, British Generals of WWI, The Angel of Mons, and the myths of the American Civil War. The author argues that the truth can only be approached by looking at that war in the light of others which resemble it. This is an attempt to push aside the mythology surrounding warfare.

1981, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283987014,<21553-01-X-01> 240pp, 25 illustrations, Good in d/w marks on top edge. , £8.00

RC-1826 ~ A VOICE FROM THE CHORUS ~

by Abram Tertz

Based on the letters of Andrey Sinyavsky written under his pen name to his wife. They were written during his imprisonment in a Soviet Forced Labour camp between 1966 and 1971. Because of the strict censorship on what prisoners were allowed to write the letters contain only oblique references to the conditions in the camp, instead we follow the authors inner thoughts and reflections on a wide range of topics in miniature essays from such things as Russian icons, the Russian Criminal world, Byzantine Emperors and the writings of Swift and Defoe amongst many others.

1976, Collins, ISBN 0002628848,<09730-01-X-01> 328pp, Faded spine. Good in d/w £8.00

RC-1827 ~ IT'S HAPPENING AGAIN ~

by Ernest R Troughton

The author pursues the argument that in the years from 1919 to the outbreak of the Second World War, Germany, although surrendering in 1918, was simply regrouping and re-arming. Meanwhile the allies were divided.

1944, John Gifford, No ISBN ,<33551-01-X-01> 110pp, Boards rubbed otherwise very good, £8.00

RC-1828 ~ THE BOMB & EUROPEAN SECURITY ~

by Guido Vigeveno

Atomic weaponry and the U.S. commitment to NATO and European security in the face of changing technology and military doctrines. An examination of the nuclear balance during the Cold War.

1983, Hurst & Co, ISBN 0905838890,<26569-01-X-01> xi+131pp,13 photos, 10 tables, 4 charts, map, diagram, shelf wear only, CARD £8.00

RC-1829 ~ THE HULTON GETTY

PICTURE COLLECTION 1920s ~ by Nick Yapp

Collection of contemporary photographs for the period looking at culture, transport, fashion, entertainment in mainly post-war Britain. Captions are in English, Japanese and Chinese.

1998, Konemann Verlag, ISBN 3829065043,<99595-01-X-01> 395pp. profusely illustrated, very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1830 ~ THE HULTON GETTY

PICTURE COLLECTION 1930s ~ by Nick Yapp

A collection of contemporary photographs of the decade with English, Japanese and Chinese captions. Although mainly from the UK there are also photographs of Hollywood, New York, the Berlin Olympics and France. The photographs reflect the period in popular culture, employment, transport, fashion and science.

1998, Konemann Verlag, ISBN 3829065051,<99596-01-X-01> 393pp profusely illustrated, Crease on back cover. CARD £5.00

RC-1831 ~ THE HULTON GETTY

PICTURE COLLECTION 1940s ~ by Nick Yapp

A decade mainly concerned with the Second World War and its effects on life in the 1940s. Contemporary photographs on life at war and home, children, sport and leisure. Those on the war include the first sight of what was happening in Belsen, the parading of collaborators in France, queueing for water, queueing for soup, children being deloused with chemical sprays, the devastation left by shells and air raids. With captions in English Chinese and Japanese.

1998, Konemann Verlag, ISBN 382906506X,<37150-01-X-01> 393pp profusely illustrated, Very good in card covers, CARD £5.00

RC-1832 ~ THE DRAGON'S TEETH: INSIDE

CHINA'S ARMED FORCES ~ by John R Young

A unique photographic record of day-to-day life in the Chinese People's Liberation Army. The author was given full access to all branches of the service, land, naval and aviation forces and the book contains detailed descriptions of all aspects of military training, and operations.

1987, Hutchinson, ISBN 0091706807,<30599-02-X-01> 224pp, 109 colour & 20 b&w photos, maps, illustrations, d/w faded and edgeworn otherwise vg, £8.00

RC-1833 ~ TRAINING OF THE I.P.S.-

INDIAN POLICE SERVICE ~ by Kaneez Zehra

An examination of the training programmes and disciplines of The Indian Police Service. It looks at the elite officers who hold most of the senior positions in the States' Police Forces and their training, both practical and theoretical.

1993, A.P.H. Publishing, ISBN 8170245877,<22411-01-X-01> xix + 163pp, numerous tables, Good in d/w £8.00

After the Battle Magazine

RC-2002 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1992 VOLUME:

ISSUES 75 - 78 ~ Edited by Winston G Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 75: Horst Wessel Issue 76: The French Navy at Toulon Issue 77: Invasion of Sicily Issue 74: Peleliu Issue 75 on Horst Wessel is very scarce and collectible. It is also available individually at GBP18.00

1992, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80292-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £28.00

RC-2003 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE ISSUE 58:

RUDOLF HESS ~ Edited by Winston G Ramsey

Contents include: 1) Articles on Hess's service as Party Leader, his time in Spandau, How he died, and His Funeral. 2) War Film 'Theirs is the Glory'. 3) From the Editor - Comments. 4) 50 Years Ago. Three inch tear and crease (repaired) on left hand bottom of front cover.

1987, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80058-01-X-03> 53pp Black and white photos, CARD £8.00

RC-2004 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE ISSUES 85 - 89 ~

Edited by Winston G Ramsey

5 copies published between 1994/5. Each copy has 53pp with black and white and colour illustrations. The copies have been read but are in good condition. No.85 features, The Normandy Executions; Wreck Recovery -Blue Peter; Preservation. No.86 features The Capture of Boulogne, Carve Her Name with Pride; No.87. The Great Escape; the Death of Admiral Ramsey, High Wycombe Air HQ's. No.88. East-West Link-Up. No 89. Bergen-Belsen; Wreck Recovery - The Lady be Good; The Invasion of Saipan.Lee Marvin - Hell in the Pacific -.

After the Battle, No ISBN ,<38153-01-X-03> , CARD £20.00

RC-2005 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1989 VOLUME:

ISSUES 63 - 66 ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 63: Colditz Issue 64: The Bombay Explosion Issue 65: The First Shots of World War II Issue 66: First Shots in the West

1989, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80289-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2006 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1993 VOLUME:

ISSUES 79 - 82 ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 79: The Bielfeld Viaduct, Poison Gas in WWII Issue 80: 20th Anniversary Edition Issue 81: Western Approaches HQ, Tragino Paratroop raid Issue 82: Iwo Jima

1993, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80293-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2007 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1994 VOLUME:

ISSUES 83 - 86 ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 83: Australia's Unknown Soldier Issue 84: Supreme HQs for D-Day Issue 85: Commemorations, Crime in WWII-Normandy Executions Issue 86: Market Garden Tour, The Capture of Boulogne

1994, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80294-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2008 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1995 VOLUME:

ISSUES 87 - 90 ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 87: The Great Escape Issue 88: East-West Link Up Issue 89: Bergen-Belsen Issue 90: The Battle for Leros

1995, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80295-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2009 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1996 VOLUME:

ISSUES 91 - 94 ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 91: The Hammelburg Raid Issue 92: The Massacre at Katyn Issue 93: The Merkers and Buchenwald Treasure Troves Issue 94: The Dostler Case

1996, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80296-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2010 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1997 VOLUME:

ISSUES 95 - 98 ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 95: Salerno Issue 96: The Death of Orde Wingate, The London Blitz Issue 97: The Battle of The Alps Issue 98: The Battle for New Georgia

1997, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80297-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2011 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE NUMBER 56:**THE AMBUSH OF SS GENERAL RAUTER ~**

Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Contents include: 1) The Ambushing of SS-General Hanns Rauter. 2) The Italian Air Raid on Bahrain. 3) The Eastern Front; The Battlefields outside Warsaw. 4) Wreck Recovery; An Epic Excavation 5) Malta Marine Craft. Small triangular tear on front lower left corner. Repaired but crease visible.

1987, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80056-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spread, good, CARD £4.00

RC-2012 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE NUMBER 57:**RUSSELSHEIM DEATH MARCH ~**

Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Contents include: 1) The Russelsheim Death March. 2) Wreck Investigation; Beneath the Waters of Truk. 3) The Mass Escape from Cowra. 4) Antwerp; 'City of Sudden Death. 5) An Engineer Returns...and a Museum is Born.

1987, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80057-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spread, good, CARD £4.00

RC-2013 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE NUMBER 60:

THE MAGINOT LINE ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Contents include: 1) The Maginot Line 2) The fate of a Whitley 3) The Exhumation of a Humber 4) Return to the Berghof

1988, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80060-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spread, good, CARD £4.00

RC-2014 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE NUMBER 61:**THE REICHS CHANCELLERY AND THE****BERLIN BUNKER THEN AND NOW ~**

Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Contents include: 1) The Reichs Chancellery 2) The Berlin Fuhrerbunker - The Thirteenth Hole

1988, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80061-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spread, good, CARD £4.00

RC-2001 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE NUMBER 62:

THE ALEUTIANS ~ Edited by Winston G. Ramsey

Contents include: 1) The Aleutians - The Air Raid on Dutch Harbor - The Aleutians Today - Attu Forty Years After 2) Known to God. Unknown to Man 3) The Munich Crisis 4) Time Warp in Tubney Wood 5) Back to the Bunker

1988, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80062-01-> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spread, good in card cover, £4.00

RC-2015 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1990 VOLUME:

ISSUES 67 - 70 ~ by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 67: The Shetlands Issue 68: Blitzkrieg in the West Issue 69: Remaking 'Memphis Belle', Operation 'Sealion' Issue 70: 'Gomorrhah'- The Hamburg Firestorm

1990, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80290-01-X-03> 53pp b/w photos, colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

RC-2016 ~ AFTER THE BATTLE 1991 VOLUME:

ISSUES 71 - 74 ~ by Winston G. Ramsey

Four Unbound copies. Previously read but in good condition. Each edition has 53 pages with black and white photos and colour centre spreads. Highlights include: Issue 71: Carinhall Revisited, Battle of the Hurtgen Forest Issue 72: The Aalborg Attack, Scapa Flow and the U-47. Issue 73: Charles B. Macdonald - Company Commander, Clearing the Rhine. Issue 74: The Peenemunde Rocket Centre.

1991, After the Battle, No ISBN ,<80291-01-X-03> 53pp, b/w illustrations & colour centre spreads, good, CARD £14.00

Regiment Magazine

This collectible magazine is an invaluable source for Historians, Hobbyists and Model Makers supplying a detailed information on the History, Uniforms and Equipment of the featured Regiment. All copies are A4 format in paper covers with 66 pages. They are pre-owned and all are in good condition.

Each issue is priced at £5.00

RC-2017 ~ REGIMENT: THE GREEN HOWARDS
(ALEXANDRA, PRINCESS OF WALES OWN
YORKSHIRE REGIMENT) 1688-1997
(ISSUE 24)

Edited by Stuart Asquith

1997, Nexus Special Int, 82222-01-X-04>

RC-2018 ~ REGIMENT: THE QUEEN'S
ROYAL LANCERS 1689-1997 (ISSUE 20)

Edited by Stuart Asquith

1997, Nexus Special Int, <82020-01-X-04>

RC-2019 ~ REGIMENT: THE ROYAL
DRAGOON GUARDS 1685-1998
(ISSUE 34)

Edited by Stuart Asquith

1999, Nexus Special Int, <82034-01-X-04>

RC-2020 ~ REGIMENT: THE ROYAL SCOTS
(THE ROYAL REGIMENT) PART I 1633-1880
(ISSUE 55)

Edited by Stuart Asquith

2003, Grenadier Publishing, 82055-01-X-04>

RC-2021 ~ REGIMENT: THE ROYAL
WELCH FUSILIERS
(ISSUE 15)

Edited by Stuart Asquith

1996, Nexus Special Int, <82015-01-X-04>

RC-2022 ~ REGIMENT: THE LIGHT INFANTRY
PART 3 1968-2004
(ISSUE 59)

Edited by Gary Gibbs

2004, Grenadier Publishing, <82059-01-X-04>

RC-2023 ~ REGIMENT: THE ROYAL SCOTS
(THE ROYAL REGIMENT) PART 2 1881-2003
(ISSUE 56)

Edited by Gary Gibbs

2004, Grenadier Publishing, <82065-01-X-04>
